



Cisco Nexus 5000 Series Layer 2 Switching Command Reference

Last Modified: 2018-04-09

Americas Headquarters

Cisco Systems, Inc.
170 West Tasman Drive
San Jose, CA 95134-1706
USA
<http://www.cisco.com>
Tel: 408 526-4000
800 553-NETS (6387)
Fax: 408 527-0883



CONTENTS

PREFACE

Preface xiii

Preface **xiii**

Audience **xiii**

Document Conventions **xiii**

Related Documentation **xiv**

Documentation Feedback **xv**

Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request **xv**

CHAPTER 1

B Commands 1

bandwidth (interface) **2**

beacon (interface) **4**

bind (virtual Ethernet interface) **5**

CHAPTER 2

C Commands 7

carrier-delay **8**

cdp **10**

cdp enable **12**

channel-group (Ethernet) **14**

clear lacp counters **17**

clear mac access-list counters **18**

clear mac address-table dynamic **19**

clear port-security dynamic **21**

clear ptp counters **22**

clear spanning-tree detected-protocol **23**

clear vtp counters **24**

clock protocol **25**

connect 26
 capability (virtual Ethernet interface) 27

CHAPTER 3

D Commands 29

description (interface) 30
 description (SPAN, ERSPAN) 32
 destination (ERSPAN) 34
 destination (SPAN session) 35
 duplex 37
 dvs-name 39
 default shutdown (virtual Ethernet interface) 40
 delay (interface) 41

CHAPTER 4

E Commands 43

errdisable recovery cause 44
 errdisable recovery interval 45
 erspan-id 46
 extension-key 47
 encapsulation dot1Q 48
 errdisable detect cause 49

CHAPTER 5

F Commands 51

feature lacp 52
 feature lldp 53
 feature poe 55
 feature private-vlan 56
 feature ptp 57
 feature vtp 58
 feature vmfex 59
 feature-set virtualization 61
 feature adapter-fex 63
 feature interface-vlan 65

CHAPTER 6

H Commands 67

hardware multicast hw-hash 68
high-performance host-netio (virtual Ethernet interface) 69

CHAPTER 7**I Commands 71**

interface loopback 72
interface port-channel 73
interface mgmt 75
interface vethernet 76
interface vlan 78
ip igmp snooping (EXEC) 79
ip igmp snooping (VLAN) 80
install feature-set virtualization 82
install certificate 83
instance vlan 84
interface ethernet 85
interface ethernet (Layer 3) 87

CHAPTER 8**L Commands 89**

lACP suspend-individual 90
lACP system-priority 91
link debounce 92
load-interval 93
lACP graceful-convergence 95
lACP port-priority 97
lACP rate fast 98
lACP short-timeout 99

CHAPTER 9**M Commands 101**

mac address-table aging-time 102
mac address-table notification 104
mac address-table static 105
management 107
monitor erspan origin ip-address 108
monitor session 109

mst (STP) 112
mvr group 113
mvr type 115
mvr vlan 116

CHAPTER 10**N Commands 117**

name (MST configuration) 118
name (VLAN configuration) 119
no switchport 120

CHAPTER 11**P Commands 121**

pinning 122
pinning id (virtual Ethernet interface) 123
port 124
port-channel load-balance ethernet 126
power inline 128
private-vlan association 130
private-vlan synchronize 132
protocol vmware-vim 133
provision 134

CHAPTER 12**R Commands 137**

rate-limit cpu direction 138
remote hostname 139
remote ip address 141
remote port 143
remote vrf 144
revision 145

CHAPTER 13**S Commands 147**

shut (ERSPAN) 149
shutdown 150
shutdown (virtual Ethernet interface) 152
slot 153

| | |
|---|-----|
| snmp-server enable traps vtp | 155 |
| source (SPAN, ERSPAN) | 156 |
| spanning-tree bpdufilter | 159 |
| spanning-tree bpduguard | 161 |
| spanning-tree bridge assurance | 163 |
| spanning-tree cost | 164 |
| spanning-tree domain | 166 |
| spanning-tree guard | 167 |
| spanning-tree link-type | 168 |
| spanning-tree loopguard default | 169 |
| spanning-tree mode | 170 |
| spanning-tree mst configuration | 171 |
| spanning-tree mst cost | 173 |
| spanning-tree mst forward-time | 174 |
| spanning-tree mst hello-time | 175 |
| spanning-tree mst max-age | 176 |
| spanning-tree mst max-hops | 177 |
| spanning-tree mst port-priority | 178 |
| spanning-tree mst pre-standard | 179 |
| spanning-tree mst priority | 180 |
| spanning-tree mst root | 181 |
| spanning-tree mst simulate pvst | 182 |
| spanning-tree mst simulate pvst global | 184 |
| spanning-tree pathcost method | 186 |
| spanning-tree port type edge | 187 |
| spanning-tree port type edge bpduguard default | 189 |
| spanning-tree port type edge bpdufilter default | 191 |
| spanning-tree port type edge default | 193 |
| spanning-tree port type network | 195 |
| spanning-tree port type network default | 197 |
| spanning-tree port type normal | 198 |
| spanning-tree vlan port-priority | 199 |
| spanning-tree vlan cost | 200 |
| spanning-tree vlan | 201 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| spanning-tree pseudo-information | 203 |
| spanning-tree port-priority | 204 |
| speed (interface) | 205 |
| state | 207 |
| svs veth auto-setup | 208 |
| svi enable | 209 |
| svs veth auto-delete | 210 |
| svs connection | 211 |
| switchport private-vlan trunk allowed vlan | 212 |
| switchport port-security violation | 214 |
| switchport private-vlan host-association | 215 |
| switchport private-vlan association trunk | 217 |
| switchport priority extend | 218 |
| switchport monitor rate-limit | 220 |
| switchport port-security maximum | 221 |
| switchport port-security mac-address | 223 |
| switchport port-security aging | 225 |
| switchport port-security | 226 |
| switchport mode private-vlan host | 227 |
| switchport mode private-vlan trunk | 229 |
| switchport mode private-vlan promiscuous | 230 |
| switchport access vlan | 231 |
| switchport mode | 233 |
| switchport host | 235 |
| switchport block | 236 |
| switchport backup interface | 238 |
| system vlan reserve | 241 |
| system private-vlan fex trunk | 242 |
| switchport private-vlan mapping | 243 |
| switchport private-vlan trunk native | 246 |
| switchport trunk allowed vlan | 247 |
| switchport trunk native vlan | 249 |
| switchport voice vlan | 250 |

CHAPTER 14**Show Commands 253**

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| show cdp all | 256 |
| show cdp entry | 257 |
| show cdp global | 259 |
| show cdp interface | 260 |
| show cdp neighbors | 261 |
| show cdp traffic | 265 |
| show interface brief | 267 |
| show interface capabilities | 271 |
| show interface debounce | 272 |
| show interface ethernet | 274 |
| show interface loopback | 279 |
| show interface mac-address | 282 |
| show interface mgmt | 284 |
| show interface port-channel | 286 |
| show interface private-vlan mapping | 288 |
| show interface status err-disabled | 289 |
| show interface switchport | 290 |
| show interface switchport backup | 295 |
| show interface transceiver | 297 |
| show interface vethernet | 298 |
| show interface vethernet counters | 300 |
| show interface vlan | 301 |
| show interface virtual | 303 |
| show ip igmp snooping | 304 |
| show lacp | 306 |
| show mac address-table | 308 |
| show mac address-table aging-time | 311 |
| show mac address-table count | 313 |
| show mac address-table notification | 315 |
| show monitor session | 316 |
| show mvr | 318 |
| show mvr groups | 319 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| show mvr interface | 320 |
| show mvr members | 321 |
| show mvr receiver-ports | 322 |
| show mvr source-ports | 323 |
| show port-channel capacity | 324 |
| show port-channel compatibility-parameters | 325 |
| show port-channel database | 326 |
| show port-channel load-balance | 328 |
| show port-channel summary | 332 |
| show port-channel traffic | 334 |
| show port-channel usage | 336 |
| show port-security | 337 |
| show power inline | 338 |
| show provision | 339 |
| show running-config | 340 |
| show running-config backup | 341 |
| show running-config exclude-provision | 343 |
| show running-config flexlink | 345 |
| show running-config interface | 347 |
| show running-config interface vethernet | 349 |
| show running-config poe | 350 |
| show running-config ptp | 351 |
| show running-config vlan | 352 |
| show running-config vtp | 353 |
| show startup-config | 354 |
| show startup-config backup | 355 |
| show startup-config exclude-provision | 357 |
| show startup-config flexlink | 359 |
| show startup-config poe | 361 |
| show startup-config ptp | 362 |
| show svcs connections | 363 |
| show system vlan reserved | 365 |
| show spanning-tree | 366 |
| show spanning-tree active | 369 |

| | |
|------------------------------|-----|
| show spanning-tree bridge | 370 |
| show spanning-tree brief | 372 |
| show spanning-tree detail | 374 |
| show spanning-tree interface | 376 |
| show spanning-tree mst | 378 |
| show spanning-tree summary | 380 |
| show spanning-tree root | 381 |
| show spanning-tree vlan | 383 |
| show tech-support | 386 |
| show tech-support poe | 389 |
| show uddl | 390 |
| show vlan | 392 |
| show vlan dot1Q tag native | 394 |
| show vlan private-vlan | 395 |
| show vlan id | 396 |
| show vtp counters | 397 |
| show vtp interface | 399 |
| show vtp password | 401 |
| show vtp status | 402 |

CHAPTER 15**U Commands 405**

| | |
|---------------------------|-----|
| udld (configuration mode) | 406 |
| udld (Ethernet) | 408 |

CHAPTER 16**V Commands 409**

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| vethernet auto-create | 410 |
| vlan | 411 |
| vlan (STP) | 413 |
| vlan configuration | 414 |
| vlan dot1Q tag native | 415 |
| vmware dvs | 416 |
| vmware (virtual Ethernet interface) | 417 |
| vnuc id (virtual Ethernet interface) | 418 |
| vrf (ERSPAN) | 419 |

- vrf context 420
- vtp (interface) 421
- vtp domain 422
- vtp file 423
- vtp mode 425
- vtp password 427
- vtp version 428



Preface

- [Preface, on page xiii](#)

Preface

This preface describes the audience, organization, and conventions of the Book Title. It also provides information on how to obtain related documentation.

This chapter includes the following topics:

Audience

This publication is for experienced network administrators who configure and maintain Cisco NX-OS on Cisco Nexus 5000 Series Platform switches.

Document Conventions



Note

- As part of our constant endeavor to remodel our documents to meet our customers' requirements, we have modified the manner in which we document configuration tasks. As a result of this, you may find a deviation in the style used to describe these tasks, with the newly included sections of the document following the new format.
- The Guidelines and Limitations section contains general guidelines and limitations that are applicable to all the features, and the feature-specific guidelines and limitations that are applicable only to the corresponding feature.

Command descriptions use the following conventions:

| Convention | Description |
|---------------|--|
| bold | Bold text indicates the commands and keywords that you enter literally as shown. |
| <i>Italic</i> | Italic text indicates arguments for which the user supplies the values. |

| Convention | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| [x] | Square brackets enclose an optional element (keyword or argument). |
| [x y] | Square brackets enclosing keywords or arguments separated by a vertical bar indicate an optional choice. |
| {x y} | Braces enclosing keywords or arguments separated by a vertical bar indicate a required choice. |
| [x {y z}] | Nested set of square brackets or braces indicate optional or required choices within optional or required elements. Braces and a vertical bar within square brackets indicate a required choice within an optional element. |
| <i>variable</i> | Indicates a variable for which you supply values, in context where italics cannot be used. |
| string | A nonquoted set of characters. Do not use quotation marks around the string or the string will include the quotation marks. |

Examples use the following conventions:

| Convention | Description |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <code>screen font</code> | Terminal sessions and information the switch displays are in screen font. |
| boldface screen font | Information you must enter is in boldface screen font. |
| <i>italic screen font</i> | Arguments for which you supply values are in italic screen font. |
| <> | Nonprinting characters, such as passwords, are in angle brackets. |
| [] | Default responses to system prompts are in square brackets. |
| !, # | An exclamation point (!) or a pound sign (#) at the beginning of a line of code indicates a comment line. |

This document uses the following conventions:



Note Means *reader take note*. Notes contain helpful suggestions or references to material not covered in the manual.



Caution Means *reader be careful*. In this situation, you might do something that could result in equipment damage or loss of data.

Related Documentation

Documentation for Cisco Nexus 5000 Series Switches is available at:

- Configuration Guides

<http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/support/switches/nexus-5000-series-switches/products-installation-and-configuration-guides-list.html>

- Command Reference Guides

<http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/support/switches/nexus-5000-series-switches/products-command-reference-list.html>

- Release Notes

<http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/support/switches/nexus-5000-series-switches/products-release-notes-list.html>

- Install and Upgrade Guides

<http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/support/switches/nexus-5000-series-switches/products-installation-guides-list.html>

- Licensing Guide

<http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/support/switches/nexus-5000-series-switches/products-licensing-information-listing.html>

Documentation for Cisco Nexus 5000 Series Switches and Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extenders is available at:

<http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/support/switches/nexus-2000-series-fabric-extenders/products-installation-and-configuration-guides-list.html>

Documentation Feedback

Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request

For information on obtaining documentation, using the Cisco Bug Search Tool (BST), submitting a service request, and gathering additional information, see [What's New in Cisco Product Documentation](#).

To receive new and revised Cisco technical content directly to your desktop, you can subscribe to the . RSS feeds are a free service.



B Commands

- [bandwidth \(interface\)](#), on page 2
- [beacon \(interface\)](#), on page 4
- [bind \(virtual Ethernet interface\)](#), on page 5

bandwidth (interface)

To set the inherited and received bandwidth values for an interface, use the **bandwidth** command. To restore the default values, use the **no** form of this command.

```
bandwidth {kbps|inherit [kbps]}
no bandwidth {kbps|inherit [kbps]}
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <i>kbps</i> | Informational bandwidth in kilobits per second. Valid values are from 1 to 10000000. |
| inherit | (Optional) Specifies that the bandwidth be inherited from the parent interface. |

Command Default

1000000 kbps

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode
Subinterface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|---|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| 5.0(3)N1(1) | Support for Layer 3 interfaces was added. |

Usage Guidelines

The **bandwidth** command sets an informational parameter to communicate only the current bandwidth to the higher-level protocols; you cannot adjust the actual bandwidth of an interface using this command.

The **bandwidth inherit** command controls how a subinterface inherits the bandwidth of its main interface.

The **no bandwidth inherit** command enables all subinterfaces to inherit the default bandwidth of the main interface, regardless of the configured bandwidth. If a bandwidth is not configured on a subinterface, and you use the **bandwidth inherit** command, all subinterfaces will inherit the current bandwidth of the main interface. If you configure a new bandwidth on the main interface, all subinterfaces will use this new value.

If you do not configure a bandwidth on the subinterface and you configure the bandwidth inherit command on the main interface, the subinterfaces will inherit the specified bandwidth.

In all cases, if an interface has an explicit bandwidth setting configured, then that interface will use that setting, regardless of whether the bandwidth inheritance setting is in effect.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the bandwidth for a Layer 2 interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# bandwidth 1000
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to configure subinterfaces to inherit the bandwidth from the parent routed interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no switchport
```

```
switch(config-if)# bandwidth inherit 30000  
switch(config-if)# interface ethernet 1/1.1  
switch(config-subif)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| show interface | Displays the interface configuration information. |

beacon (interface)

To turn on the beacon LED for a port of an interface, use the **beacon** command. To turn off the beacon LED for the interface, use the **no** form of this command.

beacon
no beacon

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(1a)N2(1) | This command was introduced. |
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | |

Usage Guidelines Use the **beacon** command to toggle the port LED of an interface to easily identify each time a beacon is sent to check for pending packets on the interface.

Examples This example shows how to turn on the locator beacon LED for a specific interface:

```
switch(config)#
interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)#
beacon
```

This example shows how to turn off the locator beacon LED for a specific interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no beacon
```

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| show interface | Displays configuration information for an interface. |

bind (virtual Ethernet interface)

To bind an interface to a virtual Ethernet interface, use the **bind** command. To remove the binding of an interface, use the no form of this command.

bind interface ethernet slot/port channel number
no bind interface ethernet slot/port channel number

| Syntax Description | Parameter | Description |
|--------------------|---------------------------|---|
| | interface ethernet | Specifies that the virtual Ethernet interface be bound to a specified Ethernet interface. |
| | <i>slot/port</i> | Ethernet interface slot number and port number. The slot number is from 1 to 255, and the port number is from 1 to 128. |
| | channel | Specifies that the virtual Ethernet interface be bound to a specified EtherChannel interface. |
| | <i>number</i> | EtherChannel number. The range is from 1 to 65535. |

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to bind a virtual Ethernet interface 10 to an Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface vethernet 10
switch(config-if)# bind interface ethernet 1/1 channel 101
switch(config-if)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| | interface vethernet | Configures a virtual Ethernet interface. |
| | show interface ethernet | Displays information about Ethernet interfaces. |
| | show interface vethernet | Displays the specified virtual Ethernet interface, attributes, and status. |
| | show running-config interface | Displays the running configuration of an interface. |



C Commands

- [carrier-delay](#), on page 8
- [cdp](#), on page 10
- [cdp enable](#), on page 12
- [channel-group \(Ethernet\)](#), on page 14
- [clear lacp counters](#), on page 17
- [clear mac access-list counters](#), on page 18
- [clear mac address-table dynamic](#), on page 19
- [clear port-security dynamic](#), on page 21
- [clear ptp counters](#), on page 22
- [clear spanning-tree detected-protocol](#), on page 23
- [clear vtp counters](#), on page 24
- [clock protocol](#), on page 25
- [connect](#), on page 26
- [capability \(virtual Ethernet interface\)](#), on page 27

carrier-delay

To set the carrier delay on a serial interface, use the **carrier-delay** command. To return to the default carrier delay value, use the **no** form of this command.

carrier-delay {*delay-seconds*|**msec** *milliseconds*}
no carrier-delay

Syntax Description

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| <i>delay-seconds</i> | Time, in seconds, to wait for the system to change states. Enter an integer in the range 0 to 60. |
| msec | Specifies the delay time in milliseconds. |
| <i>milliseconds</i> | Time, in milliseconds, to wait for the system to change states. Enter an integer in the range 0 to 1000. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

You can use this command on a VLAN interface.

If a link goes down and comes back up before the carrier delay timer expires, the down state is effectively filtered, and the rest of the software on the switch is not aware that a link-down event occurred. Therefore, a large carrier delay timer results in fewer link-up/link-down events being detected. Setting the carrier delay time to 0 means that every link-up/link-down event is detected.

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to change the carrier delay to 10 seconds:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vlan 5
switch(config-if)# carrier-delay 10
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to revert to the default carrier delay value:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vlan 5
switch(config-if)# no carrier-delay
switch(config-if)#
```


Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| show running-config interface | Displays the running configuration information for an interface. |

cdp

To enable the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) and configure CDP attributes, use the **cdp** command. To disable CDP or reset CDP attributes, use the **no** form of this command.

```
cdp { advertise { v1 | v2 } | enable | format device-id { mac-address | serial-number | system-name } | holdtime seconds | timer seconds }
no cdp { advertise | enable | format device-id { mac-address | serial-number | system-name } | holdtime seconds | timer seconds }
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| advertise { v1 v2 } | Configures the version to use to send CDP advertisements. Version-2 is the default state. |
| enable | Enables CDP for all Ethernet interfaces. |
| format device-id | Configures the format of the CDP device ID. |
| mac-address | Uses the MAC address as the CDP device ID. |
| serial-number | Uses the serial number as the CDP device ID. |
| system-name | Uses the system name, which can be expressed as a fully qualified domain name, as the CDP device ID. This is the default. |
| holdtime seconds | Specifies the amount of time a receiver should hold CDP information before discarding it. The range is from 10 to 255 seconds; the default is 180 seconds. |
| timer seconds | Sets the transmission frequency of CDP updates in seconds. The range is from 5 to 254; the default is 60 seconds. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to enable CDP on all Ethernet interfaces:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# cdp enable
```

This example shows how to configure the MAC address as the CDP device ID:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# cdp format device-id mac-address
```

This example shows how to disable CDP on all Ethernet interfaces:

```
switch# configure terminal  
switch(config)# no cdp enable
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-----------------|--|
| show cdp | Displays Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) information. |

cdp enable

To enable the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) on an interface, use the **cdp enable** command. To disable CDP on the interface, use the **no** form of this command.

cdp enable
no cdp enable

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes Interface configuration mode
 Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|---|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | Support was added for virtual Ethernet (vEth) interfaces. |

Usage Guidelines You can use this command on the following interfaces:

- Ethernet interface
- Management interface
- Virtual Ethernet interface

Examples

This example shows how to enable CDP on an Ethernet interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# cdp enable
```

This example shows how to enable CDP on a specific virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 1
switch(config-if)# cdp enable
```

This example shows how to disable CDP on a specific virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 1
switch(config-if)# no cdp enable
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-----------------|--|
| show cdp | Displays Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) information. |

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| show interface | Displays the interface configuration information. |

channel-group (Ethernet)

To assign and configure a physical interface to an EtherChannel, use the **channel-group** command. To remove the channel group configuration from the interface, use the **no** form of this command.

channel-group *number* [**force**] [**mode** {**active**|**on**|**passive**}]

no channel-group [*number*]

Syntax Description

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <i>number</i> | Number of channel group. The <i>number</i> range is from 1 to 4096. Cisco NX-OS creates the EtherChannel associated with this channel group if the EtherChannel does not already exist. |
| force | (Optional) Specifies that the LAN port be forcefully added to the channel group. |
| mode | (Optional) Specifies the EtherChannel mode of the interface. |
| active | Specifies that when you enable the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP), this command enables LACP on the specified interface. The interface is in an active negotiating state, in which the port initiates negotiations with other ports by sending LACP packets. |
| on | This is the default channel mode. Specifies that all EtherChannels that are not running LACP remain in this mode. If you attempt to change the channel mode to active or passive before enabling LACP, the switch returns an error message. After you enable LACP globally, by using the feature lacp command, you enable LACP on each channel by configuring the channel mode as either active or passive. An interface in this mode does not initiate or respond to LACP packets. When an LACP attempts to negotiate with an interface in the on state, it does not receive any LACP packets and becomes an individual link with that interface; it does not join the channel group. The default mode is on . |
| passive | Specifies that when you enable LACP, this command enables LACP only if an LACP device is detected. The interface is in a passive negotiation state, in which the port responds to LACP packets that it receives but does not initiate LACP negotiation. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| 5.0(2)N2(1) | The force keyword was added. |

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create a channel group that includes the interface that you are working on and to add or remove specific interfaces from the channel group. Use this command to move a port from one channel group to another. You enter the channel group that you want the port to move to; the switch automatically removes the specified port from its present channel group and adds it to the specified channel group.

Use the **force** keyword to force the addition of the interface into the specified channel group.

After you enable LACP globally, by using the **feature lacp** command, you enable LACP on each channel by configuring the channel mode as either **active** or **passive**. An EtherChannel in the **on** channel mode is a pure EtherChannel and can aggregate a maximum of eight ports. The EtherChannel does not run LACP.

You cannot change the mode for an existing EtherChannel or any of its interfaces if that EtherChannel is not running LACP; the channel mode remains as **on**. The system returns an error message if you attempt to change the mode.

Use the **no** form of this command to remove the physical interface from the EtherChannel. When you delete the last physical interface from an EtherChannel, the EtherChannel remains. To delete the EtherChannel completely, use the **no** form of the **interface port-channel** command.

The compatibility check includes the following operational attributes:

- Port mode
- Access VLAN
- Trunk native VLAN
- Tagged or untagged
- Allowed VLAN list
- Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) (cannot be SPAN source or destination port)
- Storm control

Use the **show port-channel compatibility-parameters** command to see the full list of compatibility checks that Cisco NX-OS uses.

You can only add interfaces configured with the channel mode set to **on** for static EtherChannels, that is, without a configured aggregation protocol. You can only add interfaces configured with the channel mode as **active** or **passive** to EtherChannels that are running LACP.

You can configure these attributes on an individual member port. If you configure a member port with an incompatible attribute, Cisco NX-OS suspends that port in the EtherChannel.

When the interface joins an EtherChannel, some of its individual parameters are overridden with the values on the EtherChannel, as follows:

- MAC address
- Spanning Tree Protocol (STP)
- Service policy
- Quality of service (QoS)
- Access control lists (ACLs)

Interface parameters, such as the following, remain unaffected when the interface joins or leaves a EtherChannel:

- Description
- Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP)
- LACP port priority
- Debounce
- Rate mode
- Shutdown
- SNMP trap

If interfaces are configured for the EtherChannel interface and a member port is removed from the EtherChannel, the configuration of the EtherChannel interface is not propagated to the member ports.

Any configuration changes that you make in any of the compatibility parameters to the EtherChannel interface are propagated to all interfaces within the same channel group as the EtherChannel (for example, configuration

changes are also propagated to the physical interfaces that are not part of the EtherChannel but are part of the channel group).

Examples

This example shows how to add an interface to LACP channel group 5 in active mode:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)#channel-group 5 mode active
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to forcefully add an interface to the channel group 5:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)#channel-group 5 force
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|------------------------------------|---|
| show interface port-channel | Displays information about the traffic on the specified EtherChannel interface. |
| show lacp | Displays LACP information. |
| show port-channel summary | Displays information on the EtherChannels. |

clear lacp counters

To clear the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) counters, use the **clear lacp counters** command.

clear lacp counters [**interface port-channel** *channel-num*]

| Syntax Description | interface | (Optional) Clears the LACP counters of a specific interface. |
|--------------------|--|---|
| | port-channel <i>channel-num</i> | (Optional) Specifies a port channel interface. The range is from 1 to 4096. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to clear all LACP counters:

```
switch# clear lacp counters
```

This example shows how to clear the LACP on a port channel:

```
switch# clear lacp counters interface port-channel 100
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| | show lacp | Displays LACP information. |

clear mac access-list counters

To clear statistical information from the access list, use the **clear mac access-list counters** command.

clear mac access-list counters [*name*]

Syntax Description

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>name</i> | (Optional) Name of a specific counter to clear . The name can be a maximum of 64 characters. |
|-------------|--|

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to clear statistical information from the access list:

```
switch# clear
switch#mac access-list counters
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|------------------------------|---|
| show mac access-lists | Displays the information about the MAC address table. |

clear mac address-table dynamic

To clear dynamic entries from the forwarding table, use the **clear mac dynamic** command.

```
clear mac address-table dynamic [{"address mac-addr"}][interface {ethernet slot
/[QSPF-module]/port|port-channel number}]] [vlan vlan-id]
```

| Syntax Description | address <i>mac-addr</i> | (Optional) Specifies the MAC address to remove from the table. Use the format EEEE.EEEE.EEEE. |
|--------------------|---|--|
| | interface <i>type slot /port</i> | (Optional) Specifies the interface for which MAC addresses should be removed from the table. The type can be either ethernet or port channel or vethernet. Specify the appropriate slot or virtual interface group number and port number. |
| | port-channel <i>number</i> | (Optional) Specifies the EtherChannel for which MAC addresses should be removed from the table. Use the EtherChannel number. |
| | vlan <i>vlan-id</i> | (Optional) Specifies the VLAN from which MAC addresses should be removed from the table. The range of valid values is from 1 to 4094. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to clear all the dynamic entries from the MAC address table:

```
switch# clear
mac dynamic
```

This example shows how to clear a dynamic entry for VLAN 2 from the MAC address table:

```
switch# clear mac dynamic address 001b.2106.58bc vlan 2
```

This example shows how to clear all dynamic entries for a virtual Ethernet from the MAC address table:

```
switch# clear mac dynamic interface vethernet 1/1
```

This example shows how to clear all dynamic entries for VLAN 2 from the MAC address table:

```
switch# clear mac dynamic vlan 2
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|------------------|--|
| show mac dynamic | Displays the dynamic addresses in the MAC address table. |

clear port-security dynamic

To clear port security information, use the **clear port-security dynamic** command.

```
clear port-security dynamic {address MAC-addr vlan vlan-ID|interface
{ethernet slot /[QSFP-module /] port [vlan vlan-ID]|port-channel channel-num
[vlan vlan-ID]}}
```

| Syntax Description | Parameter | Description |
|--------------------|--|--|
| | address <i>MAC-addr</i> | Clears all dynamically secured MAC address information. The MAC address can be in the format <i>E .E .E</i> . |
| | vlan <i>vlan-ID</i> | Clears all dynamically secured VLAN information. The range is from 1 to 4094. |
| | interface | Clears all dynamically secured addresses on a port. |
| | ethernet <i>slot /port</i> | Clears all dynamically secured addresses from an Ethernet port. The slot number is from 1 to 255 and the port number is form 1 to 128. |
| | port-channel <i>channel-num</i> | Clears all dynamically secured addresses from an EtherChannel. The range is from 1 to 4096. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to clear the dynamically secured MAC address information:

```
switch# clear port-security dynamic address 0050.3e8d.6400 vlan 1
switch#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| | show port-security | Displays the port security configuration information. |
| | switchport port-security | Configures the switchport parameters to establish port security. |

clear ptp counters

To clear the Precision Time Protocol (PTP) packet counters, use the **clear ptp counters** command.

```
clear ptp counters {all|interface ethernet slot / port}
```

| Syntax Description | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | all | Clears all PTP counters. |
| | interface | Clears PTP counters from an interface. |
| | ethernet slot / port | Clears PTP counters from an IEEE 802.3z Ethernet interface. The slot number is from 1 to 255 and the port number is from 1 to 128. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to clear all PTP counters:

```
switch# clear ptp counters all
switch#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | feature ptp | Enables PTP on the switch. |
| | show running-config ptp | Displays the PTP running system configuration information. |

clear spanning-tree detected-protocol

To restart the protocol migration, use the clear spanning-tree detected-protocol command. With no arguments, the command is applied to every port of the switch.

```
clear spanning-tree detected-protocol [interface {ethernet slot
/[QSFP-module /] port|port-channel channel}]
```

| Syntax Description | interface | (Optional) Specifies the interface type. |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| | ethernet <i>slot /port</i> | Specifies the Ethernet interface and the slot number and port number. The slot number is from 1 to 255, and the port number is from 1 to 128. |
| | port-channel <i>channel</i> | Specifies the EtherChannel number. The number range is from 1 to 4096. |
| | vethernet <i>interface</i> | Slot and port number. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines Rapid per VLAN Spanning Tree Plus (Rapid PVST+) and Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) have built-in compatibility mechanisms that allow them to interact properly with other versions of IEEE spanning tree or other regions. For example, a switch running Rapid PVST+ can send 802.1D bridge protocol data units (BPDUs) on one of its ports when it is connected to a legacy device. An MST switch can detect that a port is at the boundary of a region when it receives a legacy BPDU or an MST BPDU that is associated with a different region.

These mechanisms are not always able to revert to the most efficient mode. For example, a Rapid PVST+ switch that is designated for a legacy 802.1D bridge stays in 802.1D mode even after the legacy bridge has been removed from the link. Similarly, an MST port assumes that it is a boundary port when the bridges to which it is connected have joined the same region.

To force a port to renegotiate with its neighbors, enter the clear spanning-tree detected-protocol command.

Examples

This example shows how to restart the protocol migration on a specific interface:

```
switch# clear
switch# spanning-tree detected-protocol interface ethernet 1/4
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--------------------|---|
| | show spanning-tree | Displays information about the spanning tree state. |

clear vtp counters

To clear VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) counters, use the **clear vtp counters** command.

clear vtp counters

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.2(1)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines Use this command to clear the VTP statistics, such as the VTP requests, VTP advertisements, and configuration revisions.

Examples This example shows how to clear the VTP counters:

```
switch# clear vtp counters
switch#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | show vtp counters | Displays VTP counters. |
| | show vtp status | Displays VTP information. |

clock protocol

To set the synchronization protocol for the clock to a protocol, use the **clock protocol** command. To remove the clock protocol, use the **no** form of this command.

```
clock protocol {none|ntp|ptp}
no clock protocol {none|ntp|ptp}
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|-------------|---|
| none | Specifies that the clock can be set manually. |
| ntp | Specifies that the clock be set to the Network Time Protocol (NTP). |
| ptp | Specifies that the clock be set to the Precision Time Protocol (PTP). |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to set the synchronization protocol for the clock to NTPPTP:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# clock protocol ntp
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--------------------------------|--|
| feature ptp | Enables PTP on the switch. |
| show ptp clock | Displays the PTP clock information. |
| show running-config ptp | Displays the PTP running system configuration information. |
| show running-config | Displays the running system configuration information. |

connect

To initiate a connection with a vCenter Server, use the **connect** command. To disconnect from a vCenter Server, use the **no connect** form of this command.

connect
no connect

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default No connection with a vCenter Server

Command Modes SVS connection configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines There can be only one active connection at a time.
This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to connect to a vCenter Server:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svs connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)# protocol vmware-vim
switch(config-svs-conn)# remote hostname vcMain
switch(config-svs-conn)# vmware dvs datacenter-name DemoDC
switch(config-svs-conn)# connect
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

This example shows how to disconnect from a vCenter Server:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svs connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)# no connect
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | show svs connections | Displays SVS connection information. |
| | svs connection | Enables an SVS connection. |

capability (virtual Ethernet interface)

To set a profile capability for a virtual Ethernet interface, use the **capability** command. To remove the profile capability of an interface, use the no form of this command.

```
profile capability iscsi-multipath
no profile capability iscsi-multipath
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| iscsi-multipath | Configure an iSCSI multipath profile. |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to set the profile capability for a specific virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 1
switch(config-if)# capability iscsi-multipath
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| interface vethernet | Configures a virtual Ethernet interface. |
| show interface vethernet | Displays the specified virtual Ethernet interface, attributes, and status. |
| show running-config interface | Displays the running configuration of an interface. |

■ capability (virtual Ethernet interface)



D Commands

- [description \(interface\)](#), on page 30
- [description \(SPAN, ERSPAN\)](#), on page 32
- [destination \(ERSPAN\)](#), on page 34
- [destination \(SPAN session\)](#), on page 35
- [duplex](#), on page 37
- [dvs-name](#), on page 39
- [default shutdown \(virtual Ethernet interface\)](#), on page 40
- [delay \(interface\)](#), on page 41

description (interface)

To add a description to an interface configuration, use the **description** command. To remove the description, use the **no** form of this command.

description *description*
no description

Syntax Description

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>description</i> | String description of the interface configuration. This string is limited to 80 characters. |
|--------------------|---|

Command Default

No description is added.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Subinterface configuration mode

Virtual Ethernet interface configuration

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|--|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| 5.0(3)N1(1) | Support for Layer 3 interfaces and virtual Ethernet interface was added. |
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | Support for virtual Ethernet interface was added. |

Usage Guidelines

The **description** command is meant to provide a reminder in the configuration to describe what certain interfaces are used for. The description appears in the output of the following commands such as **show interface** and **show running-config**.

You can use this command on the following interfaces:

- Ethernet interface
- Management interface
- Subinterfaces
- Virtual Ethernet interface

Examples

This example shows how to add a description for an interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# description "10G Server Link"
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to add a description for a virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 1
switch(config-if)# description "Virtual interface"
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---------------------------------|--|
| show interface ethernet | Displays the interface configuration information. |
| show interface vethernet | Displays the virtual Ethernet interface configuration information. |
| show running-config | Displays the contents of the currently running configuration file. |

description (SPAN, ERSPAN)

To add a description to an Ethernet Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) or an Encapsulated Remote Switched Port Analyzer (ERSPAN) session configuration, use the **description** command. To remove the description, use the **no** form of this command.

description *description*
no description

Syntax Description

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>description</i> | String description of the SPAN session configuration. This string is limited to 80 characters. |
|--------------------|--|

Command Default

No description is added.

Command Modes

SPAN session configuration mode
 ERSPAN session configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|-------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | Support for ERSPAN was added. |

Usage Guidelines

Use the **description** command to provide a reminder in the configuration to describe what certain SPAN sessions are used for. The description appears in the output of the following commands such as **show monitor session** and **show running-config monitor**.

Examples

This example shows how to add a description for a SPAN session:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# monitor session 9 type local
switch(config-monitor)# description A Local SPAN session
switch(config-monitor)#
```

This example shows how to add a description for an ERSPAN session:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# monitor session 9 type erspan-source
switch(config-erspan-src)# description An ERSPAN session
switch(config-erspan-src)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| destination (SPAN session) | Configures a destination SPAN port. |
| monitor session | Creates a new SPAN session configuration. |
| show monitor session | Displays SPAN session configuration information. |

| Command | Description |
|------------------------------------|---|
| show running-config monitor | Displays the running configuration information of a SPAN session. |
| source (SPAN session) | Configures a source SPAN port. |

destination (ERSPAN)

To configure an Encapsulated Remote Switched Port Analyzer (ERSPAN) destination IP address, use the **destination** command. To remove the destination ERSPAN IP address, use the **no** form of this command.

```
destination ip ip_address
no destination ip ip_address
```

| Syntax Description | ip | Configures the remote IP address. |
|--------------------|------------|--|
| | ip_address | IPv4 address in the format <i>A .B .C .D .</i> |

Command Default None

Command Modes ERSPAN session configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines You can configure only one destination IP address for an ERSPAN source session. This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to configure an ERSPAN destination IP address:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# monitor session 1 type erspan-source
switch(config-erspan-src)# destination ip 192.0.3.1
switch(config-erspan-src)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | monitor session | Creates a new SPAN session configuration. |
| | show monitor session | Displays SPAN session configuration information. |
| | show running-config monitor | Displays the running configuration information of a SPAN session. |
| | source (SPAN session) | Configures a source SPAN port. |
| | source (ERSPAN session) | Configures a source VLAN or VSAN interface. |

destination (SPAN session)

To configure a Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) destination port, use the **destination** command. To remove the destination SPAN port, use the **no** form of this command.

```
description description
```

```
no destination
```

| Syntax Description | interface | Specifies the interface type to use as the destination SPAN port. |
|--------------------|--|--|
| | ethernet <i>slot /port</i> | Specifies the Ethernet interface to use as the destination SPAN port. The slot number is from 1 to 255 and the port number is from 1 to 128. |
| | port-channel <i>channel-num</i> | Specifies the EtherChannel interface to use as the destination SPAN port. The EtherChannel number is from 1 to 4096. |
| | vlan <i>vlan-num</i> | Specifies the VLAN interface to use as the destination SPAN port. The range is from 1 to 3967 and 4048 to 4093. |
| | vsan <i>vsan-num</i> | Specifies the virtual storage area network (VSAN) to use as the destination SPAN port. The range is from 1 to 4093. |

Command Default None

Command Modes SPAN session configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines Each local SPAN session destination session must have a destination port (also called a *monitoring port*) that receives a copy of traffic from the source port.

The destination port can be any Ethernet physical port and must reside on the same switch as the source port (for a local SPAN session). The destination port cannot be a source port, a port channel, or SAN port channel group.

A destination port receives copies of sent and received traffic for all monitored source ports. If a destination port is oversubscribed, it can become congested. This congestion can affect traffic forwarding on one or more of the source ports.

Examples

This example shows how to configure an Ethernet interface SPAN destination port and activate the SPAN session:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# switchport monitor
switch(config-if)# exit
```

```

switch(config)# monitor session 9 type local
switch(config-monitor)# description A Local SPAN session
switch(config-monitor)# source interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-monitor)# destination interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-monitor)# no shutdown
switch(config-monitor)#

```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|------------------------------------|---|
| source (SPAN session) | Configures a source SPAN port. |
| monitor session | Creates a new SPAN session configuration. |
| show monitor session | Displays SPAN session configuration information. |
| show running-config monitor | Displays the running configuration information of a SPAN session. |

duplex

To specify the duplex mode as full, half, or autonegotiate, use the **duplex** command. To return the system to default mode, use the **no** form of this command.

```
duplex {full|half|auto}
no duplex {full|half|auto}
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|-------------|--|
| full | Specifies the duplex mode as full. |
| half | Specifies the duplex mode as half. Note This keyword is not supported on a management interface. |
| auto | Specifies the duplex mode as autonegotiate. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

network-adminvdc-admin

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

The interface speed that you specify can affect the duplex mode used for an interface, so you should set the speed before setting the duplex mode. If you set the speed for autonegotiation, the duplex mode is automatically set to be autonegotiated. If you specify 10- or 100-Mbps speed, the port is automatically configured to use half-duplex mode, but you can specify full-duplex mode instead. Gigabit Ethernet is full duplex only. You cannot change the duplex mode on Gigabit Ethernet ports or on a 10/100/1000-Mbps port that is set for Gigabit Ethernet.

See the *Cisco Nexus 5000 Series NX-OS Layer 2 Switching Configuration Guide* for more information on interface speed and duplex settings.

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to specify the duplex mode for full duplex:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# duplex full
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| show interface | Displays information about the interface, which includes the duplex parameter. |

dvs-name

To configure the Distributed Virtual Switch (DVS) name in the vCenter Server, use the **dvs-name** command.

dvs-name *name* [*name*]

Syntax Description

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>name</i> | DVS name. The name can be a maximum of 80 alphanumeric characters. |
|-------------|--|

Command Default

None

Command Modes

SVS connection configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the DVS name in the vCenter Server:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svl connection SVSConn
switch(config-svl-conn)# dvs-name vcWest
switch(config-svl-conn)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| show svl connections | Displays SVS connection information. |
| svl connection | Enables an SVS connection. |

default shutdown (virtual Ethernet interface)

To enable default commands on a virtual Ethernet interface, use the **default shutdown** command. To disable default commands, use the **no** form of this command.

default shutdown
no default shutdown

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default No description is added.

Command Modes Virtual Ethernet interface configuration

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|---|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | Support for virtual Ethernet interface was added. |

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to enable a virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 1
switch(config-if)# default shutdown
switch(config-if)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| | show interface vethernet | Displays the virtual Ethernet interface configuration information. |
| | show running-config | Displays the contents of the currently running configuration file. |

delay (interface)

To set a delay value for an interface, use the **delay** command. To restore the default delay value, use the **no** form of this command.

delay *tens-of-microseconds*
no delay

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | <i>tens-of-microseconds</i> Throughput delay in tens of microseconds. The range is from 1 to 16,777,215. |
|---------------------------|--|

| | |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| Command Default | 10 microseconds |
|------------------------|-----------------|

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Command Modes | Interface configuration mode Subinterface configuration mode |
|----------------------|---|

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|---|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| | 5.0(3)N1(1) | Support for Layer 3 interfaces was added. |

Examples

This example shows how to set a delay of 30,000 microseconds on an interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# delay 30000
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to set a delay of 1000 microseconds on a subinterface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1.1
switch(config-subif)# delay 1000
switch(config-subif)#
```

| | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Related Commands | Command | Description |
| | interface ethernet (Layer 3) | Configures an Ethernet routed interface. |
| | show interface | Displays the interface configuration information. |



E Commands

- [errdisable recovery cause](#), on page 44
- [errdisable recovery interval](#), on page 45
- [erspan-id](#), on page 46
- [extension-key](#), on page 47
- [encapsulation dot1Q](#), on page 48
- [errdisable detect cause](#), on page 49

errdisable recovery cause

To configure the application to bring the interface out of the error-disabled (err-disabled) state and retry coming up, use the **errdisable recovery cause** command. To revert to the defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

errdisable recovery cause {all|bpduguard|failed-port-state|link-flap-recovery|pause-rate-limit|udld}
no errdisable recovery cause {all|bpduguard|failed-port-state|link-flap-recovery|pause-rate-limit|udld}

Syntax Description

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| all | Enables a timer to recover from all causes. |
| bpduguard | Enables a timer to recover from bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) Guard error disable state. |
| failed-port-state | Enables a timer to recover from a Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) set port state failure. |
| link-flap | Enables a timer to recover from linkstate flapping. |
| pause-rate-limit | Enables a timer to recover from the pause rate limit error disabled state. |
| udld | Enables a timer to recover from the Unidirectional Link Detection (UDLD) error disabled state. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 4.2(1)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

When error disable recovery is enabled, the interface automatically recovers from the err-disabled state, and the device retries bringing the interface up.

Examples

This example shows how to enable error disable recovery from linkstate-flapping:

```
switch(config)# errdisable recovery cause link-flap
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|--|
| errdisable detect cause | Enables the error disabled (err-disabled) detection. |
| show interface status err-disabled | Displays the interface error disabled state. |

errdisable recovery interval

To configure the recovery time interval to bring the interface out of the error-disabled (err-disabled) state, use the **errdisable recovery interval** command. To revert to the defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

errdisable recovery interval *time*
no errdisable recovery interval

Syntax Description

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>time</i> | Error disable recovery time interval. The range is from 30 to 65535 seconds. |
|-------------|--|

Command Default

Disabled

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 4.2(1)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

When error disable recovery is enabled, the interface automatically recovers from the err-disabled state, and the device retries bringing the interface up.

The device waits 300 seconds to retry.

Examples

This example shows how to enable error disable recovery time interval to 100 seconds:

```
switch(config)# errdisable recovery interval 100
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|---|
| errdisable recovery cause | Enables an error disabled recovery on an interface. |
| show interface status err-disabled | Displays the interface error disabled state. |

erspan-id

To configure the flow ID for an Encapsulated Remote Switched Port Analyzer (ERSPAN)) session, use the **erspan-id** command. To remove the flow ID, use the **no** form of this command.

erspan-id *flow_id*

Syntax Description

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <i>flow_id</i> | ERSPAN flow ID. The range is from 1 to 1023. |
|----------------|--|

Command Default

None

Command Modes

ERSPAN session configuration mode

network-admin network-operator

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the flow ID for an ERSPAN session:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# monitor session 1 type erspan-source
switch(config-erspan-src)# erspan-id 100
switch(config-erspan-src)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|------------------------|--|
| ip dscp | Configures the DSCP value of the packets in the ERSPAN traffic. |
| ip ttl | Configures the IP time-to-live (TTL) value of the ERSPAN traffic. |
| mtu | Sets the maximum transmission unit (MTU) size for SPAN packet. |
| vrf | Configures the VRF for ERSPAN traffic forwarding. |
| monitor-session | Enters the monitor configuration mode for configuring an ERSPAN or SPAN session for analyzing traffic between ports. |

extension-key

To configure the extension key to be used to connect to the vCenter Server, use the **extension-key** command.

extension-key *extn-ID*

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | <i>extn-ID</i> Extension ID. The ID can be a maximum of 80 alphanumeric characters. |
|---------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| Command Default | None |
|------------------------|------|

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Command Modes | SVS connection configuration mode |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Usage Guidelines | This command does not require a license. |
|-------------------------|--|

Examples This example shows how to configure the extension key for a vCenter Server:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svs connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)# extension-key vckey
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

| | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Related Commands | Command | Description |
| | show svs connections | Displays SVS connection information. |
| | svs connection | Enables an SVS connection. |

encapsulation dot1Q

To enable IEEE 802.1Q encapsulation of traffic on a specified subinterface in a virtual LAN (VLAN), use the **encapsulation dot1q** command. To disable encapsulation, use the **no** form of this command.

encapsulation dot1Q *vlan-id*
no encapsulation dot1Q *vlan-id*

Syntax Description

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <i>vlan-id</i> | VLAN to set when the interface is in access mode; valid values are from 1 to 4093, except for the VLANs reserved for internal switch use. |
|----------------|---|

Command Default

No encapsulation

Command Modes

Subinterface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.0(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

IEEE 802.1Q encapsulation is configurable on Ethernet and EtherChannel interfaces. IEEE 802.1Q is a standard protocol for interconnecting multiple switches and routers and for defining VLAN topologies.

Use the **encapsulation dot1q** command in subinterface range configuration mode to apply a VLAN ID to the subinterface.



Note

This command is not applicable to loopback interfaces.

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to enable dot1Q encapsulation on a subinterface for VLAN 30:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5.1
switch(config-subif)# encapsulation dot1q 30
switch(config-subif)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|------------------------|--|
| show vlan dot1Q | Displays dot1Q encapsulation information for a VLAN. |

errdisable detect cause

To enable error-disable (err-disabled) detection in an application, use the **errdisable detect cause** command. To disable error disable detection, use the **no** form of this command.

```
errdisable detect cause {all|link-flap|loopback}
no errdisable detect cause {all|link-flap|loopback}
```

| Syntax Description | all | link-flap | loopback |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| | Enables error detection on all cases. | Enables error disable detection on linkstate-flapping. | Enables error disable detection on loopback. |

Command Default Enabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.2(1)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines When error disable detection is enabled and a cause is detected on an interface, the interface is placed in an err-disabled state, which is an operational state that is similar to the link-down state.

Examples This example shows how to enable the err-disabled detection on linkstate-flapping:

```
switch(config)# errdisable detect cause link-flap
switch(config)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | errdisable recovery | Configures recovery from the err-disabled state. |
| | show interface status err-disabled | Displays the interface error disabled state. |



F Commands

- [feature lacp](#), on page 52
- [feature lldp](#), on page 53
- [feature poe](#), on page 55
- [feature private-vlan](#), on page 56
- [feature ptp](#), on page 57
- [feature vtp](#), on page 58
- [feature vmfex](#), on page 59
- [feature-set virtualization](#), on page 61
- [feature adapter-fex](#), on page 63
- [feature interface-vlan](#), on page 65

feature lacp

To enable the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP), which bundles a number of physical ports together to form a single logical channel, use the **feature lacp** command. To disable LACP on the switch, use the **no** form of this command.

feature lacp
no feature lacp

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default LACP is disabled.

Command Modes Global configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines You must remove all the LACP configuration parameters from all EtherChannels on the switch before you can disable LACP.

Even after you enable LACP globally, you do not have to run LACP on all EtherChannels on the switch. You enable LACP on each channel mode using the **channel-group mode** command.

Examples This example shows how to enable LACP EtherChannels on the switch:

```
switch(config)# feature lacp
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---------------------|--|
| | show lacp | Displays information on LACP. |
| | show feature | Displays whether or not LACP is enabled on the switch. |

feature lldp

The Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP), which is a neighbor discovery protocol that is used for network devices to advertise information about themselves to other devices on the network, is enabled on the switch by default.

feature lldp
no feature lldp

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Enabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This feature was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines You cannot enable or disable LLDP on a Cisco Nexus 5000 Series switch. LLDP is enabled on the switch by default. However, the **feature lldp** command shows as part of the running configuration on the switch, as shown below:

```
switch# show running-config

!Command: show running-config
!Time: Tue Feb 10 12:36:03 2009
version 5.0(3)N1(1)
feature telnet
feature lldp
username admin password 5 $1$d81kfqC8$4VfRuOoZTKvCtTq8VAKbq/ role network-admin
no password strength-check
ip domain-lookup
hostname switch
class-map type qos class-fcoe
class-map type qos match-all c1
  match cos 1
<--Output truncated-->
switch#
```

Beginning with Cisco NX-OS Release 4.0(0)N1(1a) and up to Release 5.0(2)N1(1), the Book Title included the **feature lldp** command.

The Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) is a device discovery protocol that runs over Layer 2 (the data link layer) on all Cisco-manufactured devices (routers, bridges, access servers, and switches). CDP allows network management applications to automatically discover and learn about other Cisco devices connected to the network.

To support non-Cisco devices and to allow for interoperability between other devices, the switch supports the Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP). LLDP is a neighbor discovery protocol that is used for network devices to advertise information about themselves to other devices on the network. This protocol runs over the data-link layer, which allows two systems running different network layer protocols to learn about each other.

Examples

This example shows how to enable LLDP on the switch:

```
switch(config)# feature lldp  
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to disable LLDP on the switch:

```
switch(config)# no feature lldp  
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| lldp | Configures the global LLDP options on the switch. |
| lldp (Interface) | Configures the LLDP feature on an interface. |
| show feature | Displays that LLDP is enabled on the switch. |

feature poe

To enable Power over Ethernet (PoE), use the **feature poe** command. To disable PoE, use the **no** form of this command.

feature poe
no feature poe

Syntax Description This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.0(3)N2(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to enable PoE on the switch:

```
switch(config)# feature poe
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---------------------|--|
| | power inline | Configures the power usage for interfaces. |
| | show feature | Displays the status of features enabled or disabled on the switch. |

feature private-vlan

To enable private VLANs, use the **feature private-vlan** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

feature private-vlan
no feature private-vlan

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Private VLANs are disabled.

Command Modes Global configuration mode

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|--|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| 4.0(0)N1(2) | Support for configuring a virtual Ethernet port as a host port for a private VLAN was enabled. |

Usage Guidelines The private VLAN commands are not available until you enable the private VLAN feature. You cannot disable the private VLANs if there are operational ports on the switch that are in private VLAN mode.



Note A private VLAN-isolated port on a Cisco Nexus 5000 Series switch running the current release of Cisco NX-OS does not support IEEE 802.1Q encapsulation and cannot be used as a trunk port.

Examples This example shows how to enable private VLAN functionality on the switch:

```
switch(config)#
feature private-vlan
```

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------------|--|
| private-vlan | Configures a VLAN as either a community, isolated, or primary private VLAN. |
| show vlan private-vlan | Displays information on private VLANs. If the feature is not enabled, this command is not available. |
| show feature | Displays whether or not private VLAN is enabled on the switch. |

feature ptp

To enable the Precision Time Protocol (PTP) feature, use the **feature ptp** command. To disable the PTP feature, use the **no** form of this command.

feature ptp
no feature ptp

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to enable the PTP feature:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# feature ptp
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to disable the PTP feature:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# no feature ptp
switch(config)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|-----------------------|--|
| | ptp source | Configures the source IP address for all PTP packets. |
| | ptp domain | Configures the domain number to use for this clock. |
| | ptp priority1 | Configures the priority1 value to use when advertising this clock. |
| | ptp priority2 | Configures the priority2 value to use when advertising this clock. |
| | show ptp brief | Displays the PTP status. |
| | show ptp clock | Displays the properties of the local clock. |

feature vtp

To enable VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP), use the **feature vtp** command. To disable VTP, use the **no** form of this command.

```
feature vtp
no feature vtp
```

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.2(1)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples This example shows how to enable VTP on the switch:

```
switch(config)# feature vtp
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | show vtp status | Displays the VTP information. |
| | vtp | Configures VTP. |

feature vmfex

To enable the Cisco Virtual Machine Fabric Extender (VM-FEX), use the **feature vmfex** command. To disable VM-FEX, use the **no** form of this command.

feature vmfex
no feature vmfex

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines Before you use this command, make sure that you install and enable the virtualization feature set using the **install feature-set virtualization** and **feature-set virtualization** commands respectively.

If you attempt to disable the VM-FEX feature with virtual Ethernet interface or port profile configurations enabled, the switch returns an error message.

This command requires an Enhanced Layer 2 license.

Examples

This example shows how to enable VM-FEX on the switch:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# feature vmfex
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to disable VM-FEX on the switch:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# no feature vmfex
switch(config)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|---|
| | feature-set virtualization | Enables the virtualization features. |
| | interface vethernet | Configures a virtual Ethernet interface. |
| | install feature-set virtualization | Installs the virtualization feature set on the switch. |
| | port-profile | Configures a port profile. |
| | show feature | Displays the features that are enabled or disabled on the switch. |

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| show feature-set | Displays the status of the virtualization feature set. |
| switchport mode | Configures the interface as a nontrunking nontagged single-VLAN Ethernet interface. |

feature-set virtualization

To enable the Cisco Virtual Machine features on the switch, use the **feature-set virtualization** command. To disable the virtualization feature, use the **no** form of this command.

feature-set virtualization
no feature-set virtualization

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines



Note The Cisco virtual machine feature is supported only on the Cisco Nexus 5500 Series switches.

Before you use this command, make sure that you install the virtualization feature set on the switch by using the **install feature-set virtualization** command.

You cannot view or access any virtualization commands until you enable a Cisco virtual machine on the switch.



Note You must install the Cisco virtual machine feature set before you enable virtualization on the switch.

Before you disable this feature on the switch, do the following:

- Remove all virtual Ethernet interface configurations on the switch.
- Remove all virtual network tag (VNTag) configurations on the switch.
- Remove all port profiles of type vethernet.
- Change the port mode to access by using the **switchport mode access** command.

This command requires an Enhanced Layer 2 license.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the virtualization feature on the switch:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# feature-set virtualization
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to disable the virtualization feature on the switch:

```
switch# configure terminal  
switch(config)# no feature-set virtualization  
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|---|
| feature vmfex | Enables or disables Cisco Virtual Machine Fabric Extender (VM-FEX) on the switch. |
| install feature-set virtualization | Installs the virtualization feature set on the switch. |
| show feature-set | Displays the status of the virtualization feature set. |

feature adapter-fex

To enable the Adapter Fabric Extender (Adapter-FEX), use the **feature adapter-fex** command. To disable Adapter-FEX, use the **no** form of this command.

```
feature adapter-fex
no feature adapter-fex
```

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines Before you disable this feature on the switch, do the following:

- Remove all virtual Ethernet interface configurations on the switch.
- Remove all port profiles of type vethernet.
- Change the port mode to access by using the **switchport mode access** command.

If you attempt to disable the Adapter-FEX feature with virtual Ethernet interface or port profile configurations enabled, the switch returns an error message.

Before you use a virtual Ethernet interface, you must enable Cisco Virtual Machine Fabric Extender (VM-FEX) on the switch by using the **feature vmfex** command.

Examples

This example shows how to enable Adapter-FEX on the switch:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# feature adapter-fex
Virtualization Plugin license checked out successfully
Virtualization Plugin extracted successfully
All Virtualization processes enabled successfully
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to disable Adapter-FEX on the switch:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# no feature adapter-fex
Disabled feature adapter-fex successfully.
You should save the configuration and Reload.
switch(config)#
```

This example shows the error message that appears when you attempt to disable Adapter-FEX on a switch with virtual Ethernet interface configurations enabled:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# no feature adapter-fex
```

```
Disabling of NIV failed.veth and vntag configs found
Shutdown all veths and Remove them.
Change ports with 'switchport mode vntag' to 'switchport mode access'.
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| interface vethernet | Configures a virtual Ethernet interface. |
| port-profile | Configures a port profile. |
| show feature | Displays whether or not Adapter-FEX is enabled on the switch. |
| switchport mode | Configures the interface as a nontrunking nontagged single-VLAN Ethernet interface. |

feature interface-vlan

To enable the creation of VLAN interfaces, use the **feature interface-vlan** command. To disable the VLAN interface feature, use the **no** form of this command.

feature interface-vlan
no feature interface-vlan

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default VLAN interfaces are disabled.

Command Modes Global configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines You must use the **feature interface-vlan** or the **svi enable** command before you can create VLAN interfaces.

Examples This example shows how to enable the interface VLAN feature on the switch:

```
switch(config)# feature interface-vlan
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|-----------------------|---|
| | interface vlan | Creates a VLAN interface. |
| | show feature | Displays the features that are enabled or disabled on the switch. |



H Commands

- [hardware multicast hw-hash](#), on page 68
- [high-performance host-netio \(virtual Ethernet interface\)](#), on page 69

hardware multicast hw-hash

To use hardware hashing for multicast traffic on an EtherChannel interface, use the **hardware multicast hw-hash** command. To restore the defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

hardware multicast hw-hash
no hardware multicast hw-hash

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default The software selection method is used for multicast traffic.

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 4.2(1)N2(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

By default, ingress multicast traffic on any port in the switch selects a particular EtherChannel member to egress the traffic. To reduce potential issues with the bandwidth and to provide effective load balancing of the ingress multicast traffic, hardware hashing is used for multicast traffic.



Note Hardware hashing is not available on a Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender HIF port (downlink port).

Examples

This example shows how to set the hardware hashing for multicast traffic on an EtherChannel interface:

```
switch(config)# interface port-channel 21
switch(config-if)# hardware multicast hw-hash
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to restore the default software selection method for multicast traffic on an EtherChannel interface:

```
switch(config)# interface port-channel 21
switch(config-if)# hardware multicast hw-hash
switch(config-if)# no hardware multicast hw-hash
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|------------------------------------|--|
| show interface port-channel | Displays the status of the EtherChannel interface configuration. |

high-performance host-netio (virtual Ethernet interface)

To turn on high performance on the host, use the **high-performance host-netio** command. To disable high performance, use the **no** form of this command.

high-performance host-netio
no high-performance host-netio

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to enable high performance on the host:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 1
switch(config-if)# high-performance host-netio
switch(config-if)#
```

| Command | Description |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| show interface vethernet | Displays virtual Ethernet interface configuration information. |
| show running-config interface | Displays the running configuration information for an interface. |

high-performance host-netio (virtual Ethernet interface)



I Commands

- [interface loopback](#), on page 72
- [interface port-channel](#), on page 73
- [interface mgmt](#), on page 75
- [interface vethernet](#), on page 76
- [interface vlan](#), on page 78
- [ip igmp snooping \(EXEC\)](#), on page 79
- [ip igmp snooping \(VLAN\)](#), on page 80
- [install feature-set virtualization](#), on page 82
- [install certificate](#), on page 83
- [instance vlan](#), on page 84
- [interface ethernet](#), on page 85
- [interface ethernet \(Layer 3\)](#), on page 87

interface loopback

To create a loopback interface and enter interface configuration mode, use the **interface loopback** command. To remove a loopback interface, use the **no** form of this command.

interface loopback *number*
no interface loopback *number*

Syntax Description

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>number</i> | Interface number; valid values are from 0 to 1023. |
|---------------|--|

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.0(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

Use the **interface loopback** command to create or modify loopback interfaces.

From the loopback interface configuration mode, the following parameters are available:

- **description**—Provides a description of the purpose of the interface.
- **ip**—Configures IP features, such as the IP address for the interface, Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) attributes, load balancing, Unicast Reverse Path Forwarding (RPF) or IP Source Guard.
- **logging**—Configure logging of events.
- **shutdown**—Shut down traffic on the interface.

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to create a loopback interface:

```
switch(config)# interface loopback 50
switch(config-if)# ip address 10.1.1.1/24
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--------------------------------|---|
| show interface loopback | Displays information about the traffic on the specified loopback interface. |

interface port-channel

To create an EtherChannel interface and enter interface configuration mode, use the **interface port-channel** command. To remove an EtherChannel interface, use the **no** form of this command.

```
interface port-channel channel-number [. subintf-channel-no]
no interface port-channel channel-number [. subintf-channel-no]
```

| Syntax Description | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| <i>channel-number</i> | | Channel number that is assigned to this EtherChannel logical interface. The range is from 1 to 4096. |
| . | | (Optional) Specifies the subinterface separator. Note Applies to Layer 3 interfaces. |
| <i>subintf-channel-no</i> | | (Optional) Port number of the EtherChannel subinterface. The range is from 1 to 4093. Note Applies to Layer 3 interfaces. |

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode
Interface configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|---|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| | 5.0(3)N1(1) | Support for Layer 3 interfaces and subinterfaces was added. |

Usage Guidelines A port can belong to only one channel group.

When you use the **interface port-channel** command for Layer 2 interfaces, follow these guidelines:

- If you are using CDP, you must configure it only on the physical interface and not on the EtherChannel interface.
- If you do not assign a static MAC address on the EtherChannel interface, a MAC address is automatically assigned. If you assign a static MAC address and then later remove it, the MAC address is automatically assigned.
- The MAC address of the EtherChannel is the address of the first operational port added to the channel group. If this first-added port is removed from the channel, the MAC address comes from the next operational port added, if there is one.

You must use the **no switchport** command in the interface configuration mode to configure the EtherChannel interface as a Layer 3 interface. When you configure the interface as a Layer 3 interface, all Layer 2 specific configurations on this interface are deleted.

Use the **switchport** command to convert a Layer 3 EtherChannel interface into a Layer 2 interface. When you configure the interface as a Layer 2 interface, all Layer 3 specific configurations on this interface are deleted.

You can configure one or more subinterfaces on a port channel made from routed interfaces.

Examples

This example shows how to create an EtherChannel group interface with channel-group number 50:

```
switch(config)# interface port-channel 50
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to create a Layer 3 EtherChannel group interface with channel-group number 10:

```
switch(config)# interface port-channel 10
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip address 192.0.2.1/24
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to configure a Layer 3 EtherChannel subinterface with channel-group number 1 in interface configuration mode:

```
switch(config)# interface port-channel 10
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# interface port-channel 10.1
switch(config-subif)# ip address 192.0.2.2/24
switch(config-subif)#
```

This example shows how to configure a Layer 3 EtherChannel subinterface with channel-group number 20.1 in global configuration mode:

```
switch(config)# interface port-channel 20.1
switch(config-subif)# ip address 192.0.2.3/24
switch(config-subif)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------------|---|
| encapsulation | (Layer 3 interfaces) Sets the encapsulation type for an interface. |
| ip address | (Layer 3 interfaces) Sets a primary or secondary IP address for an interface. |
| no switchport | (Layer 3 interfaces) Configures an interface as a Layer 3 interface. |
| show interface | Displays configuration information about interfaces. |
| show lacp | Displays LACP information. |
| show port-channel summary | Displays information on the EtherChannels. |
| vtp (interface) | Enables VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) on an interface. |

interface mgmt

To enter the management interface configuration mode, use the **interface mgmt** command.

interface mgmt *mgmt-intf-num*

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | <i>mgmt-intf-num</i> | Management interface number. The interface number is 0. |
|---------------------------|----------------------|---|

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to enter the management interface configuration mode:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface mgmt 0
switch(config-if)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| | show interface mgmt | Displays information about the management interface. |
| | cdp enable | Enables the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) on an interface. |
| | description (interface) | Adds a description to an interface configuration. |
| | duplex | Configures the duplex mode for an interface. |
| | lldp (interface) | Enables the reception or transmission of Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) packets on an interface. |
| | rate-limit cpu direction | Configures the packet per second (PPS) rate limit for an interface. |
| | snmp trap link-status | Enables Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) link trap generation on an interface. |
| | speed | Configures the transmit and receive speed for an interface. |
| | vrf member | Adds an interface to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. |

interface vethernet

To enter interface configuration mode for a virtual Ethernet (vEth) interface, use the **interface vethernet** command. To remove a virtual Ethernet interface, use the **no** form of this command.

```
interface vethernet veth-id [vethernet veth-id...]
```

```
no interface vethernet veth-id [vethernet veth-id...]
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <i>veth-id</i> | Virtual Ethernet interface number. The range is from 1 to 1,048,575. You can specify more than one virtual Ethernet interface. Make sure you use the comma (,) separator. |
|----------------|--|

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

Before you use a virtual Ethernet interface, you must enable the Cisco Virtual Machine Fabric Extender (VM-FEX) on the switch by using the **feature vmfex** command.

Before you use this command, you must enable the Adapter Fabric Extender (Adapter-FEX) on the switch by using the **feature adapter-fex** command.

You must configure a virtual Ethernet interface on each switch. The configuration in the secondary switch must be identical to that of the primary switch.

You can create a maximum of 1000 virtual Ethernet interfaces on a Cisco Nexus 5548 switch. Before you disable Adapter-FEX on the switch, make sure that you delete these interfaces. After you delete a virtual Ethernet interface, make sure that you save the running configuration of the switch to the startup configuration file.

Examples

This example shows how to enter configuration mode for virtual Ethernet interface 10:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 10
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to enter configuration mode for multiple virtual Ethernet interfaces:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 10, vethernet 2
switch(config-if-range)#
```

This example shows how to bind an interface, configure a vEthernet access interface, assign the access VLAN for that interface, and then assign a port profile named ppVEth, and a class of service (CoS) value 3 to a virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# port-profile type vethernet ppVEth
switch(config-port-prof)# switchport mode access
switch(config-port-prof)# service-policy type qos input my_policy1
switch(config-port-prof)# exit
switch(config)# interface vethernet 10
switch(config-if)# bind interface ethernet 1/5 channel 10
switch(config-if)# inherit port-profile ppVEth
switch(config-if)# untagged cos 3
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to remove a virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# no interface vethernet 2
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------------|---|
| bind | Binds an interface to a virtual Ethernet interface. |
| feature adapter-fex | Enables Adapter-FEX on the switch. |
| feature vmfex | enables VM-FEX on the switch. |
| port-profile | Configures a port profile. |
| show interface ethernet | Displays information about Ethernet interfaces. |
| show interface vethernet | Displays various parameters of a virtual Ethernet interface. |
| show running-config interface | Displays the running configuration of an interface. |
| vethernet auto-create | Sets the default policy to enable auto creation of virtual Ethernet interfaces. |

interface vlan

To create a VLAN interface and enter interface configuration mode, use the **interface vlan** command. To remove a VLAN interface, use the **no** form of this command.

interface vlan *vlan-id*
no interface vlan *vlan-id*

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | <i>vlan-id</i> VLAN to set when the interface is in access mode; valid values are from 1 to 4094, except for the VLANs reserved for the internal switch use. |
|---------------------------|--|

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines Before you use this command, enable the interface-vlan feature by using the **feature interface-vlan** command. Use the **interface vlan** command to create or modify VLAN interfaces. The VLAN interface is created the first time that you enter the **interface vlan** command for a particular VLAN. The *vlan-id* argument corresponds to the VLAN tag that is associated with the data frames on an IEEE 802.1Q-encapsulated trunk, or the VLAN ID that is configured for an access port. This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to create a VLAN interface for VLAN 50:

```
switch(config)# interface vlan 50
switch(config-if)#
```

| | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Related Commands | Command | Description |
| | feature interface-vlan | Enables the ability to create VLAN interfaces. |
| | show interface vlan | Displays information about the traffic on the specified VLAN interface. |

ip igmp snooping (EXEC)

To enable Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP), use the **ip igmp snooping** command. To disable IGMP snooping, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp snooping
no ip igmp snooping

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default IGMP snooping is enabled.



Note If the global setting is disabled, then all VLANs are treated as disabled, whether they are enabled or not.

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Examples This example shows how to enable IGMP snooping:

```
switch# ip igmp snooping
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|------------------------------|---|
| | show ip igmp snooping | Displays IGMP snooping information and configuration. |

ip igmp snooping (VLAN)

To configure Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) on a VLAN, use the **ip igmp snooping** command. To negate the command or return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command

ip igmp snooping *parameter*
no ip igmp snooping *parameter*

Syntax Description

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>parameter</i> | Parameter to configure. See the “Usage Guidelines” section for additional information. |
|------------------|--|

Command Default

The default settings are as follows:

- **explicit-tracking**—enabled
- **fast-leave**—disabled for all VLANs
- **last-member-query-interval** *seconds* —1
- **querier** *IP-address* —disabled
- **report-suppression**—enabled

Command Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|--|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | Support for this command was introduced for the Cisco Adapter Fabric Extender (Adapter-FEX). |

Usage Guidelines

The following table lists the valid values for *parameter*:

Table 1: IGMP Snooping Parameters

| Keyword and Argument | Description |
|---|---|
| explicit-tracking | Enables tracking IGMPv3 membership reports for each port on a per-VLAN basis. The default is enabled on all VLANs. |
| fast-leave | Enables IGMPv3 snooping fast-leave processing. The default is disabled for all VLANs. |
| last-member-query-interval <i>seconds</i> | Removes the group if no hosts respond to an IGMP query message. Valid value is from 1 to 25 seconds. The default is 1 second. |
| mrouter interface <i>interface</i> | Configures a static connection to a multicast router. The specified interface is Ethernet or EtherChannel. |
| querier <i>IP-address</i> | Configures a snooping querier. The IP address is used as the source in messages. The default is disabled. |

| Keyword and Argument | Description |
|--|--|
| report-suppression | Limits the membership report traffic sent to multicast-capable routers. When you disable report suppression, all IGMP reports are sent as is to multicast-capable routers. The default is enabled. |
| static-group <i>group-ip-addr</i> [source <i>source-ip-addr</i>] interface <i>interface</i> | Configures an interface belonging to a VLAN as a static member of a multicast group. The specified interface is Ethernet or EtherChannel, or virtual Ethernet. |

Examples

This example shows how to configure IGMP snooping parameters for VLAN 5:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# vlan 5
switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval 3
switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping querier 192.168.2.106
switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping explicit-tracking
switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping fast-leave
switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping report-suppression
switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping mrouter interface ethernet 1/10
switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping static-group 192.0.2.1 interface ethernet 1/10
switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping static-group 192.0.2.12 interface vethernet 4/1
switch(config-vlan)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|------------------------------|---|
| show ip igmp snooping | Displays the IGMP snooping information and configuration. |

install feature-set virtualization

To install the Cisco virtual machine feature set on the switch, use the **install feature-set virtualization** command. To remove the Cisco virtual machine feature set, use the **no** form of this command.

install feature-set virtualization
no install feature-set virtualization

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines



Note The Cisco virtual machine feature is supported only on the Cisco Nexus 5500 Series switches.

This command requires an Enhanced Layer 2 license.

Examples

This example shows how to install the Cisco virtual machine feature set on the switch:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# install feature-set virtualization
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| feature vmfex | Enables or disables Cisco Virtual Machine Fabric Extender (VM-FEX) on the switch. |
| feature-set virtualization | Enables the Cisco virtual machine feature set on the switch. |
| show feature-set | Displays the status of the virtualization feature set. |
| show running-config | Displays the running system configuration information. |

install certificate

To install a certificate that is used to connect to a vCenter Server, use the **install certificate** command. To remove a certificate, use the **no** form of this command.

```
install certificate {bootflash:[// server/]|default}
```

no install certificate

| | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | bootflash:[//server /] | Specifies the source or destination URL for boot flash memory to install the certificate. The <i>server</i> argument value is module-1 , sup-1 , sup-active , or sup-local . |
| | default | Specifies the default path. |

Command Default None

Command Modes SVS connection configuration mode

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to install a certificate to the boot flash memory:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# sv connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)# install certificate bootflash:///
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

This example shows how to remove a certificate:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# sv connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)# no install certificate
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Related Commands | Command | Description |
| | show sv connections | Displays SVS connection information. |
| | sv connection | Enables an SVS connection. |

instance vlan

To map a VLAN or a set of VLANs to a Multiple Spanning Tree instance (MSTI), use the **instance vlan** command. To delete the instance and return the VLANs to the default instance (Common and Internal Spanning Tree [CIST]), use the **no** form of this command.

instance *instance-id* **vlan** *vlan-id*
no instance *instance-id* [**vlan** *vlan-id*]

| Syntax Description | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <i>instance-id</i> | Instances to which the specified VLANs are mapped. The range is from 0 to 4094. |
| vlan <i>vlan-id</i> | Specifies the number of the VLANs that you are mapping to the specified MSTI. The VLAN ID range is from 1 to 4094. |

Command Default No VLANs are mapped to any MST instance (all VLANs are mapped to the CIST instance).

Command Modes MST configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines The VLAN identifier is entered as a single value or a range.
 The mapping is incremental, not absolute. When you enter a range of VLANs, this range is added to or removed from the existing instances.
 Any unmapped VLAN is mapped to the CIST instance.



Caution When you change the VLAN-to-MSTI mapping, the system restarts MST.

Examples This example shows how to map a range of VLANs to MSTI 4:

```
switch(config)# spanning-tree mst configuration
switch(config-mst)# instance 4 vlan 100-200
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | show spanning-tree mst configuration | Displays information about the MST protocol. |
| | spanning-tree mst configuration | Enters MST configuration mode. |

interface ethernet

To enter interface configuration mode for an Ethernet IEEE 802.3 interface, use the **interface ethernet** command.

```
interface ethernet [chassis_ID /] slot /[QSFP-module /] port
```

| Syntax Description | |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>chassis_ID</i> | (Optional) Specifies the Fabric Extender chassis ID. The chassis ID is from 100 to 199. Note This argument is not optional when addressing the host interfaces of a Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender. |
| <i>slot</i> | Slot from 1 to 3. The following list defines the slots available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slot 1 includes all the fixed ports. A Fabric Extender only has one slot. • Slot 2 includes the ports on the upper expansion module (if populated). • Slot 3 includes the ports on the lower expansion module (if populated). |
| <i>port</i> | Port number within a particular slot. The port number is from 1 to 128. |

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|---|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| | 4.0(1a)N2(1) | This command was modified to provide the chassis ID argument. |
| | 5.0(3)N1(1) | Support for Layer 3 interfaces was added. |

Examples

This example shows how to enter configuration mode for Ethernet interface 1/4:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/4
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to enter configuration mode for a host interface on a Fabric Extender:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 101/1/1
switch(config-if)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | interface vethernet | Configures a virtual Ethernet interface. |
| | show fex | Displays all configured Fabric Extender chassis connected to the switch. |
| | show interface ethernet | Displays various parameters of an Ethernet IEEE 802.3 interface. |

| Command | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| speed | Sets the speed on the interface. |
| vtp (interface) | Enables VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) on an interface. |

interface ethernet (Layer 3)

To configure a Layer 3 Ethernet IEEE 802.3 routed interface, use the **interface ethernet** command.

```
interface ethernet [chassis_ID /] slot/[QSFP-module/] port [. subintf-port-no]
```

| Syntax Description | |
|------------------------|---|
| <i>chassis_ID</i> | (Optional) Specifies the Fabric Extender chassis ID. The chassis ID is from 100 to 199. Note This argument is not optional when addressing the host interfaces of a Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender. |
| <i>slot</i> | Slot from 1 to 3. The following list defines the slots available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slot 1 includes all the fixed ports. A Fabric Extender only has one slot. • Slot 2 includes the ports on the upper expansion module (if populated). • Slot 3 includes the ports on the lower expansion module (if populated). |
| <i>port</i> | Port number within a particular slot. The port number is from 1 to 128. |
| . | (Optional) Specifies the subinterface separator. |
| <i>subintf-port-no</i> | (Optional) Port number for the subinterface. The range is from 1 to 48. |

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode
Interface configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.0(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines You must use the **no switchport** command in the interface configuration mode to configure the interface as a Layer 3 routed interface. When you configure the interface as a Layer 3 interface, all Layer 2 specific configurations on this interface are deleted.

Use the **switchport** command to convert a Layer 3 interface into a Layer 2 interface. When you configure the interface as a Layer 2 interface, all Layer 3 specific configurations on this interface are deleted.

Examples This example shows how to enter configuration mode for a Layer 3 Ethernet interface 1/5:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip address 10.1.1.1/24
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to configure a Layer 3 subinterface for Ethernet interface 1/5 in the global configuration mode:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5.2
```

```
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-subif)#ip address 10.1.1.1/24
switch(config-subif)#
```

This example shows how to configure a Layer 3 subinterface in interface configuration mode:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# interface ethernet 1/5.1
switch(config-subif)# ip address 10.1.1.1/24
switch(config-subif)#
```

This example shows how to convert a Layer 3 interface to a Layer 2 interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip address 10.1.1.1/24
switch(config-if)# switchport
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--------------------------------|--|
| bandwidth | Sets the bandwidth parameters for an interface. |
| delay | Configures the interface throughput delay value. |
| encapsulation | Sets the encapsulation type for an interface. |
| ip address | Sets a primary or secondary IP address for an interface. |
| inherit | Assigns a port profile to an interface. |
| interface vethernet | Configures a virtual Ethernet interface. |
| no switchport | Configures an interface as a Layer 3 interface. |
| service-policy | Configures a service policy for an interface. |
| show fex | Displays all configured Fabric Extender chassis connected to the switch. |
| show interface ethernet | Displays various parameters of an Ethernet IEEE 802.3 interface. |



L Commands

- [lacp suspend-individual](#), on page 90
- [lacp system-priority](#), on page 91
- [link debounce](#), on page 92
- [load-interval](#), on page 93
- [lacp graceful-convergence](#), on page 95
- [lacp port-priority](#), on page 97
- [lacp rate fast](#), on page 98
- [lacp short-timeout](#), on page 99

lACP suspend-individual

To enable Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) port suspension on a port channel, use the **lACP suspend-individual** command. To disable port suspension on a port channel interface, use the **no** form of this command.

lACP suspend-individual
no lACP suspend-individual

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.0(2)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines LACP sets a port to the suspended state if it does not receive an LACP bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) from the peer ports in a port channel. This can cause some servers to fail to boot up as they require LACP to logically bring up the port.

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to enable LACP port suspension on a port channel:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface port-channel 100
switch(config-if)# shutdown
switch(config-if)# lACP suspend-individual
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to disable LACP port suspension on a port channel:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface port-channel 100
switch(config-if)# shutdown
switch(config-if)# no lACP suspend-individual
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| show lACP | Displays LACP information. |
| show running-config | Displays the running system configuration. |

lACP system-priority

To set the system priority of the switch for the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP), use the **lACP system-priority** command. To return the system priority to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

lACP system-priority *priority*
no lACP system-priority

Syntax Description

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>priority</i> | Priority for the physical interfaces. The range of valid numbers is from 1 to 65535 . |
|-----------------|---|

Command Default

System priority value is 32768.

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

Each device that runs LACP has an LACP system priority value. You can configure a value between 1 and 65535. LACP uses the system priority with the MAC address to form the system ID and also during negotiation with other systems.

When setting the priority, note that a *higher* number means a *lower* priority.

Examples

This example shows how to set the LACP system priority for the device to 2500:

```
switch(config)# lACP system-priority 2500
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| show lACP | Displays LACP information. |

link debounce

To enable the debounce timer on an interface, use the **link debounce** command. To disable the timer, use the **no** form of this command.

link debounce [*time milliseconds*]
no link debounce

Syntax Description

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| time <i>milliseconds</i> | (Optional) Specifies the extended debounce timer. The range is from 0 to 5000 milliseconds. A value of 0 milliseconds disables the debounce time. |
|------------------------------------|---|

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

The port debounce time is the amount of time that an interface waits to notify the supervisor of a link going down. During this time, the interface waits to see if the link comes back up. The wait period is a time when traffic is stopped.



Caution

When you enable the debounce timer, link up and link down detections are delayed, resulting in a loss of traffic during the debounce period. This situation might affect the convergence of some protocols.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the debounce timer and set the debounce time to 1000 milliseconds for an Ethernet interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# link debounce time 1000
```

This example shows how to disable the debounce timer for an Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config-if)# no link debounce
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--------------------------------|--|
| show interface ethernet | Displays the interface configuration information. |
| show interface debounce | Displays the debounce time information for all interfaces. |

load-interval

To change the sampling interval for statistics collections on interfaces, use the **load-interval** command. To return to the default sampling interval, use the **no** form of this command.

load-interval [**counter** {1|2|3}] *seconds*
no load-interval [**counter** {1|2|3}] [*seconds*]

| Syntax Description | |
|--------------------|--|
| | 1 2 3 Specifies the number of counters configured on the interface. |
| | <i>seconds</i> Specifies the interval between sampling statistics on the interface. The range is from 60 to 300 seconds for VLAN network interfaces, and the range is from 30 to 300 seconds for Ethernet and port-channel interfaces. |

| Command Default | 1—30 seconds; 60 seconds for VLAN network interface 2—300 seconds 3—not configured |
|-----------------|--|
|-----------------|--|

| Command Modes | Interface configuration mode network-adminvdc-admin |
|---------------|--|
|---------------|--|

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

| Usage Guidelines | Use the load-interval command to obtain bit-rate and packet-rate statistics for three different durations. You can set the statistics collection intervals on the following types of interfaces: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ethernet interfaces • Port-channel interfaces • VLAN network interfaces |
|------------------|--|
|------------------|--|

You cannot use this command on the management interface or subinterfaces.

This command sets the sampling interval for such statistics as packet rate and bit rate on the specified interface.

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to set the three sample intervals for the Ethernet port 3/1:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 3/1
switch(config-if)# load-interval counter 1 60
switch(config-if)# load-interval counter 2 135
switch(config-if)# load-interval counter 3 225
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------|---|
| show interface | Displays information about the interface. |

lACP graceful-convergence

To configure port channel Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) graceful convergence, use the **lACP graceful-convergence** command. To disable graceful convergence on a port channel interface, use the **no** form of this command.

lACP graceful-convergence
no lACP graceful-convergence

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Enabled

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines You can use this command only on a port channel interface that is in an administratively down state. You cannot configure (or disable) LACP graceful convergence on a port channel that is in an administratively up state. If you do so, you will see the following error message:

```
ERROR: Cannot set/reset lACP graceful-convergence for port-channel10 that is admin up
```



Note To avoid port suspension, we recommend that you disable graceful convergence on LACP ports on a peer switch that is not running Cisco NX-OS.

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to enable LACP graceful convergence on a port channel:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface port-channel 100
switch(config-if)# shutdown
switch(config-if)# lACP graceful-convergence
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to disable LACP graceful convergence on a port channel:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface port-channel 100
switch(config-if)# no lACP graceful-convergence
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| show lacp | Displays LACP information. |
| show running-config | Displays the running system configuration. |

lacp port-priority

To set the priority for the physical interfaces for the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP), use the **lacp port-priority** command. To return the port priority to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

lacp port-priority *priority*
no lacp port-priority

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | <i>priority</i> Priority for the physical interfaces. The range of valid numbers is from 1 to 65535. |
|---------------------------|--|

Command Default System priority value is 32768.

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines Each port configured to use LACP has an LACP port priority. You can configure a value between 1 and 65535. LACP uses the port priority in combination with the port number to form the port identifier. The port priority is used with the port number to form the port identifier. The port priority is used to decide which ports should be put into standby mode when there is a hardware limitation that prevents all compatible ports from aggregating.



Note When setting the priority, note that a *higher* number means a *lower* priority.

Examples

This example shows how to set the LACP port priority for the interface to 2000:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# lacp port-priority 2000
switch(config-if)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| | show lacp | Displays LACP information. |

lACP rate fast

To configure the rate at which control packets are sent by the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP), use the **lACP rate fast** command. To restore the rate to 30 seconds, use the **no** form of this command or the **lACP rate normal** command.

```
lACP rate fast
no lACP rate
no lACP rate fast
lACP rate normal
```

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default 1 second

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 4.2(1)N2(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines You must enable LACP before using this command.

You can configure the LACP rate fast feature on the LACP ports of a Cisco Nexus 5000 Series switch or a Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender that is connected to a Cisco Nexus 5000 Series switch.

The LACP rate fast feature is used to set the rate (once every second) at which the LACP control packets are sent to an LACP-supported interface. The normal rate at which LACP packets are sent is 30 seconds.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the LACP fast rate feature on a specified Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# lACP rate fast
```

This example shows how to remove the LACP fast rate configuration from a specified Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# no lACP rate fast
```

| Command | Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| feature lACP | Enables or disables LACP on the switch. |
| interface ethernet | Enters Ethernet interface configuration mode. |
| show lACP | Displays the LACP configuration information. |

lACP short-timeout

To configure short time out for Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) fast rate, use the **lACP short-timeout** command. To restore the default rate to 15 seconds, use the **no** form of this command.

lACP short-timeout
no lACP short-timeout

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default 15 seconds

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 7.3(0)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines You must enable LACP rate fast before using this command.

You can configure the LACP rate fast feature on the LACP ports of a Cisco Nexus 5000 Series switch or a Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender that is connected to a Cisco Nexus 5000 Series switch.

The LACP short-time out command is used to set the fast rate timeout at which the LACP control packets are sent to an LACP-supported interface. The normal rate at which LACP packets are sent is 15 seconds. To adhere to the IEEE802.3ad standards, the **lACP short-timeout** command enables users to set a faster convergence rate of 3 seconds for LACP timeout.



Note LACP short timeout of 3 seconds for rate fast is not supported on FEX interfaces.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the LACP short-timeout for fast rate feature:

```
switch(config)# lACP short-timeout 3
```

This example shows how to restore the default lACP short-timeout value for the LACP fast rate feature:

```
switch(config)# no lACP short-timeout
```



Note The default short-timeout value (15) is not displayed in the running configuration.

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| feature lACP | Enables or disables LACP on the switch. |

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| lacp fast rate | Configures the rate at which packets are sent by LACP. |
| show lacp | Displays the LACP configuration information. |



M Commands

- [mac address-table aging-time](#), on page 102
- [mac address-table notification](#), on page 104
- [mac address-table static](#), on page 105
- [management](#), on page 107
- [monitor erspan origin ip-address](#), on page 108
- [monitor session](#), on page 109
- [mst \(STP\)](#), on page 112
- [mvr group](#), on page 113
- [mvr type](#), on page 115
- [mvr vlan](#), on page 116

mac address-table aging-time

To configure the aging time for entries in the MAC address table, use the **mac address-table aging-time** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

mac address-table aging-time *seconds* [**vlan** *vlan-id*]

no mac address-table aging-time [**vlan** *vlan-id*]

Syntax Description

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <i>seconds</i> | Aging time for MAC address table entries. The range is from 0 to 1000000 seconds. The default is 300 seconds. Entering 0 disables MAC address aging. |
| vlan <i>vlan-id</i> | (Optional) Specifies the VLAN to which the changed aging time should be applied. |

Command Default

300 seconds

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|--|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| 4.2(1)N1(1) | The command syntax is changed to mac address-table aging-time . |

Usage Guidelines

Enter 0 seconds to disable the aging process.

The age value may be rounded off to the nearest multiple of 5 seconds. If the system rounds the value to a different value from that specified by the user (from the rounding process), the system returns an informational message.

When you use this command in EXEC mode, the age values of all VLANs for which a configuration has not been specified are modified and those VLANs with specifically modified aging times are not modified. When you use the **no** form of this command without the VLAN parameter, only those VLANs that have not been specifically configured for the aging time reset to the default value. Those VLANs with specifically modified aging times are not modified.

When you use this command and specify a VLAN, the aging time for only the specified VLAN is modified. When you use the **no** form of this command and specify a VLAN, the aging time for the VLAN is returned to the current global configuration for the aging time, which may or may not be the default value of 300 seconds depending if the global configuration of the switch for the aging time has been changed.

The aging time is counted from the last time that the switch detected the MAC address.

Examples

This example shows how to change the length of time an entry remains in the MAC address table to 500 seconds for the entire switch:

```
switch(config)# mac address-table aging-time 500
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|--|
| show mac address-table | Displays information about the MAC address table. |
| show mac address-table aging-time | Displays information about the MAC address aging time. |

mac address-table notification

To configure a log message notification of MAC address table events, use the **mac address-table notification** command. To disable log message notifications, use the **no** form of this command.

mac address-table notification {**mac-move**|**threshold** [**limit** *percentage* **interval** *seconds*]}

no mac address-table notification {**mac-move**|**threshold**}

Syntax Description

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| mac-move | Sends a notification message if the MAC address is moved. |
| threshold | Sends a notification message if the MAC address table threshold is exceeded. |
| limit <i>percentage</i> | (Optional) Specifies the percentage limit (1 to 100) beyond which threshold notifications are enabled. |
| interval <i>seconds</i> | (Optional) Specifies the minimum time in seconds (10 to 10000) between two notifications. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|--|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| 4.2(1)N1(1) | The command syntax is changed to mac address-table notification . |

Examples

This example shows how to configure a log message notification when the threshold exceeds 45 percent, restricting the update interval to once every 1024 seconds:

```
switch(config)# mac address-table notification threshold limit 45 interval 1024
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------------|---|
| show mac address-table | Displays information about the MAC address table. |

mac address-table static

To configure a static entry for the MAC address table, use the **mac address-table static** command. To delete the static entry, use the **no** form of this command.

```
mac address-table static mac-address vlan vlan-id {drop|interface ethernet slot /[QSFP-module /] port|port-channel number [. subinterface-number]} [auto-learn]
no mac address-table static mac-address vlan vlan-id
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <i>mac-address</i> | MAC address to add to the table. Use the format EEEE.EEEE.EEEE. |
| vlan <i>vlan-id</i> | Specifies the VLAN to apply the static MAC address. The VLAN ID range is from 1 to 4094. |
| drop | Drops all traffic that is received from and going to the configured MAC address in the specified VLAN. |
| interface | Specifies the interface. The type can be either Ethernet or EtherChannel. |
| ethernet <i>slot/port</i> | Specifies the Ethernet interface and the slot number and port number. The slot number is from 1 to 255, and the port number is from 1 to 128. |
| port-channel <i>number</i> | Specifies the EtherChannel interface and EtherChannel number. The range is from 1 to 4096. |
| <i>.subinterface-number</i> | (Optional) EtherChannel number followed by a dot (.) indicator and the subinterface number. |
| auto-learn | (Optional) Allows the switch to automatically update this MAC address. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|--|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| 4.2(1)N1(1) | The command syntax is changed to mac address-table static . |

Usage Guidelines

You cannot apply the **mac address-table static** *mac-address* **vlan** *vlan-id* **drop** command to a multicast MAC address.

When you install a static MAC address, it is associated with a port. If the same MAC address is seen on a different port, the entry is updated with the new port if you enter the **auto-learn** keyword.

Examples

This example shows how to add a static entry to the MAC address table:

```
switch(config)# mac address-table static 0050.3e8d.6400 vlan 3 interface ethernet 1/4
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------------|---|
| show mac address-table | Displays information about the MAC address table. |

management

To configure a switch virtual interface (SVI) that should be used for in-band management, use the **management** command. To remove the in-band management access to a VLAN interface IP address, use the **no** form of this command.

management
no management

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes Interface configuration mode
 Switch profile configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines You can use this command on a VLAN interface.

Examples This example shows how to configure a VLAN interface to allow in-band management access:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vlan 5
switch(config-if)# management
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to remove the in-band management access to a VLAN interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vlan 5
switch(config-if)# no management
switch(config-if)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| | show running-config interface | Displays the running configuration information for an interface. |

monitor erspan origin ip-address

To configure the Encapsulated Remote Switched Port Analyzer (ERSPAN) origin IP address, use the **monitor erspan origin ip-address** command. To remove the ERSPAN origin IP address configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

monitor erspan origin ip-address *ip-address* [**global**]
no monitor erspan origin ip-address *ip-address* [**global**]

Syntax Description

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>ip-address</i> | IP address. |
| global | (Optional) Specifies the default virtual device context (VDC) configuration across all VDCs. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Global configuration mode
 network-adminvdc-admin

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

When you change the origin IP address in the default VDC, it impacts all the sessions.
 This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the ERSPAN origin IP address:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# monitor erspan origin ip-address 10.1.1.1 global
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to remove the ERSPAN IP address:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# no monitor erspan origin ip-address 10.1.1.1 global
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| monitor session | Configures a SPAN or an ERSPAN session. |

monitor session

To create a new Ethernet Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) or an Encapsulated Remote Switched Port Analyzer (ERSPAN) session configuration for analyzing traffic between ports or add to an existing session configuration, use the **monitor session** command. To clear SPAN or ERSPAN sessions, use the **no** form of this command.

monitor session {*session-number* [**shut**]|**type** {**local**|**erspan-source**}}**all shut**
no monitor session {*session-number*|**all**} [**shut**]

| Syntax Description | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>session-number</i> | SPAN session to create or configure. The range is from 1 to 18. |
| all | Specifies to apply configuration information to all SPAN sessions. |
| shut | (Optional) Specifies that the selected session will be shut down for monitoring. |
| type | (Optional) Specifies the type of session to configure. |
| local | Specifies the session type to be local. |
| erspan-source | Creates an ERSPAN source session. |
| suspend | (Optional) Specifies to suspend the referenced SPAN session. |

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|--|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| | 4.2(1)N1(1) | The monitor session <i>session-number</i> all suspend command has been dropped. The monitor session <i>session-number</i> all shut and monitor session <i>session-number</i> all type commands have been added. |
| | 5.0(2)N2(1) | Limit on the number of egress (TX) sources in a monitor session has been lifted. |
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | Support for ERSPAN was added. |

Usage Guidelines To ensure that you are working with a completely new session, you can clear the desired session number or all SPAN sessions.



Note The Cisco Nexus 5000 Series switch supports two active SPAN sessions. The Cisco Nexus 5548 Switch supports four active SPAN sessions. When you configure more than two SPAN sessions, the first two sessions are active. During startup, the order of active sessions is reversed; the last two sessions are active. For example, if you configured ten sessions 1 to 10 where 1 and 2 are active, after a reboot, sessions 9 and 10 will be active. To enable deterministic behavior, explicitly suspend the sessions 3 to 10 with the **monitor session** *session-number* **shut** command.



Note Beginning with Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(2)N2(1), the limit on the number of egress (TX) sources in a monitor session has been lifted. Port-channel interfaces can be configured as egress sources.

After you create an ERSPAN session, you can describe the session and add interfaces and VLANs as sources and destinations.

Examples

This example shows how to create a SPAN session:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# monitor session 2
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to enter the monitor configuration mode for configuring SPAN session number 9 for analyzing traffic between ports:

```
switch(config)# monitor session 9 type local
switch(config-monitor)# description A Local SPAN session
switch(config-monitor)# source interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-monitor)# destination interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-monitor)# no shutdown
```

This example shows how to configure any SPAN destination interfaces as Layer 2 SPAN monitor ports before activating the SPAN session:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# switchport
switch(config-if)# switchport monitor
switch(config-if)# no shutdown
```

This example shows how to configure a typical SPAN destination trunk interface:

```
switch(config)# interface Ethernet1/2
switch(config-if)# switchport
switch(config-if)# switchport mode trunk
switch(config-if)# switchport monitor
switch(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan 10-12
switch(config-if)# no shutdown
```

This example shows how to create an ERSPAN session:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# monitor session 1 type erspan-source
switch(config-erspan-src)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| description (SPAN, ERSPAN) | Adds a description to identify the SPAN session. |
| destination (ERSPAN) | Configures the destination IP port for an ERSPAN packet. |
| erspan-id (ERSPAN) | Sets the flow ID for an ERSPAN session. |
| ip dscp (ERSPAN) | Sets the DSCP value for an ERSPAN packet. |

| Command | Description |
|------------------------------|---|
| ip prec (ERSPAN) | Sets the IP precedence value for an ERSPAN packet. |
| ip ttl (ERSPAN) | Sets the time-to-live (TTL) value for an ERSPAN packet. |
| mtu (ERSPAN) | Sets the maximum transmission value (MTU) for ERSPAN packets. |
| show monitor session | Displays SPAN session configuration information. |
| source (SPAN, ERSPAN) | Adds a SPAN source port. |

mst (STP)

To configure the Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) designated bridge and root bridge priority, use the **mst** command. To revert to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

```
mst instance-id [{designated|root} priority priority-value]  
no mst instance-id [{designated|root} priority priority-value]
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| <i>instance-id</i> | MST instance. The range is from 0 to 4094. |
| designated | (Optional) Sets the designated bridge priority for the spanning tree. |
| root | (Optional) Sets the root bridge priority for the spanning tree. |
| priority <i>priority-value</i> | (Optional) Specifies the STP-bridge priority; the valid values are 0, 4096, 8192, 12288, 16384, 20480, 24576, 28672, 32768, 36864, 40960, 45056, 49152, 53248, 57344, 61440. All other values are rejected. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Spanning-tree pseudo configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

You can enter the *instance-id* argument as a single instance or a range of instances, for example, 0-3,5,7-9. This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a spanning-tree domain:

```
switch# configure terminal  
switch(config)# spanning-tree pseudo-information  
switch(config-pseudo)# mst 2 designated priority 8192  
switch(config-pseudo)# mst 2 root priority 4096  
switch(config-pseudo)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|---|
| show running-config spanning-tree | Displays the running configuration information of the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP). |
| show spanning-tree | Displays the configuration information of the STP. |
| spanning-tree pseudo-information | Configures spanning tree pseudo information parameters. |

mvr group

To configure a Multicast VLAN Registration (MVR) group for an interface, use the **mvr group** command. To remove the MVR group from an interface, use the **no** form of this command.

mvr group {*group_IP_address*|*IP_prefix / length*} [**count** *count_value*] [**vlan** *vlan_ID* [. . . **vlan** *vlan_ID*]]

no mvr group {*group_IP_address*|*IP_prefix / length*} [**count** *count_value*] [**vlan** *vlan_ID* [. . . **vlan** *vlan_ID*]]

Syntax Description

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>group_IP_address</i> | Group IP address in the format <i>A .B .C .D</i> . |
| <i>IP_prefix /length</i> | IP prefix and network mask length in the format <i>x .x .x .x /m</i> . |
| count <i>count_value</i> | Specifies the count value. The range is from 1 to 64. |
| vlan <i>vlan_ID</i> | Specifies the global default MVR VLAN. The range is from 1 to 4094. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

You can use this command on the following interfaces:

- Ethernet interface
- Virtual Ethernet interface

Before you use a virtual Ethernet interface, you must enable the Cisco Virtual Machine Fabric Extender (VM-FEX) on the switch by using the **feature vmfex** command.

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure an MVR VLAN group for an interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# mvr group 192.0.2.1/12 vlan 1
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| feature vmfex | Enables VM-FEX on the switch. |
| interface vethernet | Configures a virtual Ethernet interface on the switch. |

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| show mvr | Displays information about MVRs. |
| show running-config | Displays the running system configuration information. |

mvr type

To configure a Multicast VLAN Registration (MVR) port type for an interface, use the **mvr type** command. To remove the MVR port type for an interface, use the **no** form of this command.

```
mvr type {source|receiver}
no mvr type {source|receiver}
```

| Syntax Description | source | receiver |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Specifies the MVR source port. | Specifies the MVR receiver port. |

Command Default None

Command Modes Interface configuration mode
Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines You can use this command on the following interfaces:

- Ethernet interface
- Virtual Ethernet interface

Before you use a virtual Ethernet interface, you must enable the Cisco Virtual Machine Fabric Extender (VM-FEX) on the switch by using the **feature vmfex** command.

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure an MVR source port for an interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# mvr type source
switch(config-if)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|----------------------------|--|
| | feature vmfex | Enables VM-FEX on the switch. |
| | interface vethernet | Configures a virtual Ethernet interface on the switch. |
| | show mvr | Displays information about MVRs. |
| | show running-config | Displays the running system configuration information. |

mvr vlan

To configure a Multicast VLAN Registration (MVR) VLAN for an interface, use the **mvr vlan** command. To remove the MVR VLAN from an interface, use the **no** form of this command.

```
mvr vlan vlan_ID
no mvr vlan vlan_ID
```

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | <i>vlan_ID</i> MVR VLAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4094. |
|---------------------------|--|

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| Command Default | None |
|------------------------|------|

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Command Modes | Interface configuration mode Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode |
|----------------------|---|

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines You can use this command on the following interfaces:

- Ethernet interface
- Virtual Ethernet interface

Before you use a virtual Ethernet interface, you must enable the Cisco Virtual Machine Fabric Extender (VM-FEX) on the switch by using the **feature vmfex** command.

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure an MVR VLAN for an interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# mvr vlan 1
switch(config-if)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| | feature vmfex | Enables VM-FEX on the switch. |
| | interface vethernet | Configures a virtual Ethernet interface on the switch. |
| | show mvr | Displays information about MVRs. |
| | show running-config | Displays the running system configuration information. |



N Commands

- [name \(MST configuration\)](#), on page 118
- [name \(VLAN configuration\)](#), on page 119
- [no switchport](#), on page 120

name (MST configuration)

To set the name of a Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) region, use the **name** command. To return to the default name, use the **no name** form of this command.

name *name*

no name *name*

Syntax Description

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>name</i> | Name to assign to the MST region. It can be any string with a maximum length of 32 alphanumeric characters. |
|-------------|---|

Command Default

None

Command Modes

MST configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

Two or more switches with the same VLAN mapping and configuration version number are considered to be in different MST regions if the region names are different.



Caution

Be careful when using the **name** command to set the name of an MST region. If you make a mistake, you can put the switch in a different region. The configuration name is a case-sensitive parameter.

Examples

This example shows how to name a region:

```
switch(config)# spanning-tree mst configuration
switch(config-mst)# name accounting
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|--|
| show spanning-tree mst configuration | Displays information about the MST protocol. |
| spanning-tree mst configuration | Enters MST configuration mode. |

name (VLAN configuration)

To set the name for a VLAN, use the **name** command. To remove the user-configured name from a VLAN, use the **no** form of this command.

name *vlan-name*
no name

Syntax Description

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>vlan-name</i> | Name of the VLAN; you can use up to 32 alphanumeric, case-sensitive characters. The default name is VLANxxxx where xxxx represents four numeric digits (including leading zeroes) equal to the VLAN ID number (for example, VLAN0002). |
|------------------|--|

Command Default

None

Command Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

You cannot change the name for the default VLAN, VLAN 1, or for the internally allocated VLANs.

Examples

This example shows how to name VLAN 2:

```
switch(config)# vlan 2
switch(config-vlan)# name accounting
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| show vlan | Displays VLAN information. |

no switchport

To configure the interface as a Layer 3 Ethernet interface, use the **no switchport** command.

no switchport

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.0(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines You can configure any Ethernet port as a routed interface. When you configure an interface as a Layer 3 interface, any configuration specific to Layer 2 on this interface is deleted.

If you want to configure a Layer 3 interface for Layer 2, enter the **switchport** command. Then, if you change a Layer 2 interface to a routed interface, enter the **no switchport** command.

Examples

This example shows how to enable an interface as a Layer 3 routed interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to configure a Layer 3 interface as a Layer 2 interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# switchport
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|--|
| copy running-config startup-config | Saves the running configuration to the startup configuration file. |
| interface ethernet (Layer 3) | Configures an Ethernet routed interface or subinterface. |
| interface loopback | Configures a loopback interface. |
| interface port-channel | Configures an EtherChannel interface or subinterface. |
| ip address | Sets a primary or secondary IP address for an interface. |
| show interfaces | Displays interface information. |



P Commands

- [pinning](#), on page 122
- [pinning id \(virtual Ethernet interface\)](#), on page 123
- [port](#), on page 124
- [port-channel load-balance ethernet](#), on page 126
- [power inline](#), on page 128
- [private-vlan association](#), on page 130
- [private-vlan synchronize](#), on page 132
- [protocol vmware-vim](#), on page 133
- [provision](#), on page 134

pinning

To configure pinning options for an interface, use the **pinning** command. To revert to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

pinning {control-vlan|packet-vlan} *sub_group_ID*
no pinning {control-vlan|packet-vlan}

Syntax Description

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| control-vlan | Configures pinning for control VLANs. |
| packet-vlan | Configures pinning for packet VLANs. |
| <i>sub_group_ID</i> | Sub-group ID. The range is from 0 to 31. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure packet VLAN pinning for an interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# pinning packet-vlan 5
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| show running-config | Displays the running system configuration information. |

pinning id (virtual Ethernet interface)

To pin virtual Ethernet interface traffic to a specific subgroup, use the **pinning id** command. To remove the configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

```
pinning id sub-group-id
no pinning id
```

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | <i>sub-group-id</i> ID number of the subgroup. The range is from 0 to 31. |
|---------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| Command Default | None |
|------------------------|------|

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Command Modes | Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode |
|----------------------|---|

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Usage Guidelines | This command does not require a license. |
|-------------------------|--|

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Examples | This example shows how to pin a virtual Ethernet interface to subgroup 3: |
|-----------------|---|

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 1
switch(config-if)# pinning id 3
switch(config-if)#
```

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| Related Commands | Command | Description |
| | show interface vethernet | Displays the virtual Ethernet interface configuration information. |
| | show running-config interface vethernet | Displays the running configuration information for a specific virtual Ethernet interface, including the pinning configuration. |

port

To configure a unified port on a Cisco Nexus 5548UP switch or Cisco Nexus 5596UP switch, use the **port** command. To remove the unified port, use the **no** form of this command.

```
port port-number type {ethernet|fc}
no port port-number type {ethernet|fc}
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>port-number</i> | Port number. The range is from 1 to 199. |
| type | Specifies the type of port to configure on a slot in a chassis. |
| ethernet | Specifies an Ethernet port. |
| fc | Specifies a Fibre Channel (FC) port. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Slot configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.0(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

Unified ports allow you to configure ports as Ethernet, native Fibre Channel or Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) ports. By default, the ports are Ethernet ports but you can change the port mode to Fibre Channel on the following unified ports:

- Any port on the Cisco Nexus 5548UP switch or the Cisco Nexus 5596UP switch.
- The ports on the Cisco N55-M16UP expansion module that is installed in a Cisco Nexus 5548P switch.

You must configure Ethernet ports and FC ports in a specified order:

- FC ports must be configured from the last port of the module.
- Ethernet ports must be configured from the first port of the module.

If the order is not followed, the following errors are displayed:

```
ERROR: Ethernet range starts from first port of the module
ERROR: FC range should end on last port of the module
```

On a Cisco Nexus 5548UP switch, the 32 ports of the main slot (slot1) are unified ports. The Ethernet ports start from port 1/1 to port 1/32. The FC ports start from port 1/32 backwards to port 1/1.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a unified port on a Cisco Nexus 5548UP switch or Cisco Nexus 5596UP switch:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# slot 1
switch(config-slot)# port 32 type fc
```

```
switch(config-slot)# copy running-config startup-config
switch(config-slot)# reload
```

This example shows how to configure a unified port on a Cisco N55-M16UP expansion module:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# slot 2
switch(config-slot)# port 32 type fc
switch(config-slot)# copy running-config startup-config
switch(config-slot)# reload
```

This example shows how to configure 20 ports as Ethernet ports and 12 as FC ports:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# slot 1
switch(config-slot)# port 21-32 type fc
switch(config-slot)# copy running-config startup-config
switch(config-slot)# reload
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---------------|--|
| slot | Enables preprovisioning of features or interfaces of a module on a slot in a chassis. |
| reload | Reloads the switch and all attached Fabric Extender chassis or a specific Fabric Extender. |

port-channel load-balance ethernet

To configure the load-balancing method among the interfaces in the channel-group bundle, use the **port-channel load-balance ethernet** command. To return the system priority to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

port-channel load-balance ethernet *method* [*hash-polynomial*]
no port-channel load-balance ethernet [*method*]

Syntax Description

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| <i>method</i> | Load-balancing method. See the “Usage Guidelines” section for a list of valid values. |
| <i>hash-polynomial</i> | (Optional) Hash polynomial that is used to determine the egress port selected for a port channel. See the “Usage Guidelines” section for a list of valid values. Note This is applicable only on a Cisco Nexus 5548 switch and a Cisco Nexus 5596 switch. |

Command Default

Loads distribution on the source and destination IP address. The default hash polynomial is CRC8a.

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|--|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| 5.0(3)N2(1) | Support for configurable hash polynomials was added. |

Usage Guidelines

The valid load-balancing *method* values are as follows:

- **destination-ip**—Loads distribution on the destination IP address.
- **destination-mac**—Loads distribution on the destination MAC address.
- **destination-port**—Loads distribution on the destination port.
- **source-destination-ip**—Loads distribution on the source and destination IP address.
- **source-destination-mac**—Loads distribution on the source and destination MAC address.
- **source-destination-port**—Loads distribution on the source and destination port.
- **source-ip**—Loads distribution on the source IP address.
- **source-mac**—Loads distribution on the source MAC address.
- **source-port**—Loads distribution on the source port.

Use the option that provides the balance criteria with the greatest variety in your configuration. For example, if the traffic on an EtherChannel is going only to a single MAC address and you use the destination MAC address as the basis of EtherChannel load balancing, the EtherChannel always chooses the same link in that EtherChannel; using source addresses or IP addresses might result in better load balancing.

Beginning with Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(3)N2(1), the Cisco Nexus 5548 switch and Cisco Nexus 5596 switch support 8 hash polynomials that can be used for compression on the hash-parameters (software-configurable selection of source and destination MAC addresses, source and destination IP addresses, and source and destination TCP and UDP ports). Depending on variations in the load-balancing method for egress traffic flows from a port channel, different polynomials could provide different load distribution results.

The valid load-balancing *hash-polynomial* values are as follows:

- **CRC8a**—Hash polynomial CRC8a.
- **CRC8b**—Hash polynomial CRC8b.
- **CRC8c**—Hash polynomial CRC8c.
- **CRC8d**—Hash polynomial CRC8d.
- **CRC8e**—Hash polynomial CRC8e.
- **CRC8f**—Hash polynomial CRC8f.
- **CRC8g**—Hash polynomial CRC8g.
- **CRC8h**—Hash polynomial CRC8h.



Note The hash polynomial that you choose affects both the multicast and unicast traffic egressing from all the local port channels. The hash polynomial does not affect the port channels whose member ports are on a Cisco Nexus 2148T Fabric Extender, Cisco Nexus 2232P Fabric Extender, or Cisco Nexus 2248T Fabric Extender.

Examples

This example shows how to set the load-balancing method to use the source IP:

```
switch(config)# port-channel load-balance ethernet source-ip
```

This example shows how to set the load-balancing method to use the source IP and the CRC8c polynomial to hash a flow to obtain a numerical value that can be used to choose the egress physical interface on a Cisco Nexus 5548 switch:

```
switch(config)# port-channel load-balance ethernet source-ip CRC8c
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| show port-channel load-balance | Displays information on EtherChannel load balancing. |

power inline

To enable or disable the Power over Ethernet (PoE) ports on a switch, use the **power inline** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

```
power inline {{auto|static} [max max-value]|never}
no power inline {auto|static|never}
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| auto | Specifies to enable detection of the powered-device (PD). If enough power is available, you can automatically allocate power to the PoE port after device detection. |
| static | Specifies that the inline power interface is high priority. |
| max <i>max-value</i> | (Optional) Configures the maximum power per interface. The maximum power value is from 4000 to 30000 mW. |
| never | Disables device detection and power to the port. |

Command Default

The default is automatic (auto) power allocation. The default power on each PoE port is 15,400 mW.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.0(3)N2(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

When you configure a port by using the **power inline auto** command, the port autonegotiates by using the configured speed and duplex settings to determine the power requirements of the connected device (whether or not it is a powered device). After the power requirements are determined, the switch hardcodes the interface by using the configured speed and duplex settings without resetting the interface.

When you configure a port by using the **power inline never** command, the command disables the detection and power for the PoE-capable port, and the port reverts to the configured speed and duplex settings.

Examples

This example shows how to disable PoE detection and to not power a PoE port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# power inline never
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to enable PoE detection and to automatically power a PoE port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# power inline auto
switch(config-if)#
```


Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|--|
| logging event power-inline status | Enables the logging of PoE events. |
| show cdp neighbors | Displays the inline power Type Length Values (TLVs) negotiated by CDP. |
| show power inline | Displays the power status for the specified PoE port or for all PoE ports. |

private-vlan association

To configure the association between a primary VLAN and a secondary VLAN on a private VLAN, use the **private-vlan association** command. To remove the association, use the **no** form of this command.

private-vlan association {[**add**] *secondary-vlan-list*|**remove** *secondary-vlan-list*}
no private-vlan association

Syntax Description

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| add | (Optional) Associates a secondary VLAN to a primary VLAN. |
| <i>secondary-vlan-list</i> | Number of the secondary VLAN. |
| remove | Clears the association between a secondary VLAN and a primary VLAN. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

You must enable private VLANs by using the **feature private-vlan** command before you can configure private VLANs. The commands for configuring private VLANs are not visible until you enable private VLANs.

If you delete either the primary or secondary VLAN, the ports that are associated with the VLAN become inactive. When you enter the **no private-vlan** command, the VLAN returns to the normal VLAN mode. All primary and secondary associations on that VLAN are suspended, but the interfaces remain in private VLAN mode. However, when you reconvert the specified VLAN to private VLAN mode, the original associations are reinstated.

If you enter the **no vlan** command for the primary VLAN, all private VLAN associations with that VLAN are lost. However, if you enter the **no vlan** command for a secondary VLAN, the private VLAN associations with that VLAN are suspended and return when you recreate the specified VLAN and configure it as the previous secondary VLAN.

The *secondary-vlan-list* argument cannot contain spaces. It can contain multiple comma-separated items. Each item can be a single secondary VLAN ID or a hyphenated range of secondary VLAN IDs. The *secondary-vlan-list* parameter can contain multiple secondary VLAN IDs.

A private VLAN is a set of private ports that are characterized by using a common set of VLAN number pairs. Each pair is made up of at least two special unidirectional VLANs and is used by isolated ports and/or by a community of ports to communicate with routers.

Multiple community and isolated VLANs are allowed. If you enter a range of primary VLANs, the system uses the first number in the range for the association.

Isolated and community VLANs can only be associated with one primary VLAN. You cannot configure a VLAN that is already associated to a primary VLAN as a primary VLAN.



Note A private VLAN-isolated port on a Cisco Nexus 5000 Series switch running the current release of Cisco NX-OS does not support IEEE 802.1Q encapsulation and cannot be used as a trunk port.

Examples

This example shows how to create a private VLAN relationship between the primary VLAN 14, the isolated VLAN 19, and the community VLANs 20 and 21:

```
switch(config)# vlan 19
switch(config-vlan)# private-vlan isolated
switch(config)# vlan 20
switch(config-vlan)# private-vlan community
switch(config)# vlan 21
switch(config-vlan)# private-vlan community
switch(config)# vlan 14
switch(config-vlan)# private-vlan primary
switch(config-vlan)# private-vlan association 19-21
```

This example shows how to remove isolated VLAN 18 and community VLAN 20 from the private VLAN association:

```
switch(config)# vlan 14
switch(config-vlan)# private-vlan association remove 18,20
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------------|---|
| feature private-vlan | Enables private VLANs. |
| show vlan | Displays information about VLANs. |
| show vlan private-vlan | Displays information about private VLANs. |

private-vlan synchronize

To map the secondary VLANs to the same Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) instance as the primary VLAN, use the **private-vlan synchronize** command.

private-vlan synchronize

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes MST configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines If you do not map secondary VLANs to the same MST instance as the associated primary VLAN when you exit the MST configuration mode, the device displays a warning message that lists the secondary VLANs that are not mapped to the same instance as the associated VLAN. The **private-vlan synchronize** command automatically maps all secondary VLANs to the same instance as the associated primary VLANs.

Examples This example shows how to initialize private VLAN synchronization:

```
switch(config)# spanning-tree mst configuration
switch(config-mst)# private-vlan synchronize
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | show spanning-tree mst configuration | Displays information about the MST protocol. |
| | spanning-tree mst configuration | Enters MST configuration mode. |

protocol vmware-vim

To enable the VMware Infrastructure Software Development Kit (VI SDK), use the **protocol vmware-vim** command. To disable the VI SDK, use the **no** form of this command.

```
protocol vmware-vim
no protocol vmware-vim
```

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes SVS connection configuration mode

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines The VMware VI SDK is published by VMware and it allows clients to talk to a vCenter server. You must first create an SVS connection before you enable the VMware VI SDK. This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the VMware VI SDK:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svcs connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)# protocol vmware-vim
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

This example shows how to disable the VMware VI SDK:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svcs connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)# no protocol vmware-vim
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

| Command | Description |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| interface vethernet | Creates a virtual Ethernet interface. |
| show svcs connections | Displays SVS connection information. |
| svcs connection | Enables an SVS connection. |

provision

To preprovision a module in a chassis slot, use the **provision** command. To remove a preprovisioned module from a slot, use the **no** form of this command.

provision model *model-name*
no provision model [*model-name*]

Syntax Description

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| model | Specifies the type of module to be provisioned. |
| <i>model-name</i> | Module name. The supported modules are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • N2K-C2148T—Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender 48x1G 4x10G Module • N2K-C2232P—Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender 32x10G Module • N2K-C2232TM—Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender 32x10G Module • N2K-C2248GV+P—Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender 48x1G 4x10G POE Module [NOTE: Rubicon / HP FEX are not going out with ERocks+ release.] • N2K-C2248T—Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender 48x1G 4x10G Module • N2K-N2224TP—Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender 24x1G 2x10G SFP+ Module • N55-M16FP—Cisco 16 port Port Fiber Channel Expansion Module 16 x SFP • N55-M16P—Cisco 16x10-Gigabit Ethernet Expansion Module • N55-M16UP—Cisco 16x10-Gigabit Flexible Ethernet Expansion Module • N55-M8P8FP—Cisco 8 Port 1/2/4/8-Gigabit Fibre Channel + 8 Port 10-Gigabit Ethernet Expansion Module • N5K-M1008—Cisco 8 Port Fiber Channel Expansion Module 8 x SFP • N5K-M1060—Cisco 6 Port Fiber Channel Expansion Module 6 x SFP • N5K-M1404—Expansion Module 4 x 10GBase-T LAN, 4 x Fiber Channel • N5K-M1600—Cisco 6-port 10 Gigabit Ethernet SFP Module 6 x SFP |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Slot configuration mode
Switch profile configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.0(2)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define the modules (line card or Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender) to preprovision. If the card type does not match the card in the slot or the module is not compatible with the chassis, you see the following messages:

```
ERROR: The card type does not match the card in slot
```

or

```
ERROR: This module cannot be configured for this chassis
```

You can configure features or interfaces (Ethernet, Fibre Channel) on the modules before the modules are inserted in the switch chassis. You can also use this command to manage the configuration of these features or interfaces when the module is offline due to a failure or scheduled downtime. These configurations are applied when the module comes online.

When you preprovision a module by specifying the type of module, platform manager will allow only modules of matching type to come online. If you configure the interfaces for the module without specifying the module type, the configuration is applied when the module comes online, regardless of the module type.

You can preprovision modules and interfaces in a switch profile. The modules and interfaces are preprovisioned when you apply (commit) the switch profile. Once the module is inserted and interfaces are created, the preprovisioning module passes on the configuration to the respective applications before the interfaces come up.

Mutual exclusion is a mechanism where configuration outside the switch profile is not allowed in the switch profile and vice-versa. This requirement is to ensure that configuration in the switch profile is exactly the same on both switches. Preprovisioned configuration is the same as a configuration when the module is online, so mutual exclusion checks would continue to apply normally.

When you downgrade from Cisco NX-OS release 5.0(2)N1(1), which supports preprovisioning, to an earlier release of Cisco NX-OS that does not support module preprovisioning, you will be prompted to remove preprovisioning configuration that you configured on the switch.

Examples

This example shows how to preprovision a module in slot 2 of the chassis:

```
switch(config)# slot 2
switch(config-slot)# provision model N5K-M1404
switch(config-slot)#
```

This example shows how to configure a switch profile to enable a chassis slot for preprovisioning of a module:

```
switch# config sync
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
switch(config-sync)# switch-profile sp
Switch-Profile started, Profile ID is 1
switch(config-sync-sp)# slot 2
switch(config-sync-sp-slot)# provision model N5K-M1600
switch(config-sync-sp-slot)#
```

This example shows how to remove a preprovisioned module from a chassis slot:

```
switch(config)# slot 2
switch(config-slot)# no provision model N5K-M1404
switch(config-slot)#
```

This example shows how to remove all preprovisioned modules or line cards from a chassis slot:

```
switch(config)# slot 2
switch(config-slot)# no provision model
switch(config-slot)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| show module | Displays module information. |

| Command | Description |
|--|---|
| show provision | Displays provisioned modules. |
| show switch-profile | Displays switch profile information. |
| show running-config exclude-provision | Displays the running configuration excluding the preprovisioned features. |
| slot | Enables a slot for preprovisioning a module. |
| switch-profile | Configures a switch profile. |



R Commands

- [rate-limit cpu direction](#), on page 138
- [remote hostname](#), on page 139
- [remote ip address](#), on page 141
- [remote port](#), on page 143
- [remote vrf](#), on page 144
- [revision](#), on page 145

rate-limit cpu direction

To set the packet per second (PPS) rate limit for an interface, use the **rate-limit cpu direction** command. To revert to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

rate-limit cpu direction {both|input|output} pps *pps_value* action log
no rate-limit cpu direction {both|input|output} pps *pps_value* action log

Syntax Description

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| both | Sets the maximum input and output packet rate. |
| input | Sets the maximum input packet rate. |
| output | Sets the maximum output packet rate. |
| pps <i>pps_value</i> | Specifies the packets per second. The range is from 0 to 100,000. |
| action | Specifies the action is logged. |
| log | Writes a syslog message if the PPS value matches or exceeds the specified rate limit. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to set the maximum input packet rate to 3 for an interface and enable the logging of syslog messages:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# rate-limit cpu direction input pps 3 action log
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| show running-config | Displays the running system configuration information. |

remote hostname

To configure the hostname for the remote machine, use the **remote hostname** command. To revert to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

```
remote hostname host-name [port port-num] [vrf {vrf-name|default|management}]
no remote hostname
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <i>host-name</i> | Name of the remote host. The name can be a maximum of 128 characters. |
| port <i>port-num</i> | (Optional) Configures the TCP port of the remote host. The port number is from 1 to 65355. |
| vrf | (Optional) Specifies the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance to use. |
| <i>vrf-name</i> | VRF name. The name is case sensitive and can be a maximum of 32 characters. |
| default | (Optional) Specifies the default VRF. |
| management | (Optional) Specifies the management VRF. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

SVS connection configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the hostname for a remote machine:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svs connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)# remote hostname vcMain
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

This example shows how to remove the hostname configuration for a remote machine:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svs connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)# no remote hostname
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--------------------------|---|
| remote ip address | Configures the IPv4 address for a remote machine. |
| remote port | Configures the TCP port for a remote machine. |

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------------|--|
| remote vrf | Configures the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance for a remote machine. |
| show svb connections | Displays SVS connection information. |
| svb connection | Enables an SVS connection. |

remote ip address

To configure the IPv4 address for the remote machine, use the **remote ip address** command. To revert to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

```
remote ip address ipv4-addr [port port-num] [vrf {vrf-name|default|management}]
no remote ip address
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <i>ipv4-addr</i> | IPv4 address of the remote machine. The format is <i>A .B .C .D</i> . |
| port <i>port-num</i> | (Optional) Configures the TCP port of the remote host. The port number is from 1 to 65355. |
| vrf | (Optional) Specifies the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance to use. |
| <i>vrf-name</i> | VRF name. The name is case sensitive and can be a maximum of 32 characters. |
| default | (Optional) Specifies the default VRF. |
| management | (Optional) Specifies the management VRF. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

SVS connection configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the IPv4 address for a remote machine:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svs connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)# remote ip address 192.0.2.12
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

This example shows how to remove the IPv4 address configuration for a remote machine:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svs connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)# no remote ip address
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| remote hostname | Configures the hostname for a remote machine. |
| remote port | Configures the TCP port for a remote machine. |

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------------|--|
| remote vrf | Configures the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance for a remote machine. |
| show svb connections | Displays SVS connection information. |
| svb connection | Enables an SVS connection. |

remote port

To configure the TCP port of the remote machine, use the **remote port** command. To revert to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

```
remote port port-num
no remote port
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>port-num</i> | TCP port of the remote host. The port number is from 1 to 65355. |
|-----------------|--|

Command Default

None

Command Modes

SVS connection configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the TCP port of a remote machine:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svl connection SVSConn
switch(config-svl-conn)# remote port 21
switch(config-svl-conn)#
```

This example shows how to remove the TCP port configuration of a remote machine:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svl connection SVSConn
switch(config-svl-conn)# no remote port
switch(config-svl-conn)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------------|--|
| remote hostname | Configures the hostname for a remote machine. |
| remote ip address | Configures the IPv4 for a remote machine. |
| remote vrf | Configures the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance for a remote machine. |
| show svl connections | Displays SVS connection information. |
| svl connection | Enables an SVS connection. |

remote vrf

To configure the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance for the remote machine, use the **remote vrf** command.

```
remote vrf {vrf-name|default|management}
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>vrf-name</i> | VRF name. The name is case sensitive and can be a maximum of 32 characters. |
| default | Specifies the default VRF. |
| management | Specifies the management VRF. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

SVS connection configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the VRF of a remote machine:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svs connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)# remote vrf default
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------------|---|
| remote hostname | Configures the hostname for a remote machine. |
| remote ip address | Configures the IPv4 address for a remote machine. |
| remote port | Configures the TCP port of a remote machine. |
| show svs connections | Displays SVS connection information. |
| svs connection | Enables an SVS connection. |

revision

To set the revision number for the Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) region configuration, use the **revision** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

revision *version*
no revision *version*

Syntax Description

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <i>version</i> | Revision number for the MST region configuration. The range is from 0 to 65535. |
|----------------|---|

Command Default

Revision 0

Command Modes

MST configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

Two or more switches with the same VLAN mapping and name are considered to be in different MST regions if the configuration revision numbers are different.



Caution

Be careful when using the **revision** command to set the revision number of the MST region configuration because a mistake can put the switch in a different region.

Examples

This example shows how to set the revision number of the MST region configuration:

```
switch(config)# spanning-tree mst configuration
switch(config-mst)# revision 5
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------------|--|
| show spanning-tree mst | Displays information about the MST protocol. |



S Commands

- [shut \(ERSPAN\)](#), on page 149
- [shutdown](#), on page 150
- [shutdown \(virtual Ethernet interface\)](#), on page 152
- [slot](#), on page 153
- [snmp-server enable traps vtp](#), on page 155
- [source \(SPAN, ERSpan\)](#), on page 156
- [spanning-tree bpduguard](#), on page 159
- [spanning-tree bpduguard](#), on page 161
- [spanning-tree bridge assurance](#), on page 163
- [spanning-tree cost](#), on page 164
- [spanning-tree domain](#), on page 166
- [spanning-tree guard](#), on page 167
- [spanning-tree link-type](#), on page 168
- [spanning-tree loopguard default](#), on page 169
- [spanning-tree mode](#), on page 170
- [spanning-tree mst configuration](#), on page 171
- [spanning-tree mst cost](#), on page 173
- [spanning-tree mst forward-time](#), on page 174
- [spanning-tree mst hello-time](#), on page 175
- [spanning-tree mst max-age](#), on page 176
- [spanning-tree mst max-hops](#), on page 177
- [spanning-tree mst port-priority](#), on page 178
- [spanning-tree mst pre-standard](#), on page 179
- [spanning-tree mst priority](#), on page 180
- [spanning-tree mst root](#), on page 181
- [spanning-tree mst simulate pvst](#), on page 182
- [spanning-tree mst simulate pvst global](#), on page 184
- [spanning-tree pathcost method](#), on page 186
- [spanning-tree port type edge](#), on page 187
- [spanning-tree port type edge bpduguard default](#), on page 189
- [spanning-tree port type edge bpduguard default](#), on page 191
- [spanning-tree port type edge default](#), on page 193
- [spanning-tree port type network](#), on page 195

- spanning-tree port type network default, on page 197
- spanning-tree port type normal, on page 198
- spanning-tree vlan port-priority, on page 199
- spanning-tree vlan cost, on page 200
- spanning-tree vlan, on page 201
- spanning-tree pseudo-information, on page 203
- spanning-tree port-priority, on page 204
- speed (interface), on page 205
- state, on page 207
- svx veth auto-setup, on page 208
- svi enable, on page 209
- svx veth auto-delete, on page 210
- svx connection, on page 211
- switchport private-vlan trunk allowed vlan, on page 212
- switchport port-security violation, on page 214
- switchport private-vlan host-association, on page 215
- switchport private-vlan association trunk, on page 217
- switchport priority extend, on page 218
- switchport monitor rate-limit, on page 220
- switchport port-security maximum, on page 221
- switchport port-security mac-address, on page 223
- switchport port-security aging, on page 225
- switchport port-security, on page 226
- switchport mode private-vlan host, on page 227
- switchport mode private-vlan trunk, on page 229
- switchport mode private-vlan promiscuous, on page 230
- switchport access vlan, on page 231
- switchport mode, on page 233
- switchport host, on page 235
- switchport block, on page 236
- switchport backup interface, on page 238
- system vlan reserve, on page 241
- system private-vlan fex trunk, on page 242
- switchport private-vlan mapping, on page 243
- switchport private-vlan trunk native, on page 246
- switchport trunk allowed vlan, on page 247
- switchport trunk native vlan, on page 249
- switchport voice vlan, on page 250

shut (ERSPAN)

To shut down an Encapsulated Remote Switched Port Analyzer (ERSPAN) or an Ethernet Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) session, use the **shut** command. To enable an ERSPAN or SPAN session, use the **no** form of this command.

shut
no shut

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes ERSPAN session configuration mode
network-adminvdc-admin

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to shut down an ERSPAN session:

```
switch#configure terminal
switch(config)#monitor session 1 type erspan-source
switch(config-erspan-src)#shut
switch(config-erspan-src)#
```

This example shows how to enable an ERSPAN session:

```
switch#configure terminal
switch(config)# monitor session 1 type erspan-source
switch(config-erspan-src)#no shut
switch(config-erspan-src)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | monitor session | Enters the monitor configuration mode. |
| | show monitor session | Displays the virtual SPAN or ERSPAN configuration. |

shutdown

To shut down the local traffic on an interface, use the **shutdown** command. To return the interface to its default operational state, use the **no** form of this command.

shutdown
no shutdown

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Not shut down

Command Modes Interface configuration mode
Subinterface configuration mode
Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|---|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| 5.0(3)N1(1) | Support for Layer 3 interfaces and subinterfaces, and virtual Ethernet interface was added. |
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | Support for virtual Ethernet interface was added. |

Usage Guidelines

You can use this command on the following interfaces:

- Layer 2 interface (Ethernet interface, EtherChannel interface, subinterface)
- Layer 3 interface



Note

Use the **no switchport** command to configure an interface as a Layer 3 interface.

- Layer 3 subinterface
- Management interface
- Virtual Ethernet interface

Examples

This example shows how to shut down, or disable, a Layer 2 interface:

```
switch(config)#interface ethernet 1/10
switch(config-if)# shutdown
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to shut down a Layer 3 Ethernet subinterface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5.1
switch(config-subif)# shutdown
switch(config-subif)#
```

This example shows how to shut down a virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface vethernet 10
switch(config-if)# shutdown
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|------------------------------------|---|
| no switchport | Converts an interface to a Layer 3 routed interface. |
| show interface ethernet | Displays the Ethernet interface configuration information. |
| show interface port-channel | Displays information on traffic about the specified EtherChannel interface. |
| show interface vethernet | Displays the virtual Ethernet interface configuration information. |

shutdown (virtual Ethernet interface)

To shut down the local traffic on a virtual Ethernet interface, use the **shutdown** command. To return a virtual Ethernet interface to its default operational state, use the **no** form of this command.

shutdown
no shutdown

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Not shut down

Command Modes Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to shut down, or disable, a virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch#
configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 10
switch(config-if)# shutdown
switch(config-if)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| | show interface vethernet | Displays the virtual Ethernet interface configuration information. |

slot

To enable preprovisioning on a slot in a chassis, use the **slot** command. To disable the slot for preprovisioning, use the **no slot** form of this command.

slot *slot-number*
no slot *slot-number*

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | <i>slot-number</i> Slot number in the chassis. The range is from 2 to 199. |
|---------------------------|--|

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode
 Configuration synchronization mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.0(2)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable preprovisioning of features or interfaces of a module on a slot in a chassis. Preprovisioning allows you configure features or interfaces (Ethernet, Fibre Channel) on modules before the modules are inserted in the switch chassis.

Examples

This example shows how to enable a chassis slot for preprovisioning of a module:

```
switch(config)# slot 2
switch(config-slot)#
```

This example shows how to configure a switch profile to enable a chassis slot for preprovisioning of a module:

```
switch# config sync
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
switch(config-sync)# switch-profile sp
Switch-Profile started, Profile ID is 1
switch(config-sync-sp)# slot 2
switch(config-sync-sp-slot)#
```

This example shows how to disable a chassis slot for preprovisioning of a module:

```
switch(config)# no slot 2
switch(config)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|-------------------------|----------------|---|
| | port | Configures ports as Ethernet, native Fibre Channel or Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) ports. |

| Command | Description |
|--|---|
| provision | Preprovisions a module in a slot. |
| show running-config exclude-provision | Displays the running configuration excluding the preprovisioned features. |

snmp-server enable traps vtp

To enable the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) notifications for a VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) domain, use the **snmp-server enable traps vtp** command. To disable SNMP notifications on a VTP domain, use the **no** form of this command.

snmp-server enable traps vtp
no snmp-server enable traps vtp

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.0(2)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines The **snmp-server enable traps** command enables both traps and informs, depending on the configured notification host receivers.

Examples

This example shows how to enable SNMP notifications on a VTP domain:

```
switch(config)# snmp-server enable traps vtp
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to disable all SNMP notifications on a VTP domain:

```
switch(config)# no snmp-server enable traps vtp
switch(config)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|------------------------|--|
| | show snmp trap | Displays the SNMP notifications enabled or disabled. |
| | show vtp status | Displays VTP information. |

source (SPAN, ERSPAN)

To add an Ethernet Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) or an Encapsulated Remote Switched Port Analyzer (ERSPAN) source port, use the **source** command. To remove the source SPAN or ERSPAN port, use the **no** form of this command.

```
source {interface {ethernet slot /[QSFP-module /] port|port-channel channel-num|vethernet
veth-num} [{both|rx|tx}]|vlan vlan-num|vsan vsan-num}
no source {interface {ethernet slot /[QSFP-module /] port|port-channel channel-num|vethernet
veth-num} [{both|rx|tx}]|vlan vlan-num|vsan vsan-num}
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|--|--|
| interface | Specifies the interface type to use as the source SPAN port. |
| ethernet <i>slot /port</i> | Specifies the Ethernet interface to use as the source SPAN port. The slot number is from 1 to 255 and the port number is from 1 to 128. |
| port-channel <i>channel-num</i> | Specifies the EtherChannel interface to use as the source SPAN port. The EtherChannel number is from 1 to 4096. |
| vethernet <i>veth-num</i> | Specifies the virtual Ethernet interface to use as the source SPAN or ERSPAN port. The virtual Ethernet interface number is from 1 to 1048575. |
| both | (Optional) Specifies both ingress and egress traffic on the source port. Note This keyword applies to the ERSPAN source port. |
| rx | (Optional) Specifies only ingress traffic on the source port. Note This keyword applies to the ERSPAN source port. |
| tx | (Optional) Specifies only egress traffic on the source port. Note This keyword applies to the ERSPAN source port. |
| vlan <i>vlan-num</i> | Specifies the VLAN interface to use as the source SPAN port. The range is from 1 to 3967 and 4048 to 4093. |
| vsan <i>vsan-num</i> | Specifies the virtual storage area network (VSAN) to use as the source SPAN port. The range is from 1 to 4093. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

SPAN session configuration mode

ERSPAN session configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|---|
| 5.0(2)N1(1) | Port Channel and SAN Port Channel interfaces can be configured as ingress or egress source ports. The limit on the number of egress (TX) sources in a monitor session has been lifted. |
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | Support for a virtual Ethernet interface and ERSPAN was added. |

Usage Guidelines

A source port (also called a *monitored port*) is a switched port that you monitor for network traffic analysis. In a single local SPAN session, you can monitor source port traffic such as received (Rx), transmitted (Tx), or bidirectional (both).

A source port can be an Ethernet port, port channel, SAN port channel, VLAN, or a VSAN port. It cannot be a destination port.



Note For Cisco NX-OS Release 4.2(1)N2(1) and earlier, the Cisco Nexus 5010 Switch and the Cisco Nexus 5020 Switch supports a maximum of two egress SPAN source ports.

Beginning with Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(2)N2(1):

- There is no limit to the number of egress SPAN source ports.
- SAN Port Channel interfaces can be configured as ingress or egress source ports.
- The limit on the number of egress (TX) sources in a monitor session has been lifted.
- Port-channel interfaces can be configured as egress sources.

For ERSPAN, if you do not specify **both**, **rx**, or **tx**, the source traffic is analyzed for both directions.

Examples

This example shows how to configure an Ethernet SPAN source port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# monitor session 9 type local
switch(config-monitor)# description A Local SPAN session
switch(config-monitor)# source interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-monitor)#
```

This example shows how to configure a port channel SPAN source:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# monitor session 2
switch(config-monitor)# source interface port-channel 5

switch(config-monitor)#
```

This example shows how to configure an ERSPAN source port to receive traffic on the port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# monitor session 1 type erspan-source
switch(config-erspan-src)# source interface ethernet 1/5 rx
switch(config-erspan-src)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|------------------------------------|---|
| destination (SPAN, ERSPAN) | Configures a destination SPAN port. |
| monitor session | Creates a new SPAN session configuration. |
| show monitor session | Displays SPAN session configuration information. |
| show running-config monitor | Displays the running configuration information of a SPAN session. |

spanning-tree bpdudfilter

To enable bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) Filtering on the interface, use the **spanning-tree bpdudfilter** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

```
spanning-tree bpdudfilter {enable|disable}
no spanning-tree bpdudfilter
```

| Syntax Description | enable | enable |
|--------------------|---------|--|
| | enable | Enables BPDU Filtering on this interface. |
| | disable | Disables BPDU Filtering on this interface. |

Command Default The setting that is already configured when you enter the **spanning-tree port type edge bpdudfilter default** command .

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines Entering the **spanning-tree bpdudfilter enable** command to enable BPDU Filtering overrides the spanning tree edge port configuration. That port then returns to the normal spanning tree port type and moves through the normal spanning tree transitions.



Caution Be careful when you enter the **spanning-tree bpdudfilter enable** command on specified interfaces. Explicitly configuring BPDU Filtering on a port this is not connected to a host can cause a bridging loop because the port will ignore any BPDU that it receives, and the port moves to the STP forwarding state.

Use the **spanning-tree port type edge bpdudfilter default** command to enable BPDU Filtering on all spanning tree edge ports.

Examples

This example shows how to explicitly enable BPDU Filtering on the Ethernet spanning tree edge port 1/4:

```
switch (config)# interface ethernet 1/4
switch(config-if)# spanning-tree bpdudfilter enable
```

This example shows how to explicitly enable BPDU Filtering on a virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch (config)# interface vethernet 4/1
switch(config-if)# spanning-tree bpdudfilter enable
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| show spanning-tree summary | Displays information about the spanning tree state. |

spanning-tree bpduguard

To enable bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) Guard on an interface, use the **spanning-tree bpduguard** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree bpduguard {enable|disable}
no spanning-tree bpduguard

| Syntax Description | enable | Disables BPDU Guard on this interface. |
|--------------------|---------|--|
| | disable | Enables BPDU Guard on this interface. |

Command Default The setting that is already configured when you enter the **spanning-tree port type edge bpduguard default** command .

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines BPDU Guard prevents a port from receiving BPDUs. If the port still receives a BPDU, it is put in the error-disabled state as a protective measure.



Caution Be careful when using this command. You should use this command only with interfaces that connect to end stations; otherwise, an accidental topology loop could cause a data-packet loop and disrupt the switch and network operation.

When you enable this BPDU Guard command globally, the command applies only to spanning tree edge ports. See the **spanning-tree port type edge bpduguard default** command for more information on the global command for BPDU Guard. However, when you enable this feature on an interface, it applies to that interface regardless of the spanning tree port type.

This command has three states:

- **spanning-tree bpduguard enable**— Unconditionally enables BPDU Guard on the interface.
- **spanning-tree bpduguard disable**— Unconditionally disables BPDU Guard on the interface.
- **no spanning-tree bpduguard**— Enables BPDU Guard on the interface if it is an operational spanning tree edge port and if the **spanning-tree port type edge bpduguard default** command is configured.

Typically, this feature is used in a service-provider environment where the network administrator wants to prevent an access port from participating in the spanning tree.

Examples

This example shows how to enable BPDU Guard on this interface:

```
switch(config-if) # spanning-tree bpduguard enable
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| show spanning-tree summary | Displays information about the spanning tree state. |

spanning-tree bridge assurance

To enable Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) Bridge Assurance on all network ports on the switch, use the **spanning-tree bridge assurance** command. To disable Bridge Assurance, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree bridge assurance
no spanning-tree bridge assurance

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Enabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|---------|------------------------------|
| | 4.1(3) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines You can use Bridge Assurance to protect against certain problems that can cause bridging loops in the network.



Note Bridge Assurance is supported only by Rapid per VLAN Spanning Tree Plus (Rapid PVST+) and Multiple Spanning Tree (MST). Legacy 802.1D spanning tree does not support Bridge Assurance.

Bridge Assurance is enabled by default and can only be disabled globally.

Bridge Assurance is enabled globally by default but is disabled on an interface by default. You can enable Bridge Assurance on an interface by using the **spanning-tree port type network** command.

For more information on Bridge Assurance, see the Cisco Nexus 5000 Series *NX-OS Layer 2 Switching Configuration Guide* .

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to enable Bridge Assurance globally on the switch:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# spanning-tree bridge assurance
switch(config)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|---|
| | show spanning-tree bridge | Displays the status and configuration of the local Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) bridge. |
| | spanning-tree port type network | Configures an interface as a network spanning tree port. |

spanning-tree cost

To set the path cost of the interface for Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) calculations, use the `spanning-tree cost` command. To return to the default settings, use the `no` form of this command.

spanning-tree [**vlan** *vlan-id*] **cost** {*value*|**auto**}

no spanning-tree [**vlan** *vlan-id*] **cost**

Syntax Description

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| vlan <i>vlan-id</i> | (Optional) Lists the VLANs on this trunk interface for which you want to assign the path cost. You do not use this parameter on access ports. The range is from 1 to 4094. |
| <i>value</i> | Value of the port cost. The available cost range depends on the path-cost calculation method as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • short—The range is from 1 to 65536. • long—The range is from 1 to 200,000,000. |
| auto | Sets the value of the port cost by the media speed of the interface (refer the table below, Default Port Cost, for the values). |

Command Default

Port cost is set by the media speed.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

The STP port path cost default value is determined from the media speed and path cost calculation method of a LAN interface (see the table below on Default Port Cost). See the **spanning-tree pathcost method** command for information on setting the path cost calculation method for Rapid per VLAN Spanning Tree Plus (Rapid PVST+).

Table 2: Default Port Cost

| Bandwidth | Short Path Cost Method Port Cost | Long Path Cost Method Port Cost |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 10 Mbps | 100 | 2,000,000 |
| 100 Mbps | 19 | 200,000 |
| 1-Gigabit Ethernet | 4 | 20,000 |
| 10-Gigabit Ethernet | 2 | 2,000 |

When you configure the *value*, higher values will indicate higher costs.

On access ports, assign the port cost by port. On trunk ports, assign the port cost by VLAN; you can configure all the VLANs on a trunk port as the same port cost.

The EtherChannel bundle is considered as a single port. The port cost is the aggregation of all the configured port costs assigned to that channel.



Note Use this command to set the port cost for Rapid PVST+. Use the **spanning-tree mst cost** command to set the port cost for MST.

Examples

This example shows how to access an interface and set a path cost value of 250 for the spanning tree VLAN that is associated with that interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/4
switch(config-if)# spanning-tree cost 250
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| show spanning-tree | Displays information about the spanning tree configuration. |

spanning-tree domain

To configure a Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) domain, use the **spanning-tree domain** command. To remove an STP domain, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree domain *domain-num*
no spanning-tree domain *domain-num*

Syntax Description

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>domain-num</i> | STP domain number. The range is from 1 to 1023. |
|-------------------|---|

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a spanning-tree domain:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# spanning-tree domain 1
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| show spanning-tree | Displays the configuration information of the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP). |

spanning-tree guard

To enable or disable Loop Guard or Root Guard, use the **spanning-tree guard** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

```
spanning-tree guard {loop|none|root}
no spanning-tree guard
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| loop | Enables Loop Guard on the interface. |
| none | Sets the guard mode to none. |
| root | Enables Root Guard on the interface. |

Command Default

Disabled

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

You cannot enable Loop Guard if Root Guard is enabled, although the switch accepts the command to enable Loop Guard on spanning tree edge ports.

Examples

This example shows how to enable Root Guard:

```
switch(config-if)# spanning-tree guard root
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| show spanning-tree summary | Displays information about the spanning tree state. |

spanning-tree link-type

To configure a link type for a port, use the **spanning-tree link-type** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree link-type {auto|point-to-point|shared}
no spanning-tree link-type

Syntax Description

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| auto | Sets the link type based on the duplex setting of the interface. |
| point-to-point | Specifies that the interface is a point-to-point link. |
| shared | Specifies that the interface is a shared medium. |

Command Default

Link type set automatically based on the duplex setting.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

Fast transition (specified in IEEE 802.1w) functions only on point-to-point links between two bridges.

By default, the switch derives the link type of a port from the duplex mode. A full-duplex port is considered as a point-to-point link while a half-duplex configuration is assumed to be on a shared link.



Note

On a Cisco Nexus 5000 Series switch, port duplex is not configurable.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the port as a shared link:

```
switch(config-if)# spanning-tree link-type shared
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| show spanning-tree interface | Displays information about the spanning tree state. |

spanning-tree loopguard default

To enable Loop Guard as a default on all spanning tree normal and network ports, use the **spanning-tree loopguard default** command. To disable Loop Guard, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree loopguard default
no spanning-tree loopguard default

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines Loop Guard provides additional security in the bridge network. Loop Guard prevents alternate or root ports from becoming the designated port because of a failure that could lead to a unidirectional link.

Loop Guard operates only on ports that are considered point-to-point links by the spanning tree, and it does not run on spanning tree edge ports.

Entering the **spanning-tree guard loop** command for the specified interface overrides this global Loop Guard command.

Examples This example shows how to enable Loop Guard:

```
switch(config)# spanning-tree loopguard default
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| | show spanning-tree summary | Displays information about the spanning tree state. |

spanning-tree mode

To switch between Rapid per VLAN Spanning Tree Plus (Rapid PVST+) and Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) modes, use the **spanning-tree mode** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

```
spanning-tree mode {rapid-pvst|mst}
no spanning-tree mode
```

| Syntax Description | Command | Description |
|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | rapid-pvst | Sets the STP mode to Rapid PVST+. |
| | mst | Sets the STP mode to MST. |

Command Default Rapid PVST+

Command Modes Global configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines You cannot simultaneously run MST and Rapid PVST+ on the switch.



Caution Be careful when using the **spanning-tree mode** command to switch between Rapid PVST+ and MST modes. When you enter the command, all STP instances are stopped for the previous mode and are restarted in the new mode. Using this command may cause the user traffic to be disrupted.

Examples This example shows how to switch to MST mode:

```
switch(config)# spanning-tree mode mst
switch(config-mst)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| | show spanning-tree summary | Displays the information about the spanning tree configuration. |

spanning-tree mst configuration

To enter the Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) configuration mode, use the **spanning-tree mst configuration** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree mst configuration
no spanning-tree mst configuration

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

The default value for the MST configuration is the default value for all its parameters:

- No VLANs are mapped to any MST instance. All VLANs are mapped to the Common and Internal Spanning Tree (CIST) instance.
- The region name is an empty string.
- The revision number is 0.

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

The MST configuration consists of three main parameters:

- Instance VLAN mapping—See the **instance vlan** command.
- Region name—See the **name (MST configuration)** command.
- Configuration revision number—See the **revision** command.

The **abort** and **exit** commands allow you to exit MST configuration mode. The difference between the two commands depends on whether you want to save your changes or not:

- The **exit** command commits all the changes before leaving MST configuration mode.
- The **abort** command leaves MST configuration mode without committing any changes.

If you do not map secondary VLANs to the same instance as the associated primary VLAN, when you exit MST configuration mode, the following warning message is displayed:

```
These secondary vlans are not mapped to the same instance as their primary:
-> 3
```

See the **switchport mode private-vlan host** command to fix this problem.

Changing an MST configuration mode parameter can cause connectivity loss. To reduce service disruptions, when you enter MST configuration mode, make changes to a copy of the current MST configuration. When you are done editing the configuration, you can apply all the changes at once by using the exit keyword.

In the unlikely event that two administrators commit a new configuration at exactly the same time, this warning message is displayed:

```
% MST CFG:Configuration change lost because of concurrent access
```

Examples

This example shows how to enter MST-configuration mode:

```
switch(config)# spanning-tree mst configuration  
switch(config-mst)#
```

This example shows how to reset the MST configuration (name, instance mapping, and revision number) to the default settings:

```
switch(config)# no spanning-tree mst configuration
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---------------------------------|---|
| instance vlan | Maps a VLAN or a set of VLANs to an MST instance. |
| name (MST configuration) | Sets the name of an MST region. |
| revision | Sets the revision number for the MST configuration. |
| show spanning-tree mst | Displays the information about the MST protocol. |

spanning-tree mst cost

To set the path-cost parameter for any Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) instance (including the Common and Internal Spanning Tree [CIST] with instance ID 0), use the **spanning-tree mst cost** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

```
spanning-tree mst instance-id cost {cost|auto}
no spanning-tree mst instance-id cost
```

| Syntax Description | |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>instance-id</i> | Instance ID number. The range is from 0 to 4094. |
| <i>cost</i> | Port cost for an instance. The range is from 1 to 200,000,000. |
| auto | Sets the value of the port cost by the media speed of the interface. |

Command Default Automatically set port cost values:

- 10 Mbps—2,000,000
- 100 Mbps—200,000
- 1-Gigabit Ethernet—20,000
- 10-Gigabit Ethernet—2,000

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines The port cost depends on the port speed; the faster interface speeds indicate smaller costs. MST always uses long path costs.

Higher cost values indicate higher costs. When entering the cost, do not include a comma in the entry; for example, enter 1000, not 1,000.

The EtherChannel bundle is considered as a single port. The port cost is the aggregation of all the configured port costs assigned to that channel.

Examples This example shows how to set the interface path cost:

```
switch
(config-if)#
spanning-tree mst 0 cost 17031970
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| | show spanning-tree mst | Displays the information about the MST protocol. |

spanning-tree mst forward-time

To set the forward-delay timer for all the instances on the switch, use the **spanning-tree mst forward-time** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree mst forward-time *seconds*

no spanning-tree mst forward-time

Syntax Description

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <i>seconds</i> | Number of seconds to set the forward-delay timer for all the instances on the switch. The range is from 4 to 30 seconds. |
|----------------|--|

Command Default

15 seconds

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to set the forward-delay timer:

```
switch(config)# spanning-tree mst forward-time 20
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------------|--|
| show spanning-tree mst | Displays the information about the MST protocol. |

spanning-tree mst hello-time

To set the hello-time delay timer for all the instances on the switch, use the **spanning-tree mst hello-time** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree mst hello-time *seconds*
no spanning-tree mst hello-time

Syntax Description

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <i>seconds</i> | Number of seconds to set the hello-time delay timer for all the instances on the switch. The range is from 1 to 10 seconds. |
|----------------|---|

Command Default

2 seconds

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

If you do not specify the *hello-time* value, the value is calculated from the network diameter.

Examples

This example shows how to set the hello-time delay timer:

```
switch(config)# spanning-tree mst hello-time 3
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------------|--|
| show spanning-tree mst | Displays the information about the MST protocol. |

spanning-tree mst max-age

To set the max-age timer for all the instances on the switch, use the **spanning-tree mst max-age** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree mst max-age *seconds*

no spanning-tree mst max-age

Syntax Description

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <i>seconds</i> | Number of seconds to set the max-age timer for all the instances on the switch. The range is from 6 to 40 seconds. |
|----------------|--|

Command Default

20 seconds

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

This parameter is used only by Instance 0 or the IST.

Examples

This example shows how to set the max-age timer:

```
switch(config)# spanning-tree mst max-age 40
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------------|--|
| show spanning-tree mst | Displays the information about the MST protocol. |

spanning-tree mst max-hops

To specify the number of possible hops in the region before a bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) is discarded, use the **spanning-tree mst max-hops** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

```
spanning-tree mst max-hops hop-count
no spanning-tree mst max-hops
```

| | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | <i>hop-count</i> | Number of possible hops in the region before a BPDU is discarded. The range is from 1 to 255 hops. |
|---------------------------|------------------|--|

Command Default 20 hops

Command Modes Global configuration mode

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to set the number of possible hops:

```
switch(config)# spanning-tree mst max-hops 25
```

| | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Related Commands | Command | Description |
| | show spanning-tree mst | Displays the information about the MST protocol. |

spanning-tree mst port-priority

To set the port-priority parameters for any Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) instance, including the Common and Internal Spanning Tree (CIST) with instance ID 0, use the **spanning-tree mst port-priority** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree mst *instance-id* port-priority *priority*
no spanning-tree mst *instance-id* port-priority

| | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | <i>instance-id</i> | Instance ID number. The range is from 0 to 4094. |
| | <i>priority</i> | Port priority for an instance. The range is from 0 to 224 in increments of 32. |

Command Default Port priority value is 128.

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines Higher port-priority *priority* values indicate smaller priorities. The priority values are 0, 32, 64, 96, 128, 160, 192, and 224. All other values are rejected.

Examples This example shows how to set the interface priority:

```
switch
(config-if)#
spanning-tree mst 0 port-priority 64
```

| | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Related Commands | Command | Description |
| | show spanning-tree mst | Displays the information about the MST protocol. |
| | spanning-tree port-priority | Configures the port priority for the default STP, which is Rapid PVST+. |

spanning-tree mst pre-standard

To force a prestandard Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) transmission on an interface port, use the **spanning-tree mst pre-standard** command. To revert to the defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

```
spanning-tree mst pre-standard
no spanning-tree mst pre-standard
```

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to force a prestandard MST BPDU transmission on port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# spanning-tree mst pre-standard
switch(config-if)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| | show spanning-tree mst | Displays the information about the MST protocol. |

spanning-tree mst priority

To set the bridge priority, use the **spanning-tree mst priority** command. To return to the default setting, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree mst *instance-id* **priority** *priority-value*

no spanning-tree mst *instance-id* **priority**

Syntax Description

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>instance-id</i> | Instance identification number. The range is from 0 to 4094. |
| <i>priority-value</i> | Bridge priority. See the “Usage Guidelines” section for valid values and additional information. |

Command Default

Bridge priority default is 32768.

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

You can set the bridge priority in increments of 4096 only. When you set the priority, valid values are 0, 4096, 8192, 12288, 16384, 20480, 24576, 28672, 32768, 36864, 40960, 45056, 49152, 53248, 57344, and 61440.

You can set the *priority-value* argument to 0 to make the switch root.

You can enter the *instance-id* argument as a single instance or a range of instances, for example, 0-3,5,7-9.

Examples

This example shows how to set the bridge priority:

```
switch(config)# spanning-tree mst 0 priority 4096
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------------|--|
| show spanning-tree mst | Displays the information about the MST protocol. |

spanning-tree mst root

To designate the primary and secondary root and set the timer value for an instance, use the **spanning-tree mst root** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

```
spanning-tree mst instance-id root {primary|secondary} [diameter dia [hello-time hello-time]]
no spanning-tree mst instance-id root
```

| Syntax Description | Parameter | Description |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| | <i>instance-id</i> | Instance identification number. The range is from 0 to 4094. |
| | primary | Specifies the high priority (low value) that is high enough to make the bridge root of the spanning-tree instance. |
| | secondary | Specifies the switch as a secondary root, if the primary root fails. |
| | diameter <i>dia</i> | (Optional) Specifies the timer values for the bridge that are based on the network diameter . |
| | hello-time <i>hello-time</i> | (Optional) Specifies the duration between the generation of configuration messages by the root switch. The range is from 1 to 10 seconds; the default is 2 seconds. |

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines You can enter the *instance-id* argument as a single instance or a range of instances, for example, 0-3,5,7-9. If you do not specify the *hello-time* argument, the argument is calculated from the network diameter. You must first specify the **diameter** *dia* keyword and argument before you can specify the **hello-time** *hello-time* keyword and argument.

Examples This example shows how to designate the primary root:

```
switch(config)# spanning-tree mst 0 root primary
```

This example shows how to set the priority and timer values for the bridge:

```
switch(config)# spanning-tree mst 0 root primary diameter 7 hello-time 2
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| | show spanning-tree mst | Displays the information about the MST protocol. |

spanning-tree mst simulate pvst

To reenable specific interfaces to automatically interoperate between Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) and Rapid per VLAN Spanning Tree Plus (Rapid PVST+), use the **spanning-tree mst simulate pvst** command. To prevent specific MST interfaces from automatically interoperating with a connecting device running Rapid PVST+, use the **spanning-tree mst simulate pvst disable** command. To return specific interfaces to the default settings that are set globally for the switch, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree mst simulate pvst
spanning-tree mst simulate pvst disable
no spanning-tree mst simulate pvst

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Enabled. By default, all interfaces on the switch interoperate seamlessly between MST and Rapid PVST+. See the **spanning-tree mst simulate pvst global** command to change this setting globally.

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines MST interoperates with Rapid PVST+ with no need for user configuration. The PVST+ simulation feature enables this seamless interoperability. However, you may want to control the connection between MST and Rapid PVST+ to protect against accidentally connecting an MST-enabled port to a Rapid PVST+-enabled port.

When you use the **spanning-tree mst simulate pvst disable** command, specified MST interfaces that receive a Rapid PVST+ (SSTP) bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) move into the STP blocking state. Those interfaces remain in the inconsistent state until the port stops receiving Rapid PVST+ BPDUs, and then the port resumes the normal STP transition process.



Note To block automatic MST and Rapid PVST+ interoperability for the entire switch, use **no spanning-tree mst simulate pvst global** command.

This command is useful when you want to prevent accidental connection with a device running Rapid PVST+. To reenable seamless operation between MST and Rapid PVST+ on specific interfaces, use the **spanning-tree mst simulate pvst** command.

Examples

This example shows how to prevent specified ports from automatically interoperating with a connected device running Rapid PVST+:

```
switch(config-if)#
spanning-tree mst simulate pvst disable
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|---|
| spanning-tree mst simulate pvst global | Enables global seamless interoperation between MST and Rapid PVST+. |

spanning-tree mst simulate pvst global

To prevent the Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) switch from automatically interoperating with a connecting device running Rapid per VLAN Spanning Tree Plus (Rapid PVST+), use the **spanning-tree mst simulate pvst global** command. To return to the default settings, which is a seamless operation between MST and Rapid PVST+ on the switch, use the **no spanning-tree mst simulate pvst global** command.

spanning-tree mst simulate pvst global
no spanning-tree mst simulate pvst global

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

Enabled. By default, the switch interoperates seamlessly between MST and Rapid PVST+.

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

MST does not require user configuration to interoperate with Rapid PVST+. The PVST+ simulation feature enables this seamless interoperability. However, you may want to control the connection between MST and Rapid PVST+ to protect against accidentally connecting an MST-enabled port to a Rapid PVST+-enabled port.

When you use the **no spanning-tree mst simulate pvst global** command, the switch running in MST mode moves all interfaces that receive a Rapid PVST+ (SSTP) bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) into the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) blocking state. Those interfaces remain in the inconsistent state until the port stops receiving Rapid PVST+ BPDUs, and then the port resumes the normal STP transition process.

You can also use this command from the interface mode, and the configuration applies to the entire switch.



Note

To block automatic MST and Rapid PVST+ interoperability for specific interfaces, see the **spanning-tree mst simulate pvst** command.

This command is useful when you want to prevent accidental connection with a device not running MST.

To return the switch to seamless operation between MST and Rapid PVST+, use the **spanning-tree mst simulate pvst global** command.

Examples

This example shows how to prevent all ports on the switch from automatically interoperating with a connected device running Rapid PVST+:

```
switch(config)#
no
spanning-tree mst simulate pvst global
```


Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---------------------------------|---|
| spanning-tree mst simulate pvst | Enables seamless interoperability between MST and Rapid PVST+ by the interface. |

spanning-tree pathcost method

To set the default path-cost calculation method, use the spanning-tree pathcost method command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree pathcost method {long|short}

no spanning-tree pathcost method

Syntax Description

| | |
|--------------|--|
| long | Specifies the 32-bit based values for port path costs. |
| short | Specifies the 16-bit based values for port path costs. |

Command Default

Short

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

The **long** path-cost calculation method uses all 32 bits for path-cost calculations and yields values in the range of 2 through 2,00,000,000.

The **short** path-cost calculation method (16 bits) yields values in the range of 1 through 65535.



Note

This command applies only to the Rapid per VLAN Spanning Tree Plus (Rapid PVST+) spanning tree mode, which is the default mode. When you are using Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) spanning tree mode, the switch uses only the long method for calculating path cost; this is not user-configurable for MST.

Examples

This example shows how to set the default pathcost method to long:

```
switch(config)#
spanning-tree pathcost method long
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| show spanning-tree summary | Displays information about the spanning tree state. |

spanning-tree port type edge

To configure an interface connected to a host as an edge port, which automatically transitions the port to the spanning tree forwarding state without passing through the blocking or learning states, use the **spanning-tree port type edge** command. To return the port to a normal spanning tree port, use the **spanning-tree port type normal** command or **no spanning-tree port type** command.

```
spanning-tree port type edge [trunk]
spanning-tree port type normal
no spanning-tree port type
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|--------------|--|
| trunk | (Optional) Configures the trunk port as a spanning tree edge port. |
|--------------|--|

Command Default

The default is the global setting for the default port type edge that is configured when you entered the **spanning-tree port type edge default** command. If you did not configure a global setting, the default spanning tree port type is normal.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

You can also use this command to configure a port in trunk mode as a spanning tree edge port.



Caution

You should use this command only with interfaces that connect to end stations; otherwise, an accidental topology loop could cause a data-packet loop and disrupt the switch and network operation.

When a linkup occurs, spanning tree edge ports are moved directly to the spanning tree forwarding state without waiting for the standard forward-time delay.



Note

This is the same functionality that was previously provided by the Cisco-proprietary PortFast feature.

When you use this command, the system returns a message similar to the following:

```
Warning: portfast should only be enabled on ports connected to a single
host. Connecting hubs, concentrators, switches, bridges, etc... to this
interface when portfast is enabled, can cause temporary bridging loops.
Use with CAUTION
```

When you use this command without the **trunk** keyword, the system returns an additional message similar to the following:

```
%Portfast has been configured on Ethernet1/40 but will only
have effect when the interface is in a non-trunking mode.
```

To configure trunk interfaces as spanning tree edge ports, use the **spanning-tree port type trunk** command. To remove the spanning tree edge port type setting, use the **no spanning-tree port type normal** command.

The default spanning tree port type is normal.

Examples

This example shows how to configure an interface connected to a host as an edge port, which automatically transitions that interface to the forwarding state on a linkup:

```
switch
(config-if)#
spanning-tree port type edge
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| show spanning-tree | Displays information about the spanning tree state. |

spanning-tree port type edge bpduguard default

To enable bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) Guard by default on all spanning tree edge ports, use the **spanning-tree port type edge bpduguard default** command. To disable BPDU Guard on all edge ports by default, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree port type edge bpduguard default
no spanning-tree port type edge bpduguard default

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To enable BPDU Guard by default, you must do the following:

- Configure the interface as spanning tree edge ports by entering the **spanning-tree port type edge** or the **spanning-tree port type edge default** command.
- Enable BPDU Guard.

Use this command to enable BPDU Guard globally on all spanning tree edge ports. BPDU Guard disables a port if it receives a BPDU.

Global BPDU Guard is applied only on spanning tree edge ports.

You can also enable BPDU Guard per interface; see the **spanning-tree bpduguard** command for more information.



Note We recommend that you enable BPDU Guard on all spanning tree edge ports.

Examples This example shows how to enable BPDU Guard by default on all spanning tree edge ports:

```
switch
(config)#
spanning-tree port type edge bpduguard default
```

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| show spanning-tree summary | Displays the information about the spanning tree configuration. |
| spanning-tree bpduguard | Enables BPDU guard on the interface. |

| Command | Description |
|------------------------------|---|
| spanning-tree port type edge | Configures an interface as a spanning tree edge port. |

spanning-tree port type edge bpdudfilter default

To enable bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) Filtering by default on all spanning tree edge ports, use the **spanning-tree port type edge bpdudfilter default** command. To disable BPDU Filtering by default on all edge ports, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree port type edge bpdudfilter default
no spanning-tree port type edge bpdudfilter default

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

| Release | Notification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines To enable BPDU Filtering by default, you must do the following:

- Configure the interface as a spanning tree edge port, using the **spanning-tree port type edge** or the **spanning-tree port type edge default** command.
- Enable BPDU Filtering.

Use this command to enable BPDU Filtering globally on all spanning tree edge ports. BPDU Filtering prevents a port from sending or receiving any BPDUs.



Caution Be cautious when using this command; incorrect usage can cause bridging loops.

You can override the global effects of this **spanning-tree port type edge bpdudfilter default** command by configuring BPDU Filtering at the interface level. See the **spanning-tree bpdudfilter** command for complete information on using this feature at the interface level.



Note The BPDU Filtering feature's functionality is different when you enable it on a per-port basis or globally. When enabled globally, BPDU Filtering is applied only on ports that are operational spanning tree edge ports. Ports send a few BPDUs at a linkup before they effectively filter outbound BPDUs. If a BPDU is received on an edge port, that port immediately becomes a normal spanning tree port with all the normal transitions and BPDU Filtering is disabled. When enabled locally on a port, BPDU Filtering prevents the switch from receiving or sending BPDUs on this port.

Examples

This example shows how to enable BPDU Filtering globally on all spanning tree edge operational ports by default:

```
switch(config)#  
spanning-tree port type edge bpdudfilter default
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| show spanning-tree summary | Displays the information about the spanning tree configuration. |
| spanning-tree bpdudfilter | Enables BPDU Filtering on the interface. |
| spanning-tree port type edge | Configures an interface as a spanning tree edge port. |

spanning-tree port type edge default

To configure all access ports that are connected to hosts as edge ports by default, use the **spanning-tree port type edge default** command. To restore all ports connected to hosts as normal spanning tree ports by default, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree port type edge default
no spanning-tree port type edge default

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

Disabled

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to automatically configure all interfaces as spanning tree edge ports by default. This command will not work on trunk ports.



Caution

Be careful when using this command. You should use this command only with interfaces that connect to end stations; otherwise, an accidental topology loop could cause a data-packet loop and disrupt the switch and network operation.

When a linkup occurs, an interface configured as an edge port automatically moves the interface directly to the spanning tree forwarding state without waiting for the standard forward-time delay. (This transition was previously configured as the Cisco-proprietary PortFast feature.)

When you use this command, the system returns a message similar to the following:

```
Warning: this command enables portfast by default on all interfaces. You
should now disable portfast explicitly on switched ports leading to hubs,
switches and bridges as they may create temporary bridging loops.
```

You can configure individual interfaces as edge ports using the **spanning-tree port type edge** command.

The default spanning tree port type is normal.

Examples

This example shows how to globally configure all ports connected to hosts as spanning tree edge ports:

```
switch
(config)#
spanning-tree port type edge default
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| show spanning-tree summary | Displays information about the spanning tree configuration. |
| spanning-tree port type edge | Configures an interface as a spanning tree edge port. |

spanning-tree port type network

To configure the interface that connects to a switch as a network spanning tree port, regardless of the global configuration, use the **spanning-tree port type network** command. To return the port to a normal spanning tree port, use the **spanning-tree port type normal** command or use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree port type network
spanning-tree port type normal
no spanning-tree port type

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

The default is the global setting for the default port type network that is configured when you entered the **spanning-tree port type network default** command. If you did not configure a global setting, the default spanning tree port type is normal.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure an interface that connects to a switch as a spanning tree network port. Bridge Assurance runs only on Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) network ports.



Note If you mistakenly configure ports connected to hosts as STP network ports and enable Bridge Assurance, those ports will automatically move into the blocking state.



Note Bridge Assurance is enabled by default, and all interfaces configured as spanning tree network ports have Bridge Assurance enabled.

To configure a port as a spanning tree network port, use the **spanning-tree port type network** command. To remove this configuration, use the **no spanning-tree port type normal** command. When you use the **no spanning-tree port type** command, the software returns the port to the global default setting for network port types.

You can configure all ports that are connected to switches as spanning tree network ports by default by entering the **spanning-tree port type network default** command.

The default spanning tree port type is normal.

Examples

This example shows how to configure an interface connected to a switch or bridge as a spanning tree network port:

```
switch
(config-if)#
spanning-tree port type network
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| show spanning-tree interface | Displays information about the spanning tree configuration per specified interface. |

spanning-tree port type network default

To configure all ports as spanning tree network ports by default, use the **spanning-tree port type network default** command. To restore all ports to normal spanning tree ports by default, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree port type network default
no spanning-tree port type network default

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines Use this command to automatically configure all interfaces that are connected to switches as spanning tree network ports by default. You can then use the **spanning-tree port type edge** command to configure specified ports that are connected to hosts as spanning-tree edge ports.



Note If you mistakenly configure ports connected to hosts as Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) network ports and Bridge Assurance is enabled, those ports will automatically move into the blocking state.

Configure only the ports that connect to other switches as network ports because the Bridge Assurance feature causes network ports that are connected to hosts to move into the spanning tree blocking state.

You can identify individual interfaces as network ports by using the **spanning-tree port type network** command.

The default spanning tree port type is normal.

Examples

This example shows how to globally configure all ports connected to switches as spanning tree network ports:

```
switch
(config)#
spanning-tree port type network default
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| | show spanning-tree summary | Displays information about the spanning tree configuration. |

spanning-tree port type normal

To configure an interface as a normal spanning tree port, use the **spanning-tree port type normal** command. To revert to the default settings, use the **no** command.

spanning-tree port type normal
no spanning-tree port type normal

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Default spanning tree port type is normal.

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)NI(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to configure an interface as a normal port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# spanning-tree port type normal
switch(config-if)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---------------------------|---|
| | show spanning-tree | Displays information about the spanning tree state. |

spanning-tree vlan port-priority

To change the spanning tree port priority of an interface, use the **spanning-tree vlan port-priority** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree vlan *vlan-id* **port-priority** *port_priority_value*
no spanning-tree vlan *vlan-id* **port-priority** *port_priority_value*

| Syntax Description | | |
|--------------------|----------------------------|--|
| | <i>vlan-id</i> | VLAN identification number. The VLAN ID range is from 0 to 4094. |
| | <i>port_priority_value</i> | Port priority. The range is from 0 to 224 in increments of 32. |

Command Default None

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to change the spanning tree port priority of an interface to 20:

```
switch#
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)#
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)#
switch(config-if)# spanning-tree vlan 5 port-priority 20
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to revert the interface to the default configuration:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no spanning-tree vlan 5 port-priority 20
switch(config-if)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---------------------------|---|
| | show spanning-tree | Displays information about the spanning tree state. |

spanning-tree vlan cost

To change the spanning tree port path-cost of an interface, use the **spanning-tree vlan cost** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

```
spanning-tree vlan vlan-id cost {port_path_cost|auto}
no spanning-tree vlan vlan-id cost {port_path_cost|auto}
```

| Syntax Description | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|--|
| | <i>vlan-id</i> | VLAN identification number. The VLAN ID range is from 0 to 4094. |
| | <i>port_path_cost</i> | Port path cost. The range is from 1 to 200,000,000. |
| | auto | Determines the cost based on the media speed of this interface. |

Command Default None

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to change the spanning tree port path cost of an interface:

```
switch#
configure terminal
switch(config)#
interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# spanning-tree vlan 5 cost 200
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to revert the interface to the default configuration:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no spanning-tree vlan 5 cost 200
switch(config-if)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---------------------------|---|
| | show spanning-tree | Displays information about the spanning tree state. |

spanning-tree vlan

To configure Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) parameters on a per-VLAN basis, use the **spanning-tree vlan** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

```
spanning-tree vlan vlan-id [{forward-time value|hello-time value|max-age value|priority value}[root
{primary|secondary} [diameter dia [hello-time value]]]}]
no spanning-tree vlan vlan-id [{forward-time|hello-time|max-age|priority|root}]
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <i>vlan-id</i> | VLAN identification number. The VLAN ID range is from 0 to 4094. |
| forward-time <i>value</i> | (Optional) Specifies the STP forward-delay time. The range is from 4 to 30 seconds. |
| hello-time <i>value</i> | (Optional) Specifies the number of seconds between the generation of configuration messages by the root switch. The range is from 1 to 10 seconds. |
| max-age <i>value</i> | (Optional) Specifies the maximum number of seconds that the information in a bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) is valid. The range is from 6 to 40 seconds. |
| priority <i>value</i> | (Optional) Specifies the STP-bridge priority; the valid values are 0, 4096, 8192, 12288, 16384, 20480, 24576, 28672, 32768, 36864, 40960, 45056, 49152, 53248, 57344, or 61440. All other values are rejected. |
| root primary | (Optional) Forces this switch to be the root bridge. |
| root secondary | (Optional) Forces this switch to be the root switch if the primary root fails. |
| diameter <i>dia</i> | (Optional) Specifies the maximum number of bridges between any two points of attachment between end stations . |

Command Default

The defaults are as follows:

- **forward-time**— 15 seconds
- **hello-time**— 2 seconds
- **max-age**— 20 seconds
- **priority**—32768

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines



Caution When disabling spanning tree on a VLAN using the `no spanning-tree vlan vlan-id` command, ensure that all switches and bridges in the VLAN have spanning tree disabled. You cannot disable spanning tree on some switches and bridges in a VLAN and leave it enabled on other switches and bridges in the same VLAN because switches and bridges with spanning tree enabled have incomplete information about the physical topology of the network.



Caution We do not recommend disabling spanning tree even in a topology that is free of physical loops. Spanning tree is a safeguard against misconfigurations and cabling errors. Do not disable spanning tree in a VLAN without ensuring that there are no physical loops present in the VLAN.

When setting the **max-age seconds**, if a bridge does not see BPDUs from the root bridge within the specified interval, it assumes that the network has changed and recomputes the spanning-tree topology.

The `spanning-tree root primary` command alters this switch's bridge priority to 24576. If you enter the `spanning-tree root primary` command and the switch does not become the root, then the bridge priority is changed to 4096 less than the bridge priority of the current bridge. The command fails if the value required to be the root bridge is less than 1. If the switch does not become the root, an error results.

If the network devices are set for the default bridge priority of 32768 and you enter the `spanning-tree root secondary` command, the software alters the bridge priority of the current bridge to 28762. If the root switch fails, this switch becomes the next root switch.

Use the `spanning-tree root` commands on the backbone switches only.

Examples

This example shows how to enable spanning tree on VLAN 200:

```
switch(config)#
spanning-tree vlan 200
```

This example shows how to configure the switch as the root switch for VLAN 10 with a network diameter of 4:

```
switch(config)#
spanning-tree vlan 10 root primary diameter 4
```

This example shows how to configure the switch as the secondary root switch for VLAN 10 with a network diameter of 4:

```
switch(config)#
spanning-tree vlan 10 root secondary diameter 4
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <code>show spanning-tree</code> | Displays information about the spanning tree state. |

spanning-tree pseudo-information

To configure spanning tree pseudo information parameters for two Layer 2 gateway switches, use the **spanning-tree pseudo-information** command.

spanning-tree pseudo-information

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines Use this command in a topology with hybrid switches (for example, a virtual port channel [vPC] connected to a non-vPC switch) to configure VLAN-based load balancing.

To meet the VLAN-based load-balancing criteria, you must configure a different Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) bridge priority value for the root bridge and the designated bridge.

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to enable Bridge Assurance globally on the switch:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# spanning-tree pseudo-information
switch(config-pseudo)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|---|
| | mst (STP) | Configures the Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) designated bridge and root bridge priority. |
| | show running-config spanning-tree | Displays the running configuration information for spanning trees. |
| | show spanning-tree summary | Displays the summary information of the STP. |
| | vlan (STP) | Configures the designated bridge and root bridge priority for VLANs. |

spanning-tree port-priority

To set an interface priority when two bridges compete for position as the root bridge, use the spanning-tree port-priority command. The priority you set breaks the tie. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree [**vlan** *vlan-id*] **port-priority** *value*
no spanning-tree [**vlan** *vlan-id*] **port-priority**

| Syntax Description | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| vlan <i>vlan-id</i> | (Optional) Specifies the VLAN identification number. The range is from 0 to 4094. |
| <i>value</i> | Port priority. The range is from 1 to 224, in increments of 32. |

Command Default Port priority default value is 128.

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines Do not use the **vlan** *vlan-id* parameter on access ports. The software uses the port priority value for access ports and the VLAN port priority values for trunk ports.

The priority values are 0, 32, 64, 96, 128, 160, 192, and 224. All other values are rejected.



Note Use this command to configure the port priority for Rapid per VLAN Spanning Tree Plus (Rapid PVST+) spanning tree mode, which is the default STP mode. To configure the port priority for Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) spanning tree mode, use the **spacing-tree mst port-priority** command.

Examples

This example shows how to increase the probability that the spanning tree instance on access port interface 2/0 is chosen as the root bridge by changing the port priority to 32:

```
switch
(config-if) #
spanning-tree port-priority 32
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | show spanning-tree | Displays information about the spanning tree state. |
| | spanning-tree interface priority | Displays information on the spanning tree port priority for the interface. |

speed (interface)

To configure the transmit and receive speed for an interface, use the **speed** command. To reset to the default speed, use the **no** form of this command.

```
speed {100|1000|10000|auto}
no speed
```

| Syntax Description | |
|--------------------|---|
| 100 | Sets the interface speed to 100 Mbps. Note This keyword is not supported on a management interface. |
| 1000 | Sets the interface speed to 1 Gbps. |
| 10000 | Sets the interface speed to 10 Gbps. This is the default speed. Note This keyword is not supported on a management interface. |
| auto | Specifies that the speed of the interface is auto negotiated. |

Command Default The default speed is 10000 (10-Gigabit).

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|---|
| | 4.0(1a)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | Interface speed of 100 Mbps and the auto keyword was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines The first 8 ports of a Cisco Nexus 5010 switch and the first 16 ports of a Cisco Nexus 5020 switch are switchable 1-Gigabit and 10-Gigabit ports. The default interface speed is 10-Gigabit. To configure these ports for 1-Gigabit Ethernet, insert a 1-Gigabit Ethernet SFP transceiver into the applicable port and then set its speed with the speed command.



Note If the interface and transceiver speed is mismatched, the SFP validation failed message is displayed when you enter the **show interface ethernet slot/port** command. For example, if you insert a 1-Gigabit SFP transceiver into a port without configuring the **speed 1000** command, you will get this error. By default, all ports on a Cisco Nexus 5000 Series switch are 10 Gigabits.

Examples

This example shows how to set the speed for a 1-Gigabit Ethernet port:

```
switch# configure terminal
```

speed (interface)

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1  
switch(config-if)# speed 1000
```

This example shows how to set the an interface port to automatically negotiate the speed:

```
switch# configure terminal  
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5  
switch(config-if)# speed auto  
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| show interface | Displays the interface configuration information. |

state

To set the operational state for a VLAN, use the **state** command. To return a VLAN to its default operational state, use the **no** form of this command.

```
state {active|suspend}
no state
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|----------------|--|
| active | Specifies that the VLAN is actively passing traffic. |
| suspend | Specifies that the VLAN is not passing any packets. |

Command Default

The VLAN is actively passing traffic.

Command Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

You cannot suspend the state for VLAN 1 or VLANs 1006 to 4094.

VLANs in the suspended state do not pass packets.

Examples

This example shows how to suspend VLAN 2:

```
switch(config)#
vlan 2
switch(
config-vlan
)#
state suspend
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| show vlan | Displays VLAN information. |

svs veth auto-setup

To enable the Virtual Supervisor Module (VSM) to automatically create a virtual Ethernet interface when a new port is activated on a host, use the **svs veth auto-setup** command. To remove this control, use the **no** form of this command.

```
svs veth auto-setup
no svs veth auto-setup
```

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Enabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)NI(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to enable automatic creation and configuration of virtual Ethernet interfaces:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svs veth auto-setup
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to disable automatic creation and configuration of virtual Ethernet interfaces:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# no svs veth auto-setup
switch(config)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | interface vethernet | Creates a virtual Ethernet interface. |
| | show svs connections | Displays SVS connection information. |
| | svs veth auto-delete | Enables the VSM to automatically delete DVPorts no longer used by a vNIC or hypervisor port. |

svi enable

To enable the creation of VLAN interfaces, use the **svi enable** command. To disable the VLAN interface feature, use the **no** form of this command.

svi enable
no svi enable

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default VLAN interfaces are disabled.

Command Modes Global configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|---|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| | 4.0(1a)N1(1) | This command was deprecated and replaced with the feature interface-vlan command. For backwards compatibility, it will be maintained for a number of releases. |

Usage Guidelines You must use the **feature interface-vlan** or the **svi enable** command before you can create VLAN interfaces.

Examples This example shows how to enable the interface VLAN feature on the switch:

```
switch(config)# svi enable
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| | interface vlan | Creates a VLAN interface. |

svs veth auto-delete

To enable the Virtual Supervisor Module (VSM) to automatically delete Distributed virtual ports (dvPorts) no longer used by a virtual NIC (vNIC) or hypervisor port, use the **svs veth auto-delete** command. To disable this control, use the **no** form of this command.

```
svs veth auto-delete
no svs veth auto-delete
```

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Enabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)NI(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines When enabled (the default), any virtual Ethernet interfaces that are in the administratively down state will be deleted after confirming with the vCenter server that no corresponding vNICs are in use.

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the Virtual Supervisor Module (VSM) to automatically delete dvPorts no longer used by a vNIC or hypervisor port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svs veth auto-delete
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to disable the automatic deletion of dvPorts that are no longer used by a vNIC or hypervisor port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# no svs veth auto-delete
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------------|--|
| interface vethernet | Creates a virtual Ethernet interface. |
| show svs connections | Displays SVS connection information. |
| svs veth auto-setup | Enables the VSM to automatically create a virtual Ethernet interface when a new port is activated on a host. |

svs connection

To enable an SVS connection to connect a vCenter Server to a Cisco Nexus 5000 Series switch, use the **svs connection** command. To disable an SVS connection, use the **no** form of this command.

svs connection *svs-name*

no svs connection *svs-name*

Syntax Description

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>svs-name</i> | Name of the SVS connection. The name can be a maximum of 64 alphanumeric characters. |
|-----------------|--|

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

Only one SVS connection can be enabled per session.

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to enable an SVS connection:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svs connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

This example shows how to disable an SVS connection:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# no svs connection SVSConn
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------------|---|
| connect | Initiates a connection with a vCenter server. |
| protocol vmware-vim | Enables the VMware VI SDK. |
| show svs connections | Displays SVS connection information. |
| remote | Connects to remote machines. |
| vmware dvs | Creates a VMware virtual switch. |

switchport private-vlan trunk allowed vlan

To configure the allowed VLANs for the private trunk interface, use the **switchport private-vlan trunk allowed vlan** command. To remove the allowed VLANs, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport private-vlan trunk allowed vlan {*vlan-list*}{**add**|**except**|**remove**} *vlan-list*{**all**|**none**}
no switchport private-vlan trunk allowed vlan {*vlan-list*}{**add**|**all**|**except**|**remove**} *vlan-list*{**none**}

Syntax Description

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>vlan-list</i> | VLAN IDs of the allowed VLANs when the interface is in private-vlan trunking mode. The range is from 1 to 4094, except for the VLANs reserved for internal use. Use a hyphen (-) to separate the beginning and ending IDs of a range of VLAN IDs; for example, 70-100. Use a comma (,) to separate individual VLAN IDs and ranges of VLAN IDs; for example, 20,70-100,142. |
| add | Specifies the VLANs to be added to the current list. |
| except | Specifies all VLANs to be added to the current list, except the specified VLANs. |
| remove | Specifies the VLANs to be removed from the current list. |
| all | Specifies all VLANs to be added to the current list. |
| none | Specifies that no VLANs be added to the current list. |

Command Default

Allows only associated VLANs on the private VLAN trunk interface.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

The primary VLANs do not need to be explicitly added to the allowed VLAN list. They are added automatically once there is a mapping between primary and secondary VLANs.

Examples

This example shows how to add VLANs to the list of allowed VLANs on an Ethernet private VLAN trunk port:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/3
switch(config-if)# switchport private-vlan trunk allowed vlan 15-20
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|--|
| show interface switchport | Displays information on all interfaces configured as switch ports. |
| switchport mode private-vlan trunk | Configures the port as a secondary trunk port for a private VLAN. |
| show vlan private-vlan | Displays the status of the private VLAN. |

switchport port-security violation

To set the action to be taken when a security violation is detected, use the **switchport port-security violation** command. To revert to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport port-security violation {protect|restrict|shutdown}
no switchport port-security violation {protect|restrict|shutdown}

Syntax Description

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| protect | Drops all the packets from the insecure hosts at the port-security process level but does not increment the security-violation count. |
| restrict | Drops all the packets from the insecure hosts at the port-security process level and increments the security-violation count. |
| shutdown | Shuts down the port if there is a security violation. |

Command Default

shutdown

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the port security violation mode on a port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# switchport port-security violation protect
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to set the port security violation mode on a port to the default value:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no switchport port-security violation protect
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| show port-security | Displays the port security configuration information. |

switchport private-vlan host-association

To define a private VLAN association for an isolated or community port, use the **switchport private-vlan host-association** command. To remove the private VLAN association from the port, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport private-vlan host-association *primary-vlan-id secondary-vlan-id*
no switchport private-vlan host-association

| Syntax Description | |
|--------------------------|--|
| <i>primary-vlan-id</i> | Number of the primary VLAN of the private VLAN relationship. The range is from 1 to 3967 and 4048 to 4093. |
| <i>secondary-vlan-id</i> | Number of the secondary VLAN of the private VLAN relationship. The range is from 1 to 3967 and 4048 to 4093. |

Command Default None

Command Modes Interface configuration mode Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|--|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| | 4.0(0)N1(2) | Support for configuring a virtual Ethernet port as a host port for a private VLAN was enabled. |
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | Support was added for virtual Ethernet interfaces. |

Usage Guidelines There is no run-time effect on the port unless it is in private VLAN-host mode. If the port is in private VLAN-host mode but neither of the VLANs exist, the command is allowed but the port is made inactive. The port also may be inactive when the association between the private VLANs is suspended.

The secondary VLAN may be an isolated or community VLAN.

See the **private-vlan** command for more information on primary VLANs, secondary VLANs, and isolated or community ports.



Note A private VLAN-isolated port on a Cisco Nexus 5000 Series switch running the current release of Cisco NX-OS does not support IEEE 802.1Q encapsulation and cannot be used as a trunk port.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a Layer 2 host private VLAN port with a primary VLAN (VLAN 18) and a secondary VLAN (VLAN 20):

```
switch(config-if)#
switchport private-vlan host-association 18 20
```

This example shows how to remove the private VLAN association from the port:

```
switch(config-if)#  
no switchport private-vlan host-association
```

This example shows how to configure a virtual Ethernet interface host private VLAN port with a primary VLAN (VLAN 5) and a secondary VLAN (VLAN 23):

```
switch# configure terminal  
switch(config)# interface vethernet 1  
switch(config-if)# switchport private-vlan host-association 5 23  
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------------|--|
| interface vethernet | Configures a virtual Ethernet interface. |
| show vlan private-vlan | Displays information on private VLANs. |

switchport private-vlan association trunk

To associate an isolated trunk port with the primary and secondary VLANs of a private VLAN, use the **switchport private-vlan association trunk** command. To remove the isolated trunk port association, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport private-vlan association trunk primary-id secondary-id
no switchport private-vlan association trunk

| Syntax Description | primary-id | Secondary VLAN ID. The range is from 1 to 3967 and from 4048 to 4093. |
|--------------------|--------------|---|
| | secondary-id | Secondary VLAN ID. The range is from 1 to 3967 and from 4048 to 4093. |

Command Default None

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines The secondary VLAN should be an isolated VLAN. Only one isolated VLAN under a given primary VLAN can be associated to an isolated trunk port.

Examples This example shows how to map the secondary VLANs to the primary VLAN:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# switchport mode private-vlan trunk secondary
switch(config-if)# switchport private-vlan association trunk 5 100
switch(config-if)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | show interface switchport | Displays information on all interfaces configured as switch ports. |
| | switchport mode private-vlan trunk | Configures the port as a secondary trunk port for a private VLAN. |
| | show vlan private-vlan | Displays the status of the private VLAN. |

switchport priority extend

To configure the switch to override the priority of frames arriving on the Cisco IP phone port from connected devices, use the **switchport priority extend** command. To return the port to its default setting, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport priority extend {*cos cos-value*|*trust*}
no switchport priority extend

Syntax Description

| | |
|------------------|--|
| cos | Specifies that the switch will send CDP packets to instruct the Cisco IP phone to mark data traffic with class of service (CoS) value. |
| <i>cos-value</i> | CoS value. The range is from 0 to 7. |
| trust | Specifies that the switch will send CDP packets to instruct the Cisco IP phone to trust tagged data traffic. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.0(3)N2(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to set the Cisco IP phone port to trust tagged data traffic:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/28

switch(config-if)# switchport priority extend trust
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to set the Cisco IP phone port to mark data traffic with CoS value:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/28

switch(config-if)# switchport priority extend cos 3
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to return to the default settings:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/28

switch(config-if)# no switchport priority extend
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| show interface switchport | Displays information on all interfaces configured as switch ports. |

switchport monitor rate-limit

To configure a rate limit to monitor traffic on an interface, use the **switchport monitor rate-limit** command. To remove a rate limit, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport monitor rate-limit 1G
no switchport monitor rate-limit [1G]

Syntax Description

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 1G | (Optional) Specifies that the rate limit is 1 GB. |
|-----------|---|

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.0(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

This command is applicable to the following Cisco Nexus 5000 Series switches:

- Cisco Nexus 5010 Series
- Cisco Nexus 5020 Series

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to limit the bandwidth on Ethernet interface 1/2 to 1 GB:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# switchport monitor rate-limit 1G
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|--|
| show interface switchport | Displays information on all interfaces configured as switch ports. |
| switchport private-vlan association trunk | Associates the isolated trunk port with the primary and secondary VLANs of a private VLAN. |

switchport port-security maximum

To set the maximum number of secure MAC addresses on a port, use the **switchport port-security maximum** command. To revert to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

```
switchport port-security maximum max-addr [vlan vlan-ID]
no switchport port-security maximum max-addr [vlan vlan-ID]
```

| Syntax Description | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <i>max-addr</i> | Maximum number of secure MAC addresses for the interface; valid values are from 1 to 1025. |
| vlan <i>vlan-ID</i> | (Optional) Specifies the VLAN on which the MAC address should be secured. The range is from 1 to 4094. |

Command Default 1

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to configure the maximum number of secure MAC addresses on a port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# switchport port-security maximum 5
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to override the maximum number of secure MAC addresses set for a specific VLAN:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# switchport port-security maximum 3 vlan 10
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to set the maximum number of secure MAC addresses on a port to the default value:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no switchport port-security maximum 5
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| show port-security | Displays the port security configuration information. |

switchport port-security mac-address

To add a static secure MAC address on a Layer 2 interface or to enable sticky MAC address learning on an interface, use the **switchport port-security mac-address** command. To revert to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport port-security mac-address {*MAC-addr* [**vlan** *vlan-ID*]}**sticky**
no switchport port-security mac-address {*MAC-addr* [**vlan** *vlan-ID*]}**sticky**

| Syntax Description | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <i>MAC-addr</i> | MAC address in the format <i>E.E.E</i> . |
| vlan <i>vlan-ID</i> | (Optional) Specifies the VLAN on which the MAC address should be secured. The range is from 1 to 4094. |
| sticky | Configures the dynamic MAC addresses as sticky on an interface. |

Command Default None

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to configure a static secure MAC address on a port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# switchport port-security mac-address 0050.3e8d.6400
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to enable port security with sticky MAC addresses on a port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# switchport port-security mac-address sticky
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to remove a MAC address from the list of secure MAC addresses:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no switchport port-security mac-address 0050.3e8d.6400
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| show port-security | Displays the port security configuration information. |

switchport port-security aging

To enable port security aging on a Layer 2 port, use the **switchport port-security aging** command. To disable port security on a port, use the **no** form of this command.

```
switchport port-security aging {time aging-time|type {absolute|inactivity}}
no switchport port-security aging {time aging-time|type {absolute|inactivity}}
```

| Syntax Description | Parameter | Description |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| | time <i>aging-time</i> | Sets the duration for which all addresses are secured; valid values are from 1 to 1440 minutes. |
| | type | Specifies the type of aging. |
| | absolute | Specifies absolute aging. |
| | inactivity | Specifies that the timer starts to run only when there is no traffic. |

Command Default

Aging time is 0
Aging type is **absolute**

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the secure MAC address aging type on a port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# switchport port-security aging type absolute
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to set the secure MAC address aging time to 2 minutes:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# switchport port-security aging time 2
switch(config-if)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| | show port-security | Displays the port security configuration information. |
| | switchport port-security | Configures the switchport parameters to establish port security. |

switchport port-security

To enable port security on an interface, use the **switchport port-security** command. To disable port security on a port, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport port-security
no switchport port-security

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)NI(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to enable port security on a Layer 2 interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# switchport port-security
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to disable port security on an interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no switchport port-security
switch(config-if)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---------------------------|---|
| | show port-security | Displays the port security configuration information. |

switchport mode private-vlan host

To set the interface type to be a host port for a private VLAN, use the **switchport mode private-vlan host** command. To remove the configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport mode private-vlan host
no switchport mode

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode
 Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|--|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| 4.0(0)N1(2) | Support for configuring a virtual Ethernet port as a host port for a private VLAN was enabled. |
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | Support was added for virtual Ethernet interfaces. |

Usage Guidelines

When you configure a port as a host private VLAN port and one of the following applies, the port becomes inactive:

- The port does not have a valid private VLAN association configured.
- The port is a Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) destination.
- The private VLAN association is suspended.

If you delete a private VLAN port association or if you configure a private port as a SPAN destination, the deleted private VLAN port association or the private port that is configured as a SPAN destination becomes inactive.



Note We recommend that you enable spanning tree BPDU Guard on all private VLAN host ports.

Examples

This example shows how to set a port to host mode for private VLANs:

```
switch(config-if) #
switchport mode private-vlan host
```

This example shows how to set a virtual Ethernet interface port to host mode for private VLANs:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 1
switch(config-if) # switchport mode private-vlan host
switch(config-if) #
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------------|--|
| interface vethernet | Configures a virtual Ethernet interface. |
| show interface switchport | Displays information on all interfaces configured as switch ports. |
| show vlan private-vlan | Displays the status of the private VLAN. |

switchport mode private-vlan trunk

To configure the port as a secondary trunk port for a private VLAN, use the **switchport mode private-vlan trunk** command. To remove the isolated trunk port, use the **no** form of this command.

```
switchport mode private-vlan trunk [{promiscuous|secondary}]
no switchport mode private-vlan trunk [{promiscuous|secondary}]
```

| Syntax Description | promiscuous | (Optional) Specifies the promiscuous port. |
|--------------------|-------------|--|
| | secondary | (Optional) Specifies the secondary port. |

Command Default None

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines In a private VLAN domain, isolated trunks are part of a secondary VLAN. Isolated trunk ports can carry multiple isolated VLANs.

Examples

This example shows how to configure Ethernet interface 1/1 as a promiscuous trunk port for a private VLAN:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# switchport mode private-vlan trunk promiscuous
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to configure Ethernet interface 1/5 as a secondary trunk port for a private VLAN:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# switchport mode private-vlan trunk secondary
switch(config-if)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|--|
| | show interface switchport | Displays information on all interfaces configured as switch ports. |
| | switchport private-vlan association trunk | Associates the isolated trunk port with the primary and secondary VLANs of a private VLAN. |

switchport mode private-vlan promiscuous

To set the interface type to be a promiscuous port for a private VLAN, use the **switchport mode private-vlan promiscuous** command.

switchport mode private-vlan promiscuous

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines When you configure a port as a promiscuous private VLAN port and one of the following applies, the port becomes inactive:

- The port does not have a valid private VLAN mapping configured.
- The port is a Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) destination.

If you delete a private VLAN port mapping or if you configure a private port as a SPAN destination, the deleted private VLAN port mapping or the private port that is configured as a SPAN destination becomes inactive.

See the **private-vlan** command for more information on promiscuous ports.

Examples

This example shows how to set a port to promiscuous mode for private VLANs:

```
switch(config-if)#
switchport mode private-vlan promiscuous
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------------|--|
| show interface switchport | Displays information on all interfaces configured as switch ports. |
| show vlan private-vlan | Displays the status of the private VLAN. |

switchport access vlan

To set the access VLAN when the interface is in access mode, use the **switchport access vlan** command. To reset the access-mode VLAN to the appropriate default VLAN for the switch, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport access vlan *vlan-id*
no switchport access vlan

Syntax Description

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <i>vlan-id</i> | VLAN to set when the interface is in access mode. The range is from 1 to 4094, except for the VLANs reserved for internal use. |
|----------------|--|

Command Default

VLAN 1

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|---|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | Support for virtual Ethernet interface was added. |

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the **switchport access vlan** command to reset the access-mode VLAN to the appropriate default VLAN for the switch. This action may generate messages on the device to which the port is connected.

Examples

This example shows how to configure an Ethernet interface to join VLAN 2:

```
switch#
configure terminal
switch(config)#
interface ethernet 1/7

switch(config-if)#
switchport access vlan 2

switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to configure a virtual Ethernet interface to join VLAN 5:

```
switch#
configure terminal
switch(config)#
interface vethernet 1

switch(config-if)#
switchport access vlan 5
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------------|---|
| show interface switchport | Displays the administrative and operational status of a port. |
| show interface vethernet | Displays the virtual Ethernet interface information. |

switchport mode

To configure the interface as a nontrunking nontagged single-VLAN Ethernet or virtual Ethernet interface, use the **switchport mode** command. To remove the configuration and restore the default, use the **no** form of this command.

```
switchport mode {access|trunk|vntag}
no switchport mode {access|trunk|vntag}
no switchport mode
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|---------------|--|
| access | Specifies that the interface is in access mode. |
| trunk | Specifies that the interface is in trunk mode. |
| vntag | Specifies that the interface is in port mode. |
| Note | This keyword does not apply to a virtual Ethernet interface. |

Command Default

An access port carries traffic for VLAN 1.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|---|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | Support for a virtual Ethernet interface was added. |

Usage Guidelines

An access port can carry traffic in one VLAN only. By default, an access port carries traffic for VLAN 1. To set the access port to carry traffic for a different VLAN, use the **switchport access vlan** command.

The VLAN must exist before you can specify that VLAN as an access VLAN. The system shuts down an access port that is assigned to an access VLAN that does not exist.

A virtual network tag (VNTag) port helps to identify the virtual interfaces on that physical port.

For a virtual Ethernet interface, use the **no** form of the command without the keywords.

Examples

This example shows how to set an interface as an Ethernet access port that carries traffic for a specific VLAN only:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# switchport mode access
switch(config-if)# switchport access vlan 5
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to set an interface as a VNTag port:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# switchport mode vntag
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to set a virtual Ethernet interface in trunk port mode:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 1
switch(config-if)# switchport mode trunk
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------------|--|
| interface vethernet | Configures a virtual Ethernet interface. |
| show interface ethernet | Displays information about a specified Ethernet interface. |
| show interface switchport | Displays information on all interfaces configured as switch ports. |
| switchport access vlan | Sets the access VLAN when the interface is in access mode. |

switchport host

To configure the interface to be an access host port, use the **switchport host** command. To remove the host port, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport host
no switchport host

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

Ensure that you are configuring the correct interface. It must be an interface that is connected to an end station.

An access host port handles the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) like an edge port and immediately moves to the forwarding state without passing through the blocking and learning states. Configuring an interface as an access host port also disables EtherChannel on that interface.

Examples

This example shows how to set an interface as an Ethernet access host port with EtherChannel disabled:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1

switch(config-if)# switchport host
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------------|--|
| show interface brief | Displays a summary of the interface configuration information. |
| show interface switchport | Displays information on all interfaces configured as switch ports. |

switchport block

To prevent the unknown multicast or unicast packets from being forwarded, use the **switchport block** command. To allow the unknown multicast or unicast packets to be forwarded, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport block {multicast|unicast}
no switchport block {multicast|unicast}

Syntax Description

| | |
|------------------|---|
| multicast | Specifies that the unknown multicast traffic should be blocked. |
| unicast | Specifies that the unknown unicast traffic should be blocked. |

Command Default

Unknown multicast and unicast traffic are not blocked. All traffic with unknown MAC addresses is sent to all ports.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode
 Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|---|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | Support for virtual Ethernet interface was added. |

Usage Guidelines

You can block the unknown multicast or unicast traffic on the switch ports.

Blocking the unknown multicast or unicast traffic is not automatically enabled on the switch ports; you must explicitly configure it.

Examples

This example shows how to block the unknown multicast traffic on an interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# switchport block multicast
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to block the unknown unicast traffic on a virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 1
switch(config-if)# switchport block uniicast
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------------|---|
| show interface switchport | Displays the switch port information for a specified interface or all interfaces. |
| show interface vethernet | Displays the virtual Ethernet interface configuration information. |

switchport backup interface

To configure Flex Links, which are two interfaces that provide backup to each other, on a Layer 2 interface, use the **switchport backup interface** command. To remove the Flex Links configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

| Syntax Description | Command | Description |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| | ethernet <i>slot /port</i> | Specifies the backup Ethernet interface. The slot number is from 1 to 255 and the port number is from 1 to 128. |
| | port-channel <i>channel-no</i> | Specifies the port channel interface. The interface number is from 1 to 4096. |
| | multicast | (Optional) Specifies to configure the multicast parameters. |
| | fast-convergence | (Optional) Configures fast convergence on the backup interface. |
| | preemption | (Optional) Specifies to configure a preemption scheme for a backup interface pair. |
| | delay <i>delay-time</i> | (Optional) Specifies a preemption delay. The range is from 1 to 300 seconds. |
| | mode | (Optional) Specifies the preemption mode. |
| | bandwidth | (Optional) Specifies that the interface with the higher available bandwidth always preempts the backup. |
| | forced | (Optional) Specifies the interface that always preempts the backup. |
| | off | (Optional) Specifies no preemption occurs from backup to active. |

Command Default None

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.0(3)N2(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines



Note This command is applicable to the Cisco Nexus 5548 Series switch and the Cisco Nexus 5596 Series switch.

Before you use this command, make sure that you enable Flex Links on the switch by using the **feature flexlink** command.



Note Make sure the virtual port channel (vPC) is disabled on the switch.

A Flex Links port can be a physical Ethernet port or a port channel.

You cannot configure Flex Links port on the following types of interface:

- Fabric Extender (FEX) fabric port and FEX host port
- Virtual Fibre Channel interface
- Virtual network tag (VNTag)
- Interface with port security enabled
- Layer 3 interface
- Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) destination
- Port channel member
- Interface configured with private VLAN
- Endnode mode
- Fabric path core interface (Layer 2 multipath)

Examples

This example shows how to configure Ethernet 1/1 and Ethernet 1/12 as Flex Links:

```
switch# configure terminal

switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# switchport backup interface ethernet 1/12
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to configure EtherChannel 100 and EtherChannel 101 as Flex Links:

```
switch# configure terminal

switch(config)# interface port-channel 100
switch(config-if)# switchport backup interface port-channel 101
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to configure the Ethernet interface to always preempt the backup:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet1/10
switch(config-if)# switchport backup interface ethernet1/2 preemption mode forced
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to configure the Ethernet interface preemption delay time:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet1/1
switch(config-if)# switchport backup interface ethernet1/12 preemption delay 150
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to configure fast convergence on the backup interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet1/1
switch(config-if)# switchport backup interface ethernet1/12 multicast fast-convergence
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------|--|
| feature flexlink | Enables Flex Links for Layer 2 interfaces. |

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| show interface switchport backup | Displays backup interfaces. |

system vlan reserve

To configure a reserved VLAN range, use the **system vlan reserve** command. To delete the reserved VLAN range configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

system vlan *vlan-start* reserve
no system vlan *vlan-start* reserve

Syntax Description

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>vlan-start</i> | Starting VLAN ID. 80 VLANs are reserved starting from the start VLAN ID. For example, if you specify the starting VLAN ID as 1006, the reserved VLAN range is from 2006 to 1085. |
|-------------------|--|

Command Default

3968-4096

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.2(1)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

The user-configured system reserved VLAN range comes in to effect only after a reload.

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a reserved VLAN range:

```
switch(config)# system vlan 1006 reserve
```

This will delete all configs on vlans 1006-1085. Continue anyway? (y/n) [no] **yes**

Note: After switch reload, VLANs 1006-1085 will be reserved for internal use. This requires copy running-config to startup-config before switch reload. Creating VLANs within this range is not allowed.

This example shows how to remove the reserved VLAN configuration:

```
switch# no system vlan 1006 reserve
```

This will delete all configs on vlans 3968-4047. Continue anyway? (y/n) [no] **yes**

Note: After switch reload, VLANs 3968-4047 will be reserved for internal use. This requires copy running-config to startup-config before switch reload. Creating VLANs within this range is not allowed.

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------------|---|
| show system vlan reserved | Displays information about the reserved VLAN usage. |

system private-vlan fex trunk

To configure a PVLAN FEX trunk on port, use the **system private-vlan fex trunk** command. To remove the PVLAN FEX trunk ports, use the **no** form of this command.

```
system private-vlan fex trunk
no system private-vlan fex trunk
```

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N2(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines You must disable all the FEX Isolated trunk ports before configuring PVLANS on the FEX trunk ports. If the FEX Isolated trunk ports and the FEX trunk ports are both enabled, unwanted traffic might occur.

Examples This example shows how to configure PVLAN over a FEX trunk port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config-if)# system private-vlan fex trunk
switch(config-if)# copy running-config startup-config
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| | feature private-vlan | Enables private VLANs. |

switchport private-vlan mapping

To define the private VLAN association for a promiscuous port, use the **switchport private-vlan mapping** command. To clear all mapping from the primary VLAN, use the **no** form of this command.

```
switchport private-vlan mapping {primary-vlan-id|trunk primary-vlan-id}
{secondary-vlan-id}{add|remove} secondary-vlan-id}
no switchport private-vlan mapping [{primary-vlan-id|trunk primary-vlan-id} secondary-vlan-id]
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| <i>primary-vlan-id</i> | Number of the primary VLAN of the private VLAN relationship. |
| trunk | Specifies the private VLAN promiscuous trunk port. Note This keyword applies to only Layer 2 interfaces. |
| add | (Optional) Associates the secondary VLANs to the primary VLAN. |
| <i>secondary-vlan-id</i> | Number of the secondary VLAN of the private VLAN relationship. |
| remove | Clears the association between the secondary VLANs and the primary VLAN. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode
Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|--|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| 5.0(2)N2(1) | Number of secondary VLANs is limited to 16. |
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | Support was added for virtual Ethernet interfaces. |

Usage Guidelines

There is no run-time effect on the port unless it is in private VLAN-promiscuous mode. If the port is in private VLAN-promiscuous mode but the primary VLAN does not exist, the command is allowed but the port is made inactive.

The secondary VLAN may be an isolated or community VLAN.

See the **private-vlan** command for more information on primary VLANs, secondary VLANs, and isolated or community ports.



Note

A private VLAN-isolated port on a Cisco Nexus 5000 Series switch running the current release of Cisco NX-OS does not support IEEE 802.1Q encapsulation and cannot be used as a trunk port.



Note Beginning with Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(2)N2(1), the number of mappings on a private-vlan trunk port is limited to 16.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the associated primary VLAN 18 to secondary isolated VLAN 20 on a private VLAN promiscuous port:

```
switch#
configure terminal
switch(config)#
interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)#
switchport mode private-vlan promiscuous
switch(config-if)#
switchport private-vlan mapping 18 20
```

This example shows how to add a VLAN to the association on the promiscuous port:

```
switch#
configure terminal
switch(config)#
interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)#
switchport mode private-vlan promiscuous
switch(config-if)#
switchport private-vlan mapping 18 add 21
```

This example shows how to configure the associated primary VLAN 30 to secondary isolated VLANs 20-32 on a private VLAN promiscuous trunk port:

```
switch#
configure terminal
switch(config)#
interface ethernet 1/21
switch(config-if)#
switchport mode private-vlan promiscuous trunk
switch(config-if)#
switchport private-vlan mapping trunk 30 20-32
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows the error message that appears when you configure the associated primary VLAN 30 to secondary isolated VLANs 50-100 (beyond the total permissible limit of 16 secondary VLANs) on a private VLAN promiscuous trunk port:

```
switch#
configure terminal
switch(config)#
interface ethernet 1/12
switch(config-if)#
switchport mode private-vlan promiscuous trunk
switch(config-if)#
switchport private-vlan mapping trunk 30 50-100
ERROR: secondary VLAN list contains primary VLAN id in trunk promiscuous port mapping.
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to remove all private VLAN associations from the port:

```

switch#
configure terminal
switch(config)#
interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)#
no switchport private-vlan mapping
switch(config-if)#

```

This example shows how to configure the primary VLAN 12 to secondary isolated VLAN 20 on a virtual Ethernet interface host:

```

switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 1
switch(config-if)# switchport private-vlan mapping 12 20
switch(config-if)#

```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|--|
| interface vethernet | Configures a virtual Ethernet interface. |
| show interface switchport | Displays information on all interfaces configured as switch ports. |
| show interface private-vlan mapping | Displays the information about the private VLAN mapping for VLAN interfaces or SVIs. |

switchport private-vlan trunk native

To configure the native VLAN ID for the private VLAN trunk, use the **switchport private-vlan trunk native** command. To remove the native VLAN ID from the private VLAN trunk, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport private-vlan trunk native vlan *vlan-list*
no switchport private-vlan trunk native vlan *vlan-list*

Syntax Description

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| vlan <i>vlan-list</i> | Specifies the VLAN ID. The range is from 1 to 3967 and from 4048 to 4093. |
|---------------------------------|---|

Command Default

VLAN 1

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

Secondary VLANs cannot be configured with a native VLAN ID on promiscuous trunk ports. Primary VLANs cannot be configured with a native VLAN ID on isolated trunk ports.

Examples

This example shows how to map the secondary VLANs to the primary VLAN:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1

switch(config-if)# switchport private-vlan trunk native vlan 5
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|--|
| show interface switchport | Displays information on all interfaces configured as switch ports. |
| switchport mode private-vlan trunk | Configures the port as a secondary trunk port for a private VLAN. |
| show vlan private-vlan | Displays the status of the private VLAN. |

switchport trunk allowed vlan

To configure the allowed VLANs for a virtual Ethernet interface, use the **switchport trunk allowed vlan** command. To remove the configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport trunk allowed vlan {{**add**|**except**|**remove**} *vlan_list*|**all**|**none**}
no switchport trunk allowed vlan

| Syntax Description | Parameter | Description |
|--------------------|------------------|---|
| | add | Specifies the VLANs to be added to the current list. |
| | except | Specifies all VLANs to be added to the current list, except the specified VLANs. |
| | remove | Specifies the VLANs to be removed from the current list. |
| | <i>vlan_list</i> | VLAN IDs of the allowed VLANs when the interface is in trunking mode. The range is from 1 to 4094, except for the VLANs reserved for internal use. Use a hyphen (-) to separate the beginning and ending IDs of a range of VLAN IDs; for example, 70-100. Use a comma (,) to separate individual VLAN IDs and ranges of VLAN IDs; for example, 20,70-100,142. |
| | all | Specifies all VLANs to be added to the current list. |
| | none | Specifies that no VLANs be added to the current list. |

Command Default None

Command Modes Interface configuration mode Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to add VLANs to the list of allowed VLANs on a virtual Ethernet interface trunk port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 1
switch(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan 5-15
switch(config-if)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|----------------------------|--|
| | interface vethernet | Configures a virtual Ethernet interface. |

| Command | Description |
|--------------------------------|--|
| show running-config | Displays the running system configuration information. |

switchport trunk native vlan

To configure the native VLAN ID for the virtual Ethernet interface, use the **switchport trunk native vlan** command. To remove the native VLAN ID from the virtual Ethernet interface, use the **no** form of this command.

```
switchport trunk native vlan vlan_ID
no switchport trunk native vlan
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <i>vlan_ID</i> | VLAN ID of the native VLAN when this port is in trunking mode. The range is from 1 to 4094. |
|----------------|---|

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to set VLAN 3 as the native trunk port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 1
switch(config-if)# switchport trunk native vlan 3
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| interface vethernet | Configures a virtual Ethernet interface. |
| show running-config | Displays the running system configuration information. |

switchport voice vlan

To configure the voice VLAN on a port, use the **switchport voice vlan** command. To remove a voice VLAN, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport voice vlan {*vlan-list*|**dot1p**|**untagged**}

no switchport voice vlan

Syntax Description

| | |
|------------------|--|
| vlan-list | VLAN ID. The range is from 1 to 3967 and from 4048 to 4093. |
| dot1p | Specifies that the Cisco IP phone uses priority tagging and uses an 802.1P VLAN ID of 0 for voice traffic. |
| untagged | Specifies that the Cisco IP phone does not tag frames for voice traffic. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.0(3)N2(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to configure VLAN 3 as the voice VLAN:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/28

switch(config-if)# switchport voice vlan 3
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to configure an Ethernet port to send CDP packets that configure the Cisco IP phone to transmit voice traffic in 802.1p frames:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/28

switch(config-if)# switchport voice vlan dot1p
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to configure an Ethernet port to send CDP packets that configure the Cisco IP phone to transmit untagged voice traffic:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/28

switch(config-if)# switchport voice vlan untagged
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to stop voice traffic on an Ethernet port:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/28
```

```
switch(config-if)# no switchport voice vlan  
switch(config-if)#
```




Show Commands

- [show cdp all](#), on page 256
- [show cdp entry](#), on page 257
- [show cdp global](#), on page 259
- [show cdp interface](#), on page 260
- [show cdp neighbors](#), on page 261
- [show cdp traffic](#), on page 265
- [show interface brief](#), on page 267
- [show interface capabilities](#), on page 271
- [show interface debounce](#), on page 272
- [show interface ethernet](#), on page 274
- [show interface loopback](#), on page 279
- [show interface mac-address](#), on page 282
- [show interface mgmt](#), on page 284
- [show interface port-channel](#), on page 286
- [show interface private-vlan mapping](#), on page 288
- [show interface status err-disabled](#), on page 289
- [show interface switchport](#), on page 290
- [show interface switchport backup](#), on page 295
- [show interface transceiver](#), on page 297
- [show interface vethernet](#), on page 298
- [show interface vethernet counters](#), on page 300
- [show interface vlan](#), on page 301
- [show interface virtual](#), on page 303
- [show ip igmp snooping](#), on page 304
- [show lacp](#), on page 306
- [show mac address-table](#), on page 308
- [show mac address-table aging-time](#), on page 311
- [show mac address-table count](#), on page 313
- [show mac address-table notification](#), on page 315
- [show monitor session](#), on page 316
- [show mvr](#), on page 318
- [show mvr groups](#), on page 319
- [show mvr interface](#), on page 320

- [show mvr members](#), on page 321
- [show mvr receiver-ports](#), on page 322
- [show mvr source-ports](#), on page 323
- [show port-channel capacity](#), on page 324
- [show port-channel compatibility-parameters](#), on page 325
- [show port-channel database](#), on page 326
- [show port-channel load-balance](#), on page 328
- [show port-channel summary](#), on page 332
- [show port-channel traffic](#), on page 334
- [show port-channel usage](#), on page 336
- [show port-security](#), on page 337
- [show power inline](#), on page 338
- [show provision](#), on page 339
- [show running-config](#), on page 340
- [show running-config backup](#), on page 341
- [show running-config exclude-provision](#), on page 343
- [show running-config flexlink](#), on page 345
- [show running-config interface](#), on page 347
- [show running-config interface vethernet](#), on page 349
- [show running-config poe](#), on page 350
- [show running-config ptp](#), on page 351
- [show running-config vlan](#), on page 352
- [show running-config vtp](#), on page 353
- [show startup-config](#), on page 354
- [show startup-config backup](#), on page 355
- [show startup-config exclude-provision](#), on page 357
- [show startup-config flexlink](#), on page 359
- [show startup-config poe](#), on page 361
- [show startup-config ptp](#), on page 362
- [show svcs connections](#), on page 363
- [show system vlan reserved](#), on page 365
- [show spanning-tree](#), on page 366
- [show spanning-tree active](#), on page 369
- [show spanning-tree bridge](#), on page 370
- [show spanning-tree brief](#), on page 372
- [show spanning-tree detail](#), on page 374
- [show spanning-tree interface](#), on page 376
- [show spanning-tree mst](#), on page 378
- [show spanning-tree summary](#), on page 380
- [show spanning-tree root](#), on page 381
- [show spanning-tree vlan](#), on page 383
- [show tech-support](#), on page 386
- [show tech-support poe](#), on page 389
- [show udd](#), on page 390
- [show vlan](#), on page 392
- [show vlan dot1Q tag native](#), on page 394

- [show vlan private-vlan, on page 395](#)
- [show vlan id, on page 396](#)
- [show vtp counters, on page 397](#)
- [show vtp interface, on page 399](#)
- [show vtp password, on page 401](#)
- [show vtp status, on page 402](#)

show cdp all

To display the interfaces in the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) database, use the **show cdp all** command.

show cdp all

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.0(3)N2(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the interfaces in the CDP database:

```
switch# show cdp all
mgmt0 is up
  CDP enabled on interface
  Refresh time is 60 seconds
  Hold time is 180 seconds
Ethernet1/1 is down
  CDP enabled on interface
  Refresh time is 60 seconds
  Hold time is 180 seconds
Ethernet1/2 is down
  CDP enabled on interface
  Refresh time is 60 seconds
  Hold time is 180 seconds
Ethernet1/3 is down
  CDP enabled on interface
  Refresh time is 60 seconds
  Hold time is 180 seconds
Ethernet1/4 is down
  CDP enabled on interface
  Refresh time is 60 seconds
  Hold time is 180 seconds
Ethernet1/5 is down
  CDP enabled on interface
  Refresh time is 60 seconds
  Hold time is 180 seconds
Ethernet1/6 is down
  CDP enabled on interface
  Refresh time is 60 seconds
  Hold time is 180 seconds
<--Output truncated-->
switch#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---------|----------------------------|
| | cdp | Enables CDP on the switch. |

show cdp entry

To display the interfaces in the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) database, use the **show cdp entry** command.

```
show cdp entry {all|name device-name}
```

| Syntax Description | all | Displays all interfaces in the CDP database. |
|--------------------|------------------|---|
| | name device-name | Displays a specific CDP entry matching a name. The device name can be a maximum of 256 alphanumeric characters. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.0(3)N2(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display all the entries in the CDP database:

```
switch# show cdp entry all
-----
Device ID:savbu-qa-dist-120
System Name:
Interface address(es):
  IPv4 Address: 192.168.0.82
Platform: cisco WS-C3750E-24TD, Capabilities: Switch IGMP Filtering
Interface: mgmt0, Port ID (outgoing port): GigabitEthernet1/0/13
Holdtime: 179 sec
Version:
Cisco IOS Software, C3750E Software (C3750E-UNIVERSAL-M), Version 12.2(35)SE5, RELEASE
SOFTWARE (fc1)
Copyright (c) 1986-2007 by Cisco Systems, Inc.
Compiled Thu 19-Jul-07 16:17 by nachen
Advertisement Version: 2
Native VLAN: 16
VTP Management Domain:
Duplex: full
Mgmt address(es):
  IPv4 Address: 192.168.0.82
-----
Device ID:swor96(SSI13110AAQ)
System Name:swor96
Interface address(es):
  IPv4 Address: 192.168.0.1
Platform: N5K-C5010P-BF, Capabilities: Switch IGMP Filtering Supports-STP-Dispute
Interface: Ethernet1/17, Port ID (outgoing port): Ethernet1/19
Holdtime: 167 sec
Version:
Cisco Nexus Operating System (NX-OS) Software, Version 5.0(3)N2(1)
Advertisement Version: 2
Native VLAN: 1
Duplex: full
```

```

Physical Location: snmplocation
Mgmt address(es):
  IPv4 Address: 192.168.0.96
-----
Device ID:swor96(SSII3110AAQ)
System Name:swor96
Interface address(es):
  IPv4 Address: 192.168.0.1
Platform: N5K-C5010P-BF, Capabilities: Switch IGMP Filtering Supports-STP-Dispute
Interface: Ethernet1/18, Port ID (outgoing port): Ethernet1/20
Holdtime: 167 sec
Version:
Cisco Nexus Operating System (NX-OS) Software, Version 5.0(3)N2(1)
Advertisement Version: 2
Native VLAN: 1
Duplex: full
Physical Location: snmplocation
Mgmt address(es):
  IPv4 Address: 192.168.0.96
-----
Device ID:swor95(SSII3110AAS)
System Name:swor95
Interface address(es):
  IPv4 Address: 192.168.0.95
Platform: N5K-C5010P-BF, Capabilities: Switch IGMP Filtering Supports-STP-Dispute
Interface: Ethernet1/29, Port ID (outgoing port): Ethernet1/19
Holdtime: 173 sec
Version:
Cisco Nexus Operating System (NX-OS) Software, Version 5.0(3)N2(1)
Advertisement Version: 2
Native VLAN: 1
Duplex: full
Physical Location: snmplocation
Mgmt address(es):
  IPv4 Address: 192.168.0.95
switch#

```

This example shows how to display a specific entry from the CDP database:

```

switch# show cdp entry name swor95(SSII3110AAS)
-----
Device ID:swor95(SSII3110AAS)
System Name:swor95
Interface address(es):
  IPv4 Address: 192.168.0.95
Platform: N5K-C5010P-BF, Capabilities: Switch IGMP Filtering Supports-STP-Dispute
Interface: Ethernet1/29, Port ID (outgoing port): Ethernet1/19
Holdtime: 173 sec
Version:
Cisco Nexus Operating System (NX-OS) Software, Version 5.0(3)N2(1)
Advertisement Version: 2
Native VLAN: 1
Duplex: full
Physical Location: snmplocation
Mgmt address(es):
  IPv4 Address: 192.168.0.95
switch#

```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---------|----------------------------|
| cdp | Enables CDP on the switch. |

show cdp global

To display the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) global parameters, use the **show cdp global** command.

show cdp global

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.0(3)N2(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the CDP global parameters:

```
switch# show cdp global
Global CDP information:
  CDP enabled globally
  Refresh time is 60 seconds
  Hold time is 180 seconds
  CDPv2 advertisements is enabled
  DeviceID TLV in System-Name(Default) Format
switch#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---------|----------------------------|
| | cdp | Enables CDP on the switch. |

show cdp interface

To display the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) parameters for an interface, use the **show cdp interface** command.

show cdp interface {**ethernet slot** *[/[QSPF-module /] port*|**mgmt mgmt-num**}

Syntax Description

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| ethernet slot/port | Specifies an Ethernet interface. The slot number is from 1 to 255 and the port number is from 1 to 128. |
| mgmt mgmt-num | Specifies a management interface. The management interface number is 0. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.0(3)N2(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the CDP parameters for an Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show cdp interface ethernet 1/30
Ethernet1/30 is down
  CDP enabled on interface
  Refresh time is 60 seconds
  Hold time is 180 seconds
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the CDP parameters for a management interface:

```
switch# show cdp interface mgmt 0
mgmt0 is up
  CDP enabled on interface
  Refresh time is 60 seconds
  Hold time is 180 seconds
switch#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|------------|----------------------------|
| cdp | Enables CDP on the switch. |

show cdp neighbors

To display the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) neighbors, use the **show cdp neighbors** command.

show cdp neighbors [**interface** {**ethernet slot** / [**QSFP-module** /] **port**|**mgmt mgmt-num**}] [**detail**]

| Syntax Description | interface | (Optional) Displays CDP neighbor information for an interface, Ethernet or management. |
|--------------------|---------------------------|---|
| | ethernet slot/port | (Optional) Displays CDP neighbor information for an Ethernet interface. The slot number is from 1 to 255 and the port number is from 1 to 128 |
| | mgmt mgmt-num | (Optional) Displays CDP neighbor information for a management interface. The management interface number is 0. |
| | detail | (Optional) Displays the detailed information about CDP neighbors. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.0(3)N2(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display all CDP neighbors:

```
switch# show cdp neighbors
Capability Codes: R - Router, T - Trans-Bridge, B - Source-Route-Bridge
                  S - Switch, H - Host, I - IGMP, r - Repeater,
                  V - VoIP-Phone, D - Remotely-Managed-Device,
                  s - Supports-STP-Dispute, M - Two-port Mac Relay
Device ID        Local Intrfce  Hldtme  Capability  Platform  Port ID
savbu-qa-dist-120  mgmt0         177     S I         WS-C3750E-24T Gig1/0/13
swor96(SS113110AAQ) Eth1/17       165     S I s       N5K-C5010P-BF Eth1/19
swor96(SS113110AAQ) Eth1/18       165     S I s       N5K-C5010P-BF Eth1/20
swor95(SS113110AAS) Eth1/29       171     S I s       N5K-C5010P-BF Eth1/19
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the CDP neighbors for a specific Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show cdp neighbors interface ethernet 1/29
Capability Codes: R - Router, T - Trans-Bridge, B - Source-Route-Bridge
                  S - Switch, H - Host, I - IGMP, r - Repeater,
                  V - VoIP-Phone, D - Remotely-Managed-Device,
                  s - Supports-STP-Dispute, M - Two-port Mac Relay
Device ID        Local Intrfce  Hldtme  Capability  Platform  Port ID
swor95(SS113110AAS) Eth1/29       146     S I s       N5K-C5010P-BF Eth1/19
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the detailed information of the CDP neighbors for a specific Ethernet interface:

show cdp neighbors

```
switch# show cdp neighbors interface ethernet 1/29 detail
-----
Device ID:swor95(SSI13110AAS)
System Name:swor95
Interface address(es):
  IPv4 Address: 192.168.0.95
Platform: N5K-C5010P-BF, Capabilities: Switch IGMP Filtering Supports-STP-Dispute
Interface: Ethernet1/29, Port ID (outgoing port): Ethernet1/19
Holdtime: 141 sec
Version:
Cisco Nexus Operating System (NX-OS) Software, Version 5.0(3)N2(1)
Advertisement Version: 2
Native VLAN: 1
Duplex: full
Physical Location: snmplocation
Mgmt address(es):
  IPv4 Address: 192.168.0.95
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the CDP neighbors for the management interface:

```
switch# show cdp neighbors interface mgmt 0
Capability Codes: R - Router, T - Trans-Bridge, B - Source-Route-Bridge
                  S - Switch, H - Host, I - IGMP, r - Repeater,
                  V - VoIP-Phone, D - Remotely-Managed-Device,
                  s - Supports-STP-Dispute, M - Two-port Mac Relay
Device ID          Local Intrfce  Hldtme  Capability  Platform      Port ID
savbu-qa-dist-120  mgmt0          126     S I         WS-C3750E-24T Gig1/0/13
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the detailed information of the CDP neighbors for the management interface:

```
switch# show cdp neighbors interface mgmt 0 detail
-----
Device ID:savbu-qa-dist-120
System Name:
Interface address(es):
  IPv4 Address: 192.168.0.82
Platform: cisco WS-C3750E-24TD, Capabilities: Switch IGMP Filtering
Interface: mgmt0, Port ID (outgoing port): GigabitEthernet1/0/13
Holdtime: 179 sec
Version:
Cisco IOS Software, C3750E Software (C3750E-UNIVERSAL-M), Version 12.2(35)SE5, R
ELEASE SOFTWARE (fcl)
Copyright (c) 1986-2007 by Cisco Systems, Inc.
Compiled Thu 19-Jul-07 16:17 by nachen
Advertisement Version: 2
Native VLAN: 16
VTP Management Domain:
Duplex: full
Mgmt address(es):
  IPv4 Address: 192.168.0.82
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the detailed information of all CDP neighbors:

```
switch# show cdp neighbors detail
-----
Device ID:savbu-qa-dist-120
```

```

System Name:
Interface address(es):
    IPv4 Address: 192.168.0.82
Platform: cisco WS-C3750E-24TD, Capabilities: Switch IGMP Filtering
Interface: mgmt0, Port ID (outgoing port): GigabitEthernet1/0/13
Holdtime: 128 sec
Version:
Cisco IOS Software, C3750E Software (C3750E-UNIVERSAL-M), Version 12.2(35)SE5, R
ELEASE SOFTWARE (fc1)
Copyright (c) 1986-2007 by Cisco Systems, Inc.
Compiled Thu 19-Jul-07 16:17 by nachen
Advertisement Version: 2
Native VLAN: 16
VTP Management Domain:
Duplex: full
Mgmt address(es):
    IPv4 Address: 192.168.0.82
-----
Device ID:swor96(SS113110AAQ)
System Name:swor96
Interface address(es):
    IPv4 Address: 192.168.0.1
Platform: N5K-C5010P-BF, Capabilities: Switch IGMP Filtering Supports-STP-Disput
e
Interface: Ethernet1/17, Port ID (outgoing port):Ethernet1/19
Holdtime: 175 sec
Version:
Cisco Nexus Operating System (NX-OS) Software, Version 5.0(3)N2(1)
Advertisement Version: 2
Native VLAN: 1
Duplex: full
Physical Location: snmplocation
Mgmt address(es):
    IPv4 Address: 192.168.0.96
-----
Device ID:swor96(SS113110AAQ)
System Name:swor96
Interface address(es):
    IPv4 Address: 192.168.0.1
Platform: N5K-C5010P-BF, Capabilities: Switch IGMP Filtering Supports-STP-Disput
e
Interface: Ethernet1/18, Port ID (outgoing port): Ethernet1/20
Holdtime: 175 sec
Version:
Cisco Nexus Operating System (NX-OS) Software, Version 5.0(3)N2(1)
Advertisement Version: 2
Native VLAN: 1
Duplex: full
Physical Location: snmplocation
Mgmt address(es):
    IPv4 Address: 192.168.0.96
-----
Device ID:swor95(SS113110AAS)
System Name:swor95
Interface address(es):
    IPv4 Address: 192.168.0.95
Platform: N5K-C5010P-BF, Capabilities: Switch IGMP Filtering Supports-STP-Disput
e
Interface: Ethernet1/29, Port ID (outgoing port): Ethernet1/19
Holdtime: 121 sec
Version:
Cisco Nexus Operating System (NX-OS) Software, Version 5.0(3)N2(1)
Advertisement Version: 2
Native VLAN: 1

```

show cdp neighbors

```
Duplex: full
Physical Location: snmplocation
Mgmt address(es):
    IPv4 Address: 192.168.0.95
switch#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|------------|----------------------------|
| cdp | Enables CDP on the switch. |

show cdp traffic

To display the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) traffic statistics, use the **show cdp traffic** command.

show cdp traffic interface {**ethernet** *slot*/[*QSFP-module* /] *port*|**mgmt** *mgmt-num*}

| Syntax Description | interface | Displays CDP traffic statistics for an interface, Ethernet or management. |
|--------------------|---|---|
| | ethernet <i>slot</i> / <i>port</i> | Displays CDP traffic statistics for an Ethernet interface. The slot number is from 1 to 255 and the port number is from 1 to 128. |
| | mgmt <i>mgmt-num</i> | Displays CDP traffic statistics for a management interface. The management interface number is 0. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.0(3)N2(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the CDP traffic statistics for an Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show cdp traffic interface ethernet 1/29
-----
Traffic statistics for Ethernet1/29
Input Statistics:
  Total Packets: 3203
  Valid CDP Packets: 3203
    CDP v1 Packets: 0
    CDP v2 Packets: 3203
  Invalid CDP Packets: 0
    Unsupported Version: 0
    Checksum Errors: 0
    Malformed Packets: 0
Output Statistics:
  Total Packets: 3203
    CDP v1 Packets: 0
    CDP v2 Packets: 3203
  Send Errors: 0
switch#
```

This example shows how to display CDP traffic statistics for a management interface:

```
switch# show cdp traffic interface mgmt 0
-----
Traffic statistics for mgmt0
Input Statistics:
  Total Packets: 3201
  Valid CDP Packets: 3201
    CDP v1 Packets: 0
    CDP v2 Packets: 3201
```

show cdp traffic

```
Invalid CDP Packets: 0
  Unsupported Version: 0
  Checksum Errors: 0
  Malformed Packets: 0
Output Statistics:
  Total Packets: 3201
  CDP v1 Packets: 0
  CDP v2 Packets: 3201
  Send Errors: 0
switch#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------|----------------------------|
| cdp | Enables CDP on the switch. |

show interface brief

To display a brief summary of the interface configuration information, use the **show interface brief** command.

show interface brief

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|--|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| 5.0(3)N1(1) | Support for Layer 3 interfaces was added. |
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | Support to display FabricPath ports was added. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the summary configuration information of the specified interface:

```
switch# show interface brief
-----
Ethernet      VLAN   Type Mode   Status Reason                               Speed   Port
Interface                                           Ch #
-----
Eth1/1        1      eth trunk up      none                               10G(D) 4000
Eth1/2        1      eth trunk up      none                               10G(D) 4000
Eth1/3        1      eth trunk up      none                               10G(D) 4000
Eth1/4        1      eth trunk up      none                               10G(D) 4000
Eth1/5        1      eth access down    SFP not inserted                 10G(D) --
Eth1/6        1      eth access down    SFP not inserted                 10G(D) --
Eth1/7        1      eth trunk up      none                               10G(D) 10
Eth1/8        1      eth trunk up      none                               10G(D) 10
Eth1/9        1      eth trunk up      none                               10G(D) 10
Eth1/10       1      eth trunk up      none                               10G(D) 10
Eth1/11       1      eth access down    SFP not inserted                 10G(D) --
Eth1/12       1      eth access down    SFP not inserted                 10G(D) --
Eth1/13       1      eth access down    SFP not inserted                 10G(D) --
Eth1/14       1      eth access down    SFP not inserted                 10G(D) --
Eth1/15       1      eth access down    SFP not inserted                 10G(D) --
Eth1/16       1      eth access down    SFP not inserted                 10G(D) --
Eth1/17       1      eth access down    SFP not inserted                 10G(D) --
Eth1/18       1      eth access down    SFP not inserted                 10G(D) --
Eth1/19       1      eth access down    SFP not inserted                 10G(D) --
Eth1/20       1      eth access down    SFP not inserted                 10G(D) --
Eth1/21       1      eth access down    SFP not inserted                 10G(D) --
Eth1/22       1      eth access down    SFP not inserted                 10G(D) --
Eth1/23       1      eth access down    Link not connected                10G(D) --
Eth1/24       1      eth access down    Link not connected                10G(D) --
Eth1/25       1      eth access down    SFP not inserted                 10G(D) --
Eth1/26       1      eth access down    SFP not inserted                 10G(D) --
Eth1/27       1      eth access down    SFP not inserted                 10G(D) --
Eth1/28       1      eth access down    SFP not inserted                 10G(D) --
```

show interface brief

```

Eth1/29      1      eth access down SFP not inserted      10G(D) --
Eth1/30      1      eth access down SFP not inserted      10G(D) --
Eth1/31      1      eth access down SFP not inserted      10G(D) --
Eth1/32      1      eth access down SFP not inserted      10G(D) --
Eth1/33      1      eth access down SFP not inserted      10G(D) --
Eth1/34      1      eth access down SFP not inserted      10G(D) --
Eth1/35      1      eth access down SFP not inserted      10G(D) --
Eth1/36      1      eth access down SFP not inserted      10G(D) --
Eth1/37      1      eth access down SFP not inserted      10G(D) --
Eth1/38      1      eth access down SFP not inserted      10G(D) --
Eth1/39      1      eth access down SFP not inserted      10G(D) --
Eth1/40      1      eth trunk up     none                    10G(D) --
Eth2/1       1      eth access down SFP not inserted      10G(D) --
Eth2/2       1      eth access up    none                    10G(D) --
Eth2/3       1      eth access down SFP not inserted      10G(D) --
Eth2/4       1      eth access up    none                    10G(D) --
Eth2/5       1      eth access up    none                    10G(D) --
Eth2/6       1      eth access down SFP not inserted      10G(D) --
-----
Port-channel VLAN Type Mode Status Reason Speed Protocol
Interface
-----
Po10          1      eth trunk up     none                    a-10G(D) lacp
Po4000        1      eth trunk up     none                    a-10G(D) lacp
-----
Port VRF Status IP Address Speed MTU
-----
mgmt0 -- up 192.168.10.37 100 1500
-----
Interface Secondary VLAN(Type) Status Reason
-----
Vlan1 -- down Administratively down
switch#

```

This example shows how to display the summary configuration information of interfaces, including routed interfaces:

```
switch# show interface brief
```

```

-----
Ethernet VLAN Type Mode Status Reason Speed Port
Interface
-----
Eth1/1      1      eth access down Link not connected 10G(D) --
Eth1/2      1      eth trunk up     none                10G(D) --
Eth1/3      1      eth access down SFP not inserted 10G(D) --
Eth1/4      1      eth access down SFP not inserted 10G(D) --
Eth1/5      --     eth routed up     none                10G(D) --
Eth1/5.2    --     eth routed down   Configuration Incomplete 10G(D) --
Eth1/6      1      eth access up     none                10G(D) --
Eth1/7      1      eth access up     none                10G(D) --
Eth1/8      1      eth trunk up     none                10G(D) 100
Eth1/9      1      eth access up     none                10G(D) --
Eth1/10     1      eth access down   Link not connected 10G(D) --
Eth1/11     1      eth access down   SFP not inserted 10G(D) --
Eth1/12     1      eth access down   SFP not inserted 10G(D) --
Eth1/13     1      eth access down   SFP not inserted 10G(D) --
Eth1/14     1      eth access down   SFP not inserted 10G(D) --
Eth1/15     1      eth access down   SFP not inserted 10G(D) --
Eth1/16     1      eth access down   SFP not inserted 10G(D) --
Eth1/17     1      eth access up     none                10G(D) --
Eth1/18     1      eth access up     none                10G(D) --
Eth1/19     1      eth fabric up     none                10G(D) --

```

```

Eth1/20      1      eth  access down   Link not connected      10G(D)  --
Eth1/21      1      eth  access up      none                    10G(D)  --
Eth1/22      1      eth  access down   Link not connected      10G(D)  --
Eth1/23      1      eth  access down   SFP not inserted       10G(D)  --
Eth1/24      1      eth  access down   SFP not inserted       10G(D)  --
Eth1/25      1      eth  access down   Link not connected      10G(D)  --
Eth1/26      1      eth  access down   SFP not inserted       10G(D)  --
Eth1/27      1      eth  access down   SFP not inserted       10G(D)  --
Eth1/28      1      eth  access down   SFP not inserted       10G(D)  --
Eth1/29      1      eth  access down   Link not connected      10G(D)  --
Eth1/30      1      eth  access down   SFP not inserted       10G(D)  --
Eth1/31      1      eth  access down   SFP not inserted       10G(D)  --
Eth1/32      1      eth  access up      none                    10G(D)  --
-----
Port-channel VLAN  Type Mode   Status Reason                               Speed Protocol
Interface
-----
Po100          1      eth  trunk  up      none                               a-10G(D) none
-----
Port   VRF           Status IP Address                               Speed  MTU
-----
mgmt0  --           up      172.29.231.33                             1000  1500
-----
Interface Secondary VLAN (Type)                               Status Reason
-----
Vlan1      --                               up      --
Vlan100    --                               up      --
-----
Ethernet    VLAN  Type Mode   Status Reason                               Speed  Port
Interface                                       Status Reason                               Speed  Ch #
-----
Eth100/1/1  1      eth  access up      none                    10G(D)  --
Eth100/1/2  1      eth  access down   Link not connected      auto(D)  --
Eth100/1/3  1      eth  access up      none                    10G(D)  --
Eth100/1/4  1      eth  access down   Link not connected      auto(D)  --
Eth100/1/5  1      eth  access down   Link not connected      auto(D)  --
Eth100/1/6  1      eth  access down   Link not connected      auto(D)  --
Eth100/1/7  1      eth  access down   Link not connected      auto(D)  --
Eth100/1/8  1      eth  access down   Link not connected      auto(D)  --
Eth100/1/9  1      eth  access down   Link not connected      auto(D)  --
Eth100/1/10 1      eth  access up      none                    10G(D)  --
Eth100/1/11 1      eth  access down   Link not connected      auto(D)  --
Eth100/1/12 1      eth  access down   Link not connected      auto(D)  --
Eth100/1/13 1      eth  access down   Link not connected      auto(D)  --
Eth100/1/14 1      eth  access down   Link not connected      auto(D)  --
Eth100/1/15 1      eth  access up      none                    10G(D)  --
Eth100/1/16 1      eth  access down   Link not connected      auto(D)  --
-----
Interface    Status    Description
-----
Lo10         up        --
switch#

```

Note the following in the above display:

- Ethernet 1/5 is a Layer 3-ready interface. The following fields in the display help identify an interface as a configured Layer 3 interface:
 - Mode—routed
 - Status—up
 - Reason—none

- Ethernet 1/5.2 is a Layer 3 subinterface; however, the interface is not ready for Layer 3 configuration (Status—down).
- Interface Lo10 is a Layer 3 loopback interface.

This example shows how to display a brief summary of interfaces configured as FabricPath interfaces on a switch that runs Cisco NX-OS Release 5.1(3)N1(1):

```
switch# show interface brief
-----
Ethernet      VLAN   Type Mode   Status Reason                Speed   Port
Interface                                           Ch#
-----
Eth1/1        1      eth  access down   SFP not inserted     1000 (D) --
Eth1/2        --      eth  routed down   SFP not inserted     1000 (D) --
Eth1/3        1      eth  access down   SFP not inserted     10G (D) --
Eth1/4        1      eth  access down   SFP not inserted     10G (D) --
Eth1/5        1      eth  f-path down   SFP not inserted     10G (D) --
Eth1/6        1      eth  access down   Link not connected    10G (D) --
Eth1/7        1      eth  fabric down   Link not connected    10G (D) --
Eth1/8        1      eth  access down   SFP not inserted     10G (D) --
Eth1/9        1      eth  access down   SFP not inserted     10G (D) --
Eth1/10       1      eth  access down   SFP not inserted     10G (D) --
Eth1/11       1      eth  access down   SFP not inserted     10G (D) --
Eth1/12       1      eth  access down   SFP not inserted     10G (D) --
Eth1/13       1      eth  access down   SFP not inserted     10G (D) --
Eth1/14       1      eth  access down   SFP not inserted     10G (D) --
Eth1/15       1      eth  pvlan up      none                  1000 (D) --
Eth1/16       1      eth  access down   SFP not inserted     10G (D) --
Eth1/17       1      eth  access down   SFP not inserted     10G (D) --
switch#
```

In the above display, Ethernet 1/5 has the mode shown as “f-path” indicating that it has been configured as a FabricPath port.

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| interface ethernet | Configures an Ethernet IEEE 802.3 interface. |

show interface capabilities

To display detailed information about the capabilities of an interface, use the **show interface capabilities** command.

show interface ethernet slot *[/[QSPF-module /] port capabilities*

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | ethernet slot/port Specifies an Ethernet interface slot number and port number. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255, and the <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128. |
|---------------------------|--|

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines You can use the **show interface capabilities** command only for physical interfaces.

Examples This example shows how to display the interface capabilities for a specific interface:

```
switch# show interface ethernet 1/1 capabilities

Ethernet1/1
  Model: N5K-C5020P-BF-XL-SU
  Type (SFP capable): SFP-H10GB-CU1M
  Speed: 1000,10000
  Duplex: full
  Trunk encap. type: 802.1Q
  Channel: yes
  Broadcast suppression: percentage (0-100)
  Flowcontrol: rx- (off/on), tx- (off/on)
  Rate mode: none
  QOS scheduling: rx- (6q1t), tx- (1p6q0t)
  CoS rewrite: no
  ToS rewrite: no
  SPAN: yes
  UDLD: yes
  Link Debounce: yes
  Link Debounce Time: yes
  MDIX: no
  Pvlan Trunk capable: yes
  TDR capable: no
  Port mode: Switched
  FEX Fabric: yes
switch#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| | interface ethernet | Configures an Ethernet IEEE 802.3 interface. |

show interface debounce

To display the debounce time information for all interfaces, use the **show interface debounce** command.

show interface debounce

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the debounce status of all interfaces:

```
switch# show interface debounce
```

```
-----
Port           Debounce time  Value(ms)
-----
Eth1/1         enable         100
Eth1/2         enable         100
Eth1/3         enable         100
Eth1/4         enable         100
Eth1/5         enable         100
Eth1/6         enable         100
Eth1/7         enable         100
Eth1/8         enable         100
Eth1/9         enable         100
Eth1/10        enable         100
Eth1/11        enable         100
Eth1/12        enable         100
Eth1/13        enable         100
Eth1/14        enable         100
Eth1/15        enable         100
Eth1/16        enable         100
Eth1/17        enable         100
Eth1/18        enable         100
Eth1/19        enable         100
Eth1/20        enable         100
Eth1/21        enable         100
Eth1/22        enable         100
Eth1/23        enable         100
Eth1/24        enable         100
Eth1/25        enable         100
Eth1/26        enable         100
Eth1/27        enable         100
Eth1/28        enable         100
Eth1/29        enable         100
Eth1/30        enable         100
Eth1/31        enable         100
Eth1/32        enable         100
```



```
--More--  
switch#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--------------------------|---|
| link debounce | Enables the debounce timer on an interface. |

show interface ethernet

To display information about the interface configuration, use the **show interface ethernet** command.

```
show interface ethernet slot /[QSPF-module /] port [. subintf-port-no]
[ {brief|counters|description|status|switchport} ]
```

| Syntax Description | | |
|------------------------|---|--|
| <i>slot /port</i> | Ethernet interface slot number and port number. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255, and the <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128. | |
| . | (Optional) Specifies the subinterface separator. Note This keyword applies to Layer 3 interfaces. | |
| <i>subintf-port-no</i> | (Optional) Port number for the subinterface. The range is from 1 to 48. Note This argument applies to Layer 3 interfaces. | |
| brief | (Optional) Displays brief information about the interfaces. | |
| counters | (Optional) Displays information about the counters configured on an interface. | |
| description | (Optional) Displays the description of an interface configuration. | |
| status | (Optional) Displays the operational state of the interface. | |
| switchport | (Optional) Displays the switchport information of an interface. | |

Command Default Displays all information for the interface.

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|--|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| | 5.0(3)N1(1) | Support for Layer 3 interfaces and subinterfaces, and Adapter Fabric Extender (Adapter-FEX) was added. The switchport keyword was added. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the detailed configuration of the specified interface:

```
switch# show interface ethernet 1/1

Ethernet1/1 is up
  Hardware: 1000/10000 Ethernet, address: 000d.ece7.df48 (bia 000d.ece7.df48)
  MTU 1500 bytes, BW 10000000 Kbit, DLY 10 usec,
    reliability 255/255, txload 1/255, rxload 1/255
  Encapsulation ARPA
  Port mode is fex-fabric
  full-duplex, 10 Gb/s, media type is 1/10g
```

```

Beacon is turned off
Input flow-control is off, output flow-control is off
Rate mode is dedicated
Switchport monitor is off
Last link flapped 09:03:57
Last clearing of "show interface" counters never
30 seconds input rate 2376 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
30 seconds output rate 1584 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
Load-Interval #2: 5 minute (300 seconds)
  input rate 1.58 Kbps, 0 pps; output rate 792 bps, 0 pps
RX
  0 unicast packets 10440 multicast packets 0 broadcast packets
  10440 input packets 11108120 bytes
  0 jumbo packets 0 storm suppression packets
  0 runs 0 giants 0 CRC 0 no buffer
  0 input error 0 short frame 0 overrun 0 underrun 0 ignored
  0 watchdog 0 bad etype drop 0 bad proto drop 0 if down drop
  0 input with dribble 0 input discard
  0 Rx pause
TX
  0 unicast packets 20241 multicast packets 105 broadcast packets
  20346 output packets 7633280 bytes
  0 jumbo packets
  0 output errors 0 collision 0 deferred 0 late collision
  0 lost carrier 0 no carrier 0 babble
  0 Tx pause
  1 interface resets
switch#

```

This example shows how to display the counters configured on a specified interface:

```

switch# show interface ethernet 1/1 counters
-----
Port                InOctets      InUcastPkts   InMcastPkts   InBcastPkts
-----
Eth1/1              17193136      0              16159         0
-----
Port                OutOctets      OutUcastPkts   OutMcastPkts   OutBcastPkts
-----
Eth1/1              11576758      0              28326         106
switch#

```

This example shows how to display the information for an interface configured for Adapter-FEX:

```

switch# show interface ethernet 1/2

Ethernet1/2 is up
  Hardware: 1000/10000 Ethernet, address: 000d.ecb0.fc49 (bia 000d.ecb0.fc49)
  MTU 1500 bytes, BW 1000000 Kbit, DLY 10 usec,
    reliability 255/255, txload 1/255, rxload 1/255
  Encapsulation ARPA
  Port mode is vntag
  full-duplex, 1000 Mb/s, media type is 10G
  Beacon is turned off
  Input flow-control is off, output flow-control is on
  Rate mode is dedicated
  Switchport monitor is off
  EtherType is 0x8100
  Last link flapped 00:00:13
  Last clearing of "show interface" counters 1d05h
  30 seconds input rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 packets/sec
  30 seconds output rate 1328 bits/sec, 166 bytes/sec, 0 packets/sec

```

```

Load-Interval #2: 5 minute (300 seconds)
  input rate 0 bps, 0 pps; output rate 160 bps, 0 pps
RX
 32453811602 unicast packets  649076 multicast packets  0 broadcast packets
 32454460682 input packets  2206903326245 bytes
 0 jumbo packets  0 storm suppression packets
 3 runts  0 giants  1 CRC  0 no buffer
 4 input error  0 short frame  0 overrun  0 underrun  0 ignored
 0 watchdog  0 bad etype drop  0 bad proto drop  0 if down drop
 0 input with dribble  0 input discard
 0 Rx pause
TX
 33695526841 unicast packets  36871810887 multicast packets  72059438 broadcast packets
 70639397169 output packets  4803378946692 bytes
 0 jumbo packets
 3 output errors  0 collision  0 deferred  0 late collision
 0 lost carrier  0 no carrier  0 babble
 0 Tx pause
 2 interface resets
switch#

```

The above display shows the port mode configured as a virtual network tag (VNTag) port.

This example shows how to display the detailed configuration information of a specified subinterface:

```

switch# show interface ethernet 1/5.2
Ethernet1/5.2 is up
  Hardware: 1000/10000 Ethernet, address: 0005.73a6.1dbc (bia 0005.73a6.1d6c)
  Description: Eth 1/5.2 subinterfaces
  Internet Address is 192.0.0.3/24
  MTU 1500 bytes, BW 1500 Kbit, DLY 2000 usec,
    reliability 255/255, txload 1/255, rxload 1/255
  Encapsulation 802.1Q Virtual LAN, Vlan ID 100
  EtherType is 0x8100
switch#

```

This example shows how to display the brief configuration information of a specified subinterface:

```

switch# show interface ethernet 1/5.2 brief
-----
Ethernet      VLAN   Type Mode   Status Reason           Speed   Port
Interface                                           Ch #
-----
Eth1/5.2      100    eth  routed up    none           10G(D)  --
switch#

```

This example shows how to display the purpose of a specified subinterface:

```

switch# show interface ethernet 1/5.2 description
-----
Port          Type   Speed  Description
-----
Eth1/5.2      eth    10G    Eth 1/5.2 subinterfaces
switch#

```

This example shows how to display the switchport information for a specific interface:

```

switch# show interface ethernet 1/2 switchport

```

```

Name: Ethernet1/2
  Switchport: Enabled
  Switchport Monitor: Not enabled
  Operational Mode: trunk
  Access Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
  Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
  Trunking VLANs Enabled: 1,300-800
  Pruning VLANs Enabled: 2-1001
  Administrative private-vlan primary host-association: none
  Administrative private-vlan secondary host-association: none
  Administrative private-vlan primary mapping: none
  Administrative private-vlan secondary mapping: none
  Administrative private-vlan trunk native VLAN: none
  Administrative private-vlan trunk encapsulation: dot1q
  Administrative private-vlan trunk normal VLANs: none
  Administrative private-vlan trunk private VLANs: none
  Operational private-vlan: none
  Unknown unicast blocked: disabled
  Unknown multicast blocked: disabled
  Monitor destination rate-limit: 1G
switch#

```

In the above display, the Monitor destination rate-limit field displays the rate limit configured on a switchport interface on a Cisco Nexus 5010 Series switch.



Note You can configure the monitor destination rate-limit only on a Cisco Nexus 5010 Series switch or Cisco Nexus 5020 Series switch.

This example shows how to display the information about a specific Ethernet interface that is bound to a virtual Ethernet interface:

```

switch(config)# interface vethernet 10

switch(config-if)# bind interface ethernet 1/5 channel 10
switch(config-if)# inherit port-profile ppVEth

switch(config-if)# untagged cos 3

switch(config-if)# exit

switch(config)# exit

switch# show interface ethernet 1/5 brief

-----
Ethernet      VLAN   Type Mode   Status Reason          Speed   Port
Interface                                           Ch #
-----
Eth1/5        --    eth  routed down  SFP not inserted  10G(D) 10
switch#

```

The following table describes the significant fields in the above display:

Table 3: show interface ethernet brief Field Description

| Field | Description |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Ethernet Interface | Ethernet interface information. |

| Field | Description |
|-----------|--|
| VLAN | VLANs associated with the Ethernet interface. |
| Type | Type of interface. |
| Mode | Mode configured for the interface: access, trunk, routed (applies to Layer 3 interfaces), and vlan. |
| Status | Indicates whether the interface hardware is currently active (up), is currently inactive (down), or has been taken down by an administrator (administratively down). |
| Reason | Indicates the reason the interface is inactive or administratively down. |
| Speed | Interface speed. |
| Port Ch # | EtherChannel associated with the interface. |

This example shows how to display the MAC address of a specified subinterface:

```
switch# show interface ethernet 1/5.2
mac-address
```

```
-----
Interface                Mac-Address      Burn-in Mac-Address
-----
Ethernet1/5.2            0005.73a6.1dbc  0005.73a6.1d6c
switch#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| interface ethernet | Configures an Ethernet IEEE 802.3 interface. |
| interface ethernet (Layer 3) | Configures a Layer 3 Ethernet IEEE 802.3 interface. |
| switchport mode vntag | Configures an Ethernet interface as a VNTag port. |
| switchport monitor rate-limit | Configures the rate limit for traffic on an interface. |

show interface loopback

To display information about the loopback interface, use the **show interface loopback** command.

show interface loopback *lo-number* [{**brief**]**description**}]

| Syntax Description | |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>lo-number</i> | Loopback interface number. The range is from 0 to 1023. |
| brief | (Optional) Displays a brief summary of the loopback interface information. |
| description | (Optional) Displays the description provided for the loopback interface. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.0(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the configuration information for a specific loopback interface:

```
switch# show interface loopback 10

loopback10 is up
  Hardware: Loopback
  MTU 1500 bytes, BW 8000000 Kbit, DLY 5000 usec,
    reliability 255/255, txload 1/255, rxload 1/255
  Encapsulation LOOPBACK
    0 packets input 0 bytes
    0 multicast frames 0 compressed
    0 input errors 0 frame 0 overrun 0 fifo
    0 packets output 0 bytes 0 underruns
    0 output errors 0 collisions 0 fifo
switch#
```

The following table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 4: show interface loopback Field Description

| Field | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| Loopback is ... | Indicates whether the interface hardware is currently active (whether carrier detect is present), is currently inactive (down), or has been taken down by an administrator (administratively down). |
| Hardware | Hardware is Loopback. |
| MTU | Maximum transmission unit (MTU) of the interface. |
| BW | Bandwidth (BW) of the interface in kilobits per second. |

| Field | Description |
|------------------|---|
| DLY | Delay (DLY) of the interface in microseconds. |
| reliability | Reliability of the interface as a fraction of 255 (255/255 is 100 percent reliability), calculated as an exponential average over 5 minutes. |
| txload | Load on the interface for transmitting packets as a fraction of 255 (255/255 is completely saturated), calculated as an exponential average over 5 minutes. |
| rxload | Load on the interface for receiving packets as a fraction of 255 (255/255 is completely saturated), calculated as an exponential average over 5 minutes. |
| Encapsulation | Encapsulation method assigned to interface. |
| LOOPBACK | Indicates whether loopback is set. |
| packets input | Total number of error-free packets received by the system. |
| bytes | Total number of bytes, including data and MAC encapsulation, in the error-free packets received by the system. |
| multicast frames | Total number of multicast frames enabled on the interface. |
| compressed | Total number of multicast frames compressed on the interface. |
| input errors | Sum of all errors that prevented the receipt of datagrams on the interface being examined. This may not balance with the sum of the enumerated output errors, because some datagrams may have more than one error and others may have errors that do not fall into any of the specifically tabulated categories. |
| frame | Number of packets received incorrectly having a CRC error and a noninteger number of octets. On a serial line, this is usually the result of noise or other transmission problems. |
| overrun | Number of times the serial receiver hardware was unable to hand received data to a hardware buffer because the input rate exceeded the receiver's ability to handle the data. |
| fifo | Number of First In, First Out (FIFO) errors in the receive direction. |
| packets output | Total number of messages transmitted by the system. |
| bytes | Total number of bytes, including data and MAC encapsulation, transmitted by the system. |
| underruns | Number of times that the far-end transmitter has been running faster than the near-end router's receiver can handle. This may never happen (be reported) on some interfaces. |
| output errors | Sum of all errors that prevented the final transmission of datagrams out of the interface being examined. Note that this may not balance with the sum of the enumerated output errors, as some datagrams may have more than one error, and others may have errors that do not fall into any of the specifically tabulated categories. |
| collisions | Loopback interface does not have collisions. |
| fifo | Number of First In, First Out (FIFO) errors in the transmit direction. |

This example shows how to display the brief information for a specific loopback interface:

```
switch# show interface loopback 10 brief
```

```
-----  
Interface      Status      Description  
-----  
loopback10    up          --  
switch#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| interface loopback | Configures a loopback interface. |

show interface mac-address

To display the information about the MAC address, use the **show interface mac-address** command.

show interface [{*type slot* /[{*QSPF-module* /}] *portportchannel-no*}] **mac-address**

| Syntax Description | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| <i>type</i> | (Optional) Interface for which MAC addresses should be displayed. The <i>type</i> can be either Ethernet or EtherChannel or vethernet. | |
| <i>slot /port</i> | Ethernet interface port number and slot number. The slot number is from 1 to 255, and the port number is from 1 to 128. | |
| <i>portchannel-no</i> | EtherChannel number. The EtherChannel number is from 1 to 4096. | |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines If you do not specify an interface, the system displays all the MAC addresses.

Examples This example shows how to display the information on MAC addresses for the entire switch:

```
switch# show interface mac-address
```

```
-----
Interface                Mac-Address      Burn-in Mac-Address
-----
Ethernet1/1              0005.9b78.6e7c  0005.9b78.6e48
Ethernet1/2              0005.9b78.6e7c  0005.9b78.6e49
Ethernet1/3              0005.9b78.6e7c  0005.9b78.6e4a
Ethernet1/4              0005.9b78.6e7c  0005.9b78.6e4b
Ethernet1/5              0005.9b78.6e7c  0005.9b78.6e4c
Ethernet1/6              0005.9b78.6e7c  0005.9b78.6e4d
Ethernet1/7              0005.9b78.6e7c  0005.9b78.6e4e
Ethernet1/8              0005.9b78.6e7c  0005.9b78.6e4f
Ethernet1/9              0005.9b78.6e7c  0005.9b78.6e50
Ethernet1/10             0005.9b78.6e7c  0005.9b78.6e51
Ethernet1/11             0005.9b78.6e7c  0005.9b78.6e52
Ethernet1/12             0005.9b78.6e7c  0005.9b78.6e53
Ethernet1/13             0005.9b78.6e7c  0005.9b78.6e54
Ethernet1/14             0005.9b78.6e7c  0005.9b78.6e55
Ethernet1/15             0005.9b78.6e7c  0005.9b78.6e56
Ethernet1/16             0005.9b78.6e7c  0005.9b78.6e57
Ethernet1/17             0005.9b78.6e7c  0005.9b78.6e58
Ethernet1/18             0005.9b78.6e7c  0005.9b78.6e59
Ethernet1/19             0005.9b78.6e7c  0005.9b78.6e5a
Ethernet1/20             0005.9b78.6e7c  0005.9b78.6e5b
Ethernet1/21             0005.9b78.6e7c  0005.9b78.6e5c
Ethernet1/22             0005.9b78.6e7c  0005.9b78.6e5d
-----
```

```
--More--  
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the MAC address information for a specific port channel:

```
switch# show interface port-channel 5 mac-address
```

```
-----  
Interface                Mac-Address      Burn-in Mac-Address  
-----  
port-channel5           0005.9b78.6e7c  0005.9b78.6e7c  
switch#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---------------------------------|---|
| mac address-table static | Adds static entries to the MAC address table or configures a static MAC address with IGMP snooping disabled for that address. |
| show mac address-table | Displays information on the MAC address table. |

show interface mgmt

To display the configuration information for a management interface, use the **show interface mgmt** command.

```
show interface mgmt intf-num [{brief|capabilities|counters [{detailed [all]|errors
[snmp] }]|description|status}]
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>intf-num</i> | Management interface number. The value is 0. |
| brief | (Optional) Displays a summary of the configuration information for the management interface. |
| capabilities | (Optional) Displays the interface capabilities information. |
| counters | (Optional) Displays information about the management interface counters. |
| detailed | (Optional) Displays detailed information of only the nonzero interface counters. |
| all | (Optional) Displays all nonzero interface counters. |
| errors | (Optional) Displays the interface error counters, such as receive or transmit error counters. |
| snmp | (Optional) Displays the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) MIB values for the nonzero interface counters. |
| description | (Optional) Displays the interface description. |
| status | (Optional) Displays the interface line status. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the configuration information of the management interface:

```
switch# show interface mgmt 0
mgmt0 is up
  Hardware: GigabitEthernet, address: 0005.9b74.a6c1 (bia 0005.9b74.a6c1)
  Internet Address is 10.193.51.174/21
  MTU 1500 bytes, BW 1000000 Kbit, DLY 10 usec
  reliability 255/255, txload 1/255, rxload 1/255
  Encapsulation ARPA
  full-duplex, 1000 Mb/s
  EtherType is 0x0000
  1 minute input rate 11336 bits/sec, 9 packets/sec
  1 minute output rate 2248 bits/sec, 3 packets/sec
  Rx
    22722587 input packets 7487592 unicast packets 7082728 multicast packets
    8152267 broadcast packets 3375124199 bytes
```

```
Tx
  7618171 output packets 7283211 unicast packets 334751 multicast packets
  209 broadcast packets 1056259251 bytes
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the summary configuration information of the management interface:

```
switch# show interface mgmt 0 brief
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| interface mgmt | Configures a management interface. |

show interface port-channel

To display the information about an EtherChannel interface configuration, use the **show interface port-channel** command.

show interface port-channel *number* [. *subinterface-number*] [{**brief**|**counters**|**description**|**status**}]

Syntax Description

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>number</i> | EtherChannel number. The range is from 1 to 4096. |
| <i>.subinterface-number</i> | (Optional) Port-channel subinterface configuration. Use the EtherChannel number followed by a dot (.) indicator and the subinterface number. The format is: <i>portchannel-number.subinterface-number</i> |
| counters | (Optional) Displays information about the counters configured on the EtherChannel interface. |
| description | (Optional) Displays the description of the EtherChannel interface configuration. |
| status | (Optional) Displays the operational state of the EtherChannel interface. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|---|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| 5.0(3)N1(1) | Support for Layer 3 interfaces and subinterfaces was added. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the configuration information of a specified EtherChannel interface:

```
switch# show interface port-channel 21

port-channel21 is up
  Hardware: Port-Channel, address: 000d.ece7.df72 (bia 000d.ece7.df72)
  MTU 1500 bytes, BW 10000000 Kbit, DLY 10 usec,
     reliability 255/255, txload 1/255, rxload 1/255
  Encapsulation ARPA
  Port mode is trunk
  full-duplex, 10 Gb/s
  Beacon is turned off
  Input flow-control is on, output flow-control is on
  Switchport monitor is off
  Members in this channel: Eth2/3
  Last clearing of "show interface" counters never
  30 seconds input rate 0 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
  30 seconds output rate 352 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
  Load-Interval #2: 5 minute (300 seconds)
    input rate 0 bps, 0 pps; output rate 368 bps, 0 pps
  RX
```

```

0 unicast packets 0 multicast packets 0 broadcast packets
0 input packets 0 bytes
0 jumbo packets 0 storm suppression packets
0 runts 0 giants 0 CRC 0 no buffer
0 input error 0 short frame 0 overrun 0 underrun 0 ignored
0 watchdog 0 bad etype drop 0 bad proto drop 0 if down drop
0 input with dribble 0 input discard
0 Rx pause
TX
0 unicast packets 15813 multicast packets 9 broadcast packets
15822 output packets 1615917 bytes
0 jumbo packets
0 output errors 0 collision 0 deferred 0 late collision
0 lost carrier 0 no carrier 0 babble
0 Tx pause
1 interface resets
switch#

```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| interface port-channel | Configures an EtherChannel interface. |

show interface private-vlan mapping

To display information about private VLAN mapping for primary VLAN interfaces, use the **show interface private-vlan mapping** command.

show interface private-vlan mapping

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines Before you can configure private VLANs, you must enable them by using the **feature private-vlan** command. The commands for configuring private VLANs are not visible until you enable private VLANs.

This command displays the mapping information between the primary and secondary VLANs that allows both VLANs to share the VLAN interface of the primary VLAN.

Examples

This example shows how to display information about primary and secondary private VLAN mapping:

```
switch# show interface private-vlan mapping
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------------|---|
| feature private-vlan | Enables private VLANs. |
| show interface switchport | Displays information about the ports, including those in private VLANs. |
| show vlan | Displays summary information for all VLANs. |
| show vlan private-vlan | Displays information for all private VLANs on the device. |

show interface status err-disabled

To display the error disabled state of interfaces, use the **show interface status err-disabled** command.

show interface status err-disabled

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 4.2(1)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the error disabled state of interfaces:

```
switch# show interface status err-disabled
```

```
-----
Port          Name          Status    Reason
-----
Eth114/1/27  --           down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/28  --           down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/29  --           down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/30  --           down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/31  --           down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/32  --           down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/33  --           down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/34  --           down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/35  --           down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/36  --           down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/39  --           down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/40  --           down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/41  --           down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/42  --           down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/43  --           down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/44  --           down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/45  --           down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/46  --           down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/47  --           down      BPDUGuard errDisable
--More--
switch#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------------|--|
| errdisable detect cause | Enables the error disabled (err-disabled) detection. |
| errdisable recovery cause | Enables error disabled recovery on an interface. |

show interface switchport

To display information about all the switch port interfaces, use the **show interface switchport** command.

show interface switchport

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|---|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| | 5.0(3)N1(1) | Support to configure traffic rate limit on a switch port was added. |

Usage Guidelines You can configure the rate limit on the following Cisco Nexus 5000 Series switches using the **switchport monitor rate-limit 1G** command:

- Cisco Nexus 5010 Series
- Cisco Nexus 5020 Series

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to display information for all Ethernet and virtual Ethernet interfaces:

```
switch# show interface switchport

Name: Ethernet1/1
  Switchport: Enabled
  Switchport Monitor: Not enabled
  Operational Mode: fex-fabric
  Access Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
  Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
  Trunking VLANs Enabled: 1-3967,4048-4093
  Administrative private-vlan primary host-association: none
  Administrative private-vlan secondary host-association: none
  Administrative private-vlan primary mapping: none
  Administrative private-vlan secondary mapping: none
  Administrative private-vlan trunk native VLAN: none
  Administrative private-vlan trunk encapsulation: dot1q
  Administrative private-vlan trunk normal VLANs: none
  Administrative private-vlan trunk private VLANs:
  Operational private-vlan: none
  Unknown unicast blocked: disabled
  Unknown multicast blocked: disabled
Name: Ethernet1/2
  Switchport: Enabled
  Switchport Monitor: Not enabled
  Operational Mode: fex-fabric
  Access Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
```

```

Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
Trunking VLANs Enabled: 1-3967,4048-4093
Administrative private-vlan primary host-association: none
--More--
switch#

```

This example shows how to display information for all Ethernet and virtual Ethernet interfaces on a switch that runs Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(3)N1(1):

```

switch# show interface switchport

Name: Ethernet1/1
  Switchport: Enabled
  Switchport Monitor: Not enabled
  Operational Mode: fex-fabric
  Access Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
  Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
  Trunking VLANs Enabled: 1,300-795,900,1002-1005
  Pruning VLANs Enabled: 2-1001
  Administrative private-vlan primary host-association: none
  Administrative private-vlan secondary host-association: none
  Administrative private-vlan primary mapping: none
  Administrative private-vlan secondary mapping: none
  Administrative private-vlan trunk native VLAN: none
  Administrative private-vlan trunk encapsulation: dot1q
  Administrative private-vlan trunk normal VLANs: none
  Administrative private-vlan trunk private VLANs: none
  Operational private-vlan: none
  Unknown unicast blocked: disabled
  Unknown multicast blocked: disabled
Name: Ethernet1/2
  Switchport: Enabled
  Switchport Monitor: Not enabled
  Operational Mode: vntag
  Access Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
  Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
  Trunking VLANs Enabled: 1,300-795
  Pruning VLANs Enabled: 2-1001
  Administrative private-vlan primary host-association: none
  Administrative private-vlan secondary host-association: none
  Administrative private-vlan primary mapping: none
  Administrative private-vlan secondary mapping: none
  Administrative private-vlan trunk native VLAN: none
  Administrative private-vlan trunk encapsulation: dot1q
  Administrative private-vlan trunk normal VLANs: none
  Administrative private-vlan trunk private VLANs: none
  Operational private-vlan: none
  Unknown unicast blocked: disabled
  Unknown multicast blocked: disabled
Name: Ethernet1/3
  Switchport: Enabled
  Switchport Monitor: Not enabled
  Operational Mode: trunk
  Access Mode VLAN: 700 (VLAN0700)
  Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
  Trunking VLANs Enabled: 1,300-795
<--snip-->
:
:
Name: port-channel4000
  Switchport: Enabled
  Switchport Monitor: Not enabled
  Operational Mode: access

```

```

Access Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
Trunking VLANs Enabled: 1,300-795,900,1002-1005
Pruning VLANs Enabled: 2-1001
Administrative private-vlan primary host-association: none
Administrative private-vlan secondary host-association: none
Administrative private-vlan primary mapping: none
Administrative private-vlan secondary mapping: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk native VLAN: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk encapsulation: dot1q
Administrative private-vlan trunk normal VLANs: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk private VLANs: none
Operational private-vlan: none
Unknown unicast blocked: disabled
Unknown multicast blocked: disabled
Name: Vethernet2
Switchport: Enabled
Switchport Monitor: Not enabled
Operational Mode: access
Access Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
Trunking VLANs Enabled: 1,300-795,900,1002-1005
Pruning VLANs Enabled: 2-1001
Administrative private-vlan primary host-association: none
Administrative private-vlan secondary host-association: none
Administrative private-vlan primary mapping: none
Administrative private-vlan secondary mapping: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk native VLAN: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk encapsulation: dot1q
Administrative private-vlan trunk normal VLANs: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk private VLANs: none
Operational private-vlan: none
Unknown unicast blocked: disabled
Unknown multicast blocked: disabled
Name: Vethernet10
Switchport: Enabled
Switchport Monitor: Not enabled
Operational Mode: access
Access Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
Trunking VLANs Enabled: 1,300-795,900,1002-1005
Pruning VLANs Enabled: 2-1001
Administrative private-vlan primary host-association: none
Administrative private-vlan secondary host-association: none
Administrative private-vlan primary mapping: none
Administrative private-vlan secondary mapping: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk native VLAN: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk encapsulation: dot1q
Administrative private-vlan trunk normal VLANs: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk private VLANs: none
Operational private-vlan: none
Unknown unicast blocked: disabled
Unknown multicast blocked: disabled
Name: Ethernet101/1/1
Switchport: Enabled
Switchport Monitor: Not enabled
Operational Mode: access
Access Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
Trunking VLANs Enabled: 1,300-795,900,1002-1005
Pruning VLANs Enabled: 2-1001
Administrative private-vlan primary host-association: none
<--Output truncated-->
switch#

```

This example shows how to display the rate limit status for Ethernet interface 1/2:

```
switch# show interface switchport

BEND-2(config-if)# show interface switchport
Name: Ethernet1/1
  Switchport: Enabled
  Switchport Monitor: Not enabled
  Operational Mode: fex-fabric
  Access Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
  Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
  Trunking VLANs Enabled: 1,300-800,900
  Pruning VLANs Enabled: 2-1001
  Administrative private-vlan primary host-association: none
  Administrative private-vlan secondary host-association: none
  Administrative private-vlan primary mapping: none
  Administrative private-vlan secondary mapping: none
  Administrative private-vlan trunk native VLAN: none
  Administrative private-vlan trunk encapsulation: dot1q
  Administrative private-vlan trunk normal VLANs: none
  Administrative private-vlan trunk private VLANs: none
  Operational private-vlan: none
  Unknown unicast blocked: disabled
  Unknown multicast blocked: disabled
Name: Ethernet1/2
  Switchport: Enabled
  Switchport Monitor: Not enabled
  Operational Mode: trunk
  Access Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
  Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
  Trunking VLANs Enabled: 1,300-800
  Pruning VLANs Enabled: 2-1001
  Administrative private-vlan primary host-association: none
  Administrative private-vlan secondary host-association: none
  Administrative private-vlan primary mapping: none
  Administrative private-vlan secondary mapping: none
  Administrative private-vlan trunk native VLAN: none
  Administrative private-vlan trunk encapsulation: dot1q
  Administrative private-vlan trunk normal VLANs: none
  Administrative private-vlan trunk private VLANs: none
  Operational private-vlan: none
  Unknown unicast blocked: disabled
  Unknown multicast blocked: disabled
  Monitor destination rate-limit: 1G
Name: Ethernet1/3
  Switchport: Enabled
  Switchport Monitor: Not enabled
  Operational Mode: trunk
  Access Mode VLAN: 700 (VLAN0700)
  Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
<--Output truncated-->
switch #
```

In the above display, the significant field for Ethernet interface 1/2 is highlighted.

This example shows how to display the voice VLAN information for an Ethernet interface on a switch that runs Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(3)N2(1):

```
switch# show interface ethernet 1/28 switchport

Name: Ethernet1/28
  Switchport: Enabled
  Switchport Monitor: Not enabled
```

show interface switchport

```

Operational Mode: access
Access Mode VLAN: 3000 (VLAN3000)
Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
Trunking VLANs Enabled: 1,200,300-302,500,2001-2248,3000-3001,4049,4090
Pruning VLANs Enabled: 2-1001
Voice VLAN: 3
Extended Trust State : not trusted [COS = 0]
Administrative private-vlan primary host-association: none
Administrative private-vlan secondary host-association: none
Administrative private-vlan primary mapping: none
Administrative private-vlan secondary mapping: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk native VLAN: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk encapsulation: dot1q
Administrative private-vlan trunk normal VLANs: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk private VLANs: none
Operational private-vlan: none
Unknown unicast blocked: disabled
Unknown multicast blocked: disabled
switch#

```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| switchport access vlan | Sets the access VLAN when the interface is in access mode. |
| switchport monitor rate-limit | Configures the rate limit for traffic on an interface. |

show interface switchport backup

To display information about all the switch port Flex Links interfaces, use the **show interface switchport backup** command.

show interface switchport backup [detail]

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | detail (Optional) Displays detailed information for backup interfaces. |
|---------------------------|---|

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.0(3)N2(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display information for all Flex Links:

```
switch# show interface switchport backup

Switch Backup Interface Pairs:
Active Interface      Backup Interface      State
-----
Ethernet1/2          Ethernet1/1           Active Down/Backup Down
Ethernet1/20         Ethernet1/21         Active Down/Backup Down
port-channel300      port-channel301      Active Up/Backup Down
port-channel500      port-channel501      Active Down/Backup Down
port-channel502      port-channel503      Active Down/Backup Down
port-channel504      Ethernet2/1          Active Down/Backup Down
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the detailed information for all Flex Links:

```
switch# show interface switchport backup detail

Switch Backup Interface Pairs:
Active Interface      Backup Interface      State
-----
Ethernet1/2          Ethernet1/1           Active Down/Backup Down
    Preemption Mode   : off
    Multicast Fast Convergence : Off
    Bandwidth : 1000000 Kbit (Ethernet1/2), 10000000 Kbit (Ethernet1/1)
Ethernet1/20         Ethernet1/21         Active Down/Backup Down
    Preemption Mode   : off
    Multicast Fast Convergence : Off
    Bandwidth : 10000000 Kbit (Ethernet1/20), 10000000 Kbit (Ethernet1/21)
port-channel300      port-channel301      Active Up/Backup Down
    Preemption Mode   : forced
    Preemption Delay  : 35 seconds (default)
    Multicast Fast Convergence : On
    Bandwidth : 20000000 Kbit (port-channel300), 10000000 Kbit (port-channel
301)
port-channel500      port-channel501      Active Down/Backup Down
```

show interface switchport backup

```

Preemption Mode : off
Multicast Fast Convergence : On
Bandwidth : 100000 Kbit (port-channel500), 100000 Kbit (port-channel501)
port-channel502      port-channel503      Active Down/Backup Down
Preemption Mode : off
Multicast Fast Convergence : Off
Bandwidth : 100000 Kbit (port-channel502), 100000 Kbit (port-channel503)
port-channel504      Ethernet2/1      Active Down/Backup Down
Preemption Mode : off
Multicast Fast Convergence : Off
Bandwidth : 100000 Kbit (port-channel504), 0 Kbit (Ethernet2/1)
switch#

```

The following table describes the significant fields displayed in the output.

Table 5: show interface switchport backup Field Descriptions

| Field | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| Active Interface | Layer 2 interface being configured. |
| Backup Interface | Layer 2 interface to act as a backup link to the interface being configured. |
| State | Flex Links status. |
| Preemption Mode | Preemption scheme for a backup interface pair. |
| Preemption Delay | Preemption delay configured for a backup interface pair. |
| Multicast Fast Convergence | Fast convergence configured on the backup interface. |
| Bandwidth | Bandwidth configured on the backup interface. |

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| switchport backup interface | Configures Flex Links. |
| show running-config backup | Displays the running configuration information for backup interfaces. |
| show running-config flexlink | Displays the running configuration information for Flex Links. |

show interface transceiver

To display the information about the transceivers connected to a specific interface, use the **show interface transceiver** command.

show interface ethernet slot *[/[QSPF-module /] port transceiver [details]*

| Syntax Description | ethernet slot/port | Displays information about an Ethernet interface slot number and port number. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255, and the <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128. |
|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| | details | (Optional) Displays detailed information about the transceivers on an interface. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines You can use the **show interface transceiver** command only for physical interfaces.

Examples This example shows how to display the transceivers connected to a specified Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show interface ethernet 1/1 transceiver

Ethernet1/1
  transceiver is present
  type is SFP-H10GB-CU1M
  name is CISCO-MOLEX
  part number is 74752-9044
  revision is 07
  serial number is MOC14081360
  nominal bitrate is 10300 MBit/sec
  Link length supported for copper is 1 m
  cisco id is --
  cisco extended id number is 4
switch#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | interface ethernet | Configures an Ethernet IEEE 802.3 interface. |
| | show interface capabilities | Displays detailed information about the capabilities of an interface. |

show interface vethernet

To display information about a virtual Ethernet (vEth) interface configuration, use the **show interface vethernet** command.

show interface vethernet *veth-id* [{**brief**|**description**|**detail**|**mac-address**|**status**|**switchport**|**trunk**}]

Syntax Description

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>veth-id</i> | Virtual Ethernet interface number. The range is from 1 to 1,048,575. |
| brief | (Optional) Displays brief information about the vEth interface. |
| description | (Optional) Displays the vEth interface description. |
| detail | (Optional) Displays detailed configuration information about the vEth interface. |
| mac-address | (Optional) Displays the MAC address of the vEth interface. |
| status | (Optional) Displays the vEth interface line status. |
| switchport | (Optional) Displays the vEth interface switchport information. |
| trunk | (Optional) Displays the vEth interface trunk information. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the configuration information of a specified virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show interface vethernet 1
Vethernet1 is down (nonParticipating)
  Bound Interface is --
  Hardware is Virtual, address is 0005.9b74.a6c0
  Port mode is access
  Speed is auto-speed
  Duplex mode is auto
300 seconds input rate 0 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
300 seconds output rate 0 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
Rx
  0 unicast packets  0 multicast packets  0 broadcast packets
  0 input packets  0 bytes
  0 input packet drops
Tx
  0 unicast packets  0 multicast packets  0 broadcast packets
  0 output packets  0 bytes
  0 flood packets
  0 output packet drops
switch#
```

This example shows how to display a brief information about a specified virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show interface vethernet 1 brief
-----
Vethernet      VLAN   Type Mode   Status Reason                Speed
-----
Veth1          1      virt access down    nonParticipating      auto
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the description provided for a specified virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show interface vethernet 10 description
-----
Interface      Description
-----
Veth10         Active VIF
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the switchport information of a specified virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show interface vethernet 1 switchport
Name: Vethernet1
  Switchport: Enabled
  Switchport Monitor: Not enabled
  Operational Mode: access
  Access Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
  Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
  Trunking VLANs Allowed: 1-3967,4048-4093
  Voice VLAN: none
  Extended Trust State : not trusted [COS = 0]
  Administrative private-vlan primary host-association: none
  Administrative private-vlan secondary host-association: none
  Administrative private-vlan primary mapping: none
  Administrative private-vlan secondary mapping: none
  Administrative private-vlan trunk native VLAN: none
  Administrative private-vlan trunk encapsulation: dot1q
  Administrative private-vlan trunk normal VLANs: none
  Administrative private-vlan trunk private VLANs: none
  Operational private-vlan: none
  Unknown unicast blocked: disabled
  Unknown multicast blocked: disabled
switch#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| interface vethernet | Configures a virtual Ethernet interface. |

show interface vethernet counters

To display information about the virtual Ethernet (vEth) interface counters, use the **show interface vethernet counters** command.

show interface vethernet *veth-id* counters [{**brief**|**detailed** [**all**] [**snmp**]|**errors** [**snmp**]|**snmp**}]

Syntax Description

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>veth-id</i> | Virtual Ethernet interface number. The range is from 1 to 1,048,575. |
| brief | (Optional) Displays brief information about the vEth interface counters. |
| detailed | (Optional) Displays detailed information of only the nonzero vEth interface counters. |
| all | (Optional) Displays all nonzero vEth interface counters. |
| errors | (Optional) Displays the vEth interface error counters, such as receive or transmit error counters. |
| snmp | (Optional) Displays the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) MIB values for the nonzero vEth interface counters. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display a brief information about the counters configured on a specified virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show interface vethernet 10 counters brief
-----
Interface          Input Rate (avg)      Output Rate (avg)
-----
                   Rate      Total      Rate      Total      Rate averaging
                   MB/s      Frames    MB/s      Frames    interval (seconds)
-----
Vethernet10        0          0          0          0          0
switch#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| interface vethernet | Configures a virtual Ethernet interface. |

show interface vlan

To display brief descriptive information about specified VLANs, use the **show interface vlan** command.

show interface vlan *vlan-id* [{**brief**|**description**|**private-vlan mapping**}]

| Syntax Description | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| | <i>vlan-id</i> | Number of the VLAN. The range is from 1 to 4094. |
| | brief | (Optional) Displays a summary information for the specified VLAN. |
| | description | (Optional) Displays the description of the specified VLAN. |
| | private-vlan mapping | (Optional) Displays the private VLAN mapping information, if any, for the specified VLAN. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines You must enable interface VLANs by using the **feature interface-vlan** or the svi enable command. The commands for configuring interface VLANs are not visible until you enable this feature.

This command displays descriptive information for the specified VLAN, including private VLANs.

The switch displays output for the **show interface vlan** *vlan-id* **private-vlan mapping** command only when you specify a primary private VLAN. If you specify a secondary private VLAN, the output is blank.

Examples

This example shows how to display information about the specified VLAN:

```
switch# show interface vlan 10

Vlan10 is up, line protocol is up
  Hardware is EtherSVI, address is 0005.9b78.6e7c
  MTU 1500 bytes, BW 1000000 Kbit, DLY 10 usec,
switch#
```

This example shows how to display a brief description for the specified VLAN:

```
switch# show interface vlan 10 brief

-----
Interface Secondary VLAN (Type)                Status Reason
-----
Vlan10    --                                up    --
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the description for a specified VLAN:

```
switch# show interface vlan 10 description
```

This example shows how to display the private VLAN mapping information, if any, for the VLAN:

```
switch# show interface vlan 10 private-vlan mapping
```

When you specify a primary VLAN, the switch displays all secondary VLANs mapped to that primary VLAN.

This example shows how to display the status of the VLAN:

```
switch# show interface vlan 10 status
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------------|---|
| show interface switchport | Displays information about the ports, including those in private VLANs. |
| show vlan | Displays summary information for all VLANs. |
| show vlan private-vlan | Displays summary information for all private VLANs. |

show interface virtual

To display the status of all virtual interfaces, use the **show interface virtual** command.

```
show interface virtual {status|summary} [{adapter-fex|bound interface ethernet slot/[QSPF-module /] port|vm-fex}]
```

| Syntax Description | Parameter | Description |
|--------------------|----------------------------|---|
| | status | Displays the status of all virtual Ethernet interfaces (vEth) and floating virtual interfaces. |
| | summary | Displays the summary information about virtual Ethernet interfaces. |
| | adapter-fex | (Optional) Displays information about fixed virtual ethernet interfaces. |
| | bound interface | (Optional) Displays information about virtual interfaces on a bound interface. |
| | ethernet slot /port | (Optional) Displays information about a specific ethernet interface. The slot number is from 1 to 255 and the port number is from 1 to 128. |
| | vm-fex | (Optional) Displays information about all floating virtual interfaces. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines Before you use this command, make sure that you enable Cisco Virtual Machine Fabric Extender (VM-FEX) on the switch by using the **feature vmfex** command.

Examples This example shows how to display brief information about the counters configured on a specified virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show interface virtual status
Interface VIF-index   Bound If      Chan  Vlan  Status   Mode   Vntag
-----
Total 1 Veth interfaces
switch#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|----------------------------|--|
| | feature vmfex | Enables VM-FEX on the switch. |
| | interface vethernet | Configures a virtual Ethernet interface. |

show ip igmp snooping

To display the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping configuration of the switch, use the **show ip igmp snooping** command.

show ip igmp snooping [{**explicit-tracking** **vlan** *vlan-id* | **groups** [{**detail** | **vlan** *vlan-id*}] | **mrouter** [**vlan** *vlan-id*] | **querier** [**vlan** *vlan-id*] | **vlan** *vlan-id*}]

Syntax Description

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| explicit-tracking | (Optional) Displays information about the explicit host-tracking status for IGMPv3 hosts. If you provide this keyword, you must specify a VLAN. |
| vlan <i>vlan-id</i> | (Optional) Specifies a VLAN. The VLAN ID range is from 1 to 4094. |
| groups | (Optional) Displays information for the IGMP group address. |
| detail | (Optional) Displays detailed information for the group. |
| mrouter | (Optional) Displays information about dynamically detected multicast routers. |
| querier | (Optional) Displays information about the snooping querier if defined. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the IGMP snooping configuration of the switch:

```
switch# show ip igmp snooping

Global IGMP Snooping Information:
  IGMP Snooping enabled
  IGMPv1/v2 Report Suppression enabled
  IGMPv3 Report Suppression disabled
  Link Local Groups Suppression enabled
IGMP Snooping information for vlan 1
  IGMP snooping enabled
  IGMP querier none
  Switch-querier disabled
  IGMPv3 Explicit tracking enabled
  IGMPv2 Fast leave disabled
  IGMPv1/v2 Report suppression enabled
  IGMPv3 Report suppression disabled
  Link Local Groups suppression enabled
  Router port detection using PIM Hellos, IGMP Queries
  Number of router-ports: 1
  Number of groups: 0
  VLAN vPC function enabled
  Active ports:
    Po19          Po400   Eth170/1/17   Eth171/1/7
```



```
      Eth171/1/8  Eth198/1/11  Eth199/1/13
IGMP Snooping information for vlan 300
  IGMP snooping enabled
  IGMP querier none
  Switch-querier disabled
  IGMPv3 Explicit tracking enabled
--More--
switch#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--------------------------------|--|
| ip igmp snooping (EXEC) | Globally enables IGMP snooping. IGMP snooping must be globally enabled in order to be enabled on a VLAN. |
| ip igmp snooping (VLAN) | Enables IGMP snooping on the VLAN interface. |

show lacp

To display Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) information, use the **show lacp** command.

show lacp {**counters**|**interface ethernet slot / [QSPF-module /] port**|**neighbor** [**interface port-channel number**] | **port-channel** [**interface port-channel number**] | **system-identifier**}

Syntax Description

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| counters | Displays information about the LACP traffic statistics. |
| interface ethernet slot /port | Displays LACP information for a specific Ethernet interface. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255, and the <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128. |
| neighbor | Displays information about the LACP neighbor. |
| port-channel | Displays information about all EtherChannels. |
| interface port-channel number | (Optional) Displays information about a specific EtherChannel. The EtherChannel number is from 1 to 4096. |
| system-identifier | Displays the LACP system identification. It is a combination of the port priority and the MAC address of the device. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show lacp** command to troubleshoot problems related to LACP in a network.

Examples

This example shows how to display the LACP system identification:

```
switch# show lacp system-identifier

32768,0-5-9b-78-6e-7c
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the LACP information for a specific interface:

```
switch# show lacp interface ethernet 1/1

Interface Ethernet1/1 is up
Channel group is 1 port channel is Po1
PDUs sent: 1684
PDUs rcvd: 1651
Markers sent: 0
Markers rcvd: 0
Marker response sent: 0
Marker response rcvd: 0
```

```

Unknown packets rcvd: 0
Illegal packets rcvd: 0
Lag Id: [ [(8000, 0-5-9b-78-6e-7c, 0, 8000, 101), (8000, 0-d-ec-c9-c8-3c, 0, 800
0, 101)] ]
Operational as aggregated link since Wed Apr 21 00:37:27 2010
Local Port: Eth1/1   MAC Address= 0-5-9b-78-6e-7c
  System Identifier=0x8000,0-5-9b-78-6e-7c
  Port Identifier=0x8000,0x101
  Operational key=0
  LACP_Activity=active
  LACP_Timeout=Long Timeout (30s)
  Synchronization=IN_SYNC
  Collecting=true
  Distributing=true
  Partner information refresh timeout=Long Timeout (90s)
Actor Admin State=(Ac-1:To-1:Ag-1:Sy-0:Co-0:Di-0:De-0:Ex-0)
Actor Oper State=(Ac-1:To-0:Ag-1:Sy-1:Co-1:Di-1:De-0:Ex-0)
Neighbor: 1/1
  MAC Address= 0-d-ec-c9-c8-3c
  System Identifier=0x8000,0-d-ec-c9-c8-3c
  Port Identifier=0x8000,0x101
  Operational key=0
  LACP_Activity=active
  LACP_Timeout=Long Timeout (30s)
  Synchronization=IN_SYNC
  Collecting=true
  Distributing=true
  Partner Admin State=(Ac-0:To-1:Ag-0:Sy-0:Co-0:Di-0:De-0:Ex-0)
  Partner Oper State=(Ac-1:To-0:Ag-1:Sy-1:Co-1:Di-1:De-0:Ex-0)
switch#

```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------------|---|
| clear lacp counters | Clears LACP counters. |
| lacp port-priority | Sets the priority for the physical interfaces for the LACP. |
| lacp system-priority | Sets the system priority of the switch for the LACP. |

show mac address-table

To display the information about the MAC address table, use the **show mac address-table** command.

show mac address-table [**address** *mac-address*] [{**dynamic**|**multicast**|**static**}] [**interface** {**ethernet** *slot* /[{*QSF**P*-*module* /] *port*|**port-channel** *number*}] [**vlan** *vlan-id*]

Syntax Description

| | |
|---|--|
| address <i>mac-address</i> | (Optional) Displays information about a specific MAC address. |
| dynamic | (Optional) Displays information about the dynamic MAC address table entries only. |
| interface | (Optional) Specifies the interface. The interface can be either Ethernet or EtherChannel. |
| ethernet <i>slot</i> / <i>port</i> | (Optional) Specifies the Ethernet interface slot number and port number. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255, and the <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128. |
| port-channel <i>number</i> | (Optional) Specifies the EtherChannel interface. The EtherChannel number is from 1 to 4096. |
| vethernet <i>veth-id</i> | (Optional) Specifies the virtual Ethernet interface. The range is from 1 to 1,048,575. |
| multicast | (Optional) Displays information about the multicast MAC address table entries only. |
| static | (Optional) Displays information about the static MAC address table entries only. |
| vlan <i>vlan-id</i> | (Optional) Displays information for a specific VLAN. The VLAN ID range is from 1 to 4094. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|--|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| 4.2(1)N1(1) | The command syntax is changed to show mac address-table . |
| 5.0(3)N1(1) | The vethernet keyword was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

The switch maintains static MAC address entries that are saved in its startup configuration across reboots and flushes the dynamic entries.

Examples

This example shows how to display information about the entries for the MAC address table:

```
switch# show mac address-table
```

Legend:

```
* - primary entry, G - Gateway MAC, (R) - Routed MAC, O - Overlay MAC
age - seconds since last seen,+ - primary entry using vPC Peer-Link
VLAN    MAC Address    Type    age    Secure NTFY    Ports
```

```

-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
+ 100      0000.0001.0003   dynamic  0          F    F    Po1
+ 100      0000.0001.0004   dynamic  0          F    F    Po1
+ 100      0000.0001.0009   dynamic  0          F    F    Po1
+ 100      0000.0001.0010   dynamic  0          F    F    Po1
* 1        001d.7172.6c40     dynamic  300        F    F    Eth100/1/20
switch#
    
```

This example shows how to display information about the entries for the MAC address table for a specific MAC address:

```
switch# show mac address-table address 0018.bad8.3fbd
```

This example shows how to display information about the dynamic entries for the MAC address table:

```
switch# show mac address-table dynamic
```

```

Legend:
      * - primary entry, G - Gateway MAC, (R) - Routed MAC, O - Overlay MAC
      age - seconds since last seen,+ - primary entry using vPC Peer-Link
      VLAN      MAC Address      Type      age      Secure NTFY      Ports
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
+ 100      0000.0001.0003   dynamic  0          F    F    Po1
+ 100      0000.0001.0004   dynamic  0          F    F    Po1
+ 100      0000.0001.0009   dynamic  0          F    F    Po1
+ 100      0000.0001.0010   dynamic  0          F    F    Po1
* 1        001d.7172.6c40     dynamic  300        F    F    Eth100/1/20
switch#
    
```

This example shows how to display information about the MAC address table for a specific interface:

```
switch# show mac address-table interface ethernet 1/3
```

This example shows how to display static entries in the MAC address table:

```
switch# show mac address-table static
```

This example shows how to display entries in the MAC address table for a specific VLAN:

```

switch# show mac address-table vlan 1
Legend:
      * - primary entry, G - Gateway MAC, (R) - Routed MAC, O - Overlay MAC
      age - seconds since last seen,+ - primary entry using vPC Peer-Link
      VLAN      MAC Address      Type      age      Secure NTFY      Ports
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
* 1        001d.7172.6c40     dynamic  60          F    F    Eth100/1/20
switch#
    
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|---|
| mac address-table static | Adds static entries to the MAC address table or configures a static MAC address with IGMP snooping disabled for that address. |
| show mac address-table aging-time | Displays information about the time-out values for the MAC address table. |

| Command | Description |
|---|---|
| show mac address-table count | Displays the number of entries currently in the MAC address table. |
| show mac address-table notifications | Displays information about notifications for the MAC address table. |

show mac address-table aging-time

To display information about the time-out values for the MAC address table, use the **show mac address-table aging-time** command.

```
show mac address-table aging-time [vlan vlan-id]
```

| | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | vlan <i>vlan-id</i> | (Optional) Displays information for a specific VLAN. The VLAN ID range is from 1 to 4094. |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---|

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|---|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| | 4.2(1)N1(1) | The command syntax is changed to show mac address-table aging-time . |

Examples

This example shows how to display MAC address aging times:

```
switch# show mac address-table aging-time
```

```
Vlan  Aging Time
-----
2023  300
2022  300
2021  300
2020  300
2019  300
2018  300
2017  300
2016  300
2015  300
2014  300
2013  300
2012  300
2011  300
2010  300
2009  300
2008  300
2007  300
2006  300
2005  300
2004  300
2003  300
--More--
switch#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| mac address-table aging-time | Configures the aging time for entries in the MAC address table. |
| show mac address-table | Displays information about the MAC address table. |

show mac address-table count

To display the number of entries currently in the MAC address table, use the **show mac address-table count** command.

show mac address-table count [address *EEEE . EEEE . EEEE*] [{dynamic|static}] [interface {ethernet *slot* /[*QSPF-module* /] *port*|port-channel *number*}] [vlan *vlan-id*]

| Syntax Description | |
|---|--|
| address <i>EEEE.EEEE.EEEE</i> | (Optional) Displays a count of the MAC address table entries for a specific address. |
| dynamic | (Optional) Displays a count of the dynamic MAC addresses. |
| static | (Optional) Displays a count of the static MAC addresses. |
| interface | (Optional) Specifies the interface. The interface can be Ethernet or EtherChannel. |
| ethernet <i>slot</i> / <i>port</i> | (Optional) Specifies the Ethernet interface slot number and port number. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255, and the <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128. |
| port-channel <i>number</i> | (Optional) Specifies the EtherChannel interface. The EtherChannel number is from 1 to 4096. |
| vethernet <i>veth-number</i> | (Optional) Specifies the virtual Ethernet interface and the appropriate number. The range is from 1 to 1,048,575. |
| vlan <i>vlan-id</i> | (Optional) Displays information for a specific VLAN. The range is from 1 to 4094. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|--|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| | 4.2(1)N1(1) | The command syntax is changed to show mac address-table count . |
| | 5.0(3)N1(1) | The vethernet keyword was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the number of dynamic entries currently in the MAC address table:

```
switch# show mac address-table count dynamic
```

```
MAC Entries for all vlans:
Total MAC Addresses in Use: 7
switch#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------------|---|
| show mac address-table | Displays information about the MAC address table. |

show mac address-table notification

To display notifications about the MAC address table, use the **show mac address-table notification** command.

```
show mac address-table notification {mac-move|threshold}
```

| Syntax Description | Parameter | Description |
|--------------------|------------------|--|
| | mac-move | Displays notification messages about MAC addresses that were moved. |
| | threshold | Displays notification messages sent when the MAC address table threshold was exceeded. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|---|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| | 4.2(1)N1(1) | The command syntax is changed to show mac address-table notification . |

Examples

This example shows how to display MAC address move notifications:

```
switch# show mac address-table notification mac-move
```

```
MAC Move Notify : disabled
switch#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| | show mac address-table | Displays information about the MAC address table. |

show monitor session

To display information about the Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) or Encapsulated Remote Switched Port Analyzer (ERSPAN) sessions, use the **show monitor session** command.

show monitor session [{*session*|**all** [**brief**]|**range** *range* [**brief**]|**status**}]

Syntax Description

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <i>session</i> | (Optional) Number of the session. The range is from 1 to 18. |
| all | (Optional) Displays all sessions. |
| brief | (Optional) Displays a brief summary of the information. |
| range <i>range</i> | (Optional) Displays a range of sessions. The range is from 1 to 18. |
| status | (Optional) Displays the operational state of all sessions. Note This keyword applies only to SPAN sessions. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|-------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | Support for ERSPAN was added. |

Examples

This example shows how to display information about SPAN session 1:

```
switch# show monitor session 1
session 1
-----
description      : A Local SPAN session
type             : local
state           : down (No operational src/dst)
source intf      :
  rx             : Eth1/5
  tx             : Eth1/5
  both          : Eth1/5
source VLANs     :
  rx             :
source VSANs     :
  rx             :
destination ports : Eth1/21
Legend: f = forwarding enabled, l = learning enabled
switch#
```

This example shows how to display a brief information about a SPAN session:

```
switch# show monitor session range 1 brief
```

```

session 1
-----
description      : A Local SPAN session
type             : local
state            : down (No operational src/dst)
source intf     :
    rx           : Eth1/5
    tx           : Eth1/5
    both         : Eth1/5
source VSANs    :
destination ports : Eth1/21
Legend: f = forwarding enabled, l = learning enabled
switch#
    
```

This example shows how to display the information about an ERSPAN session on a switch that runs Cisco NX-OS Release 5.1(3)N1(1):

```

switch# show monitor session 1
session 1
-----
description      : ERSPAN Source configuration
type             : erspan-source
state            : down (No valid global IP Address)
flow-id          : 1
vrf-name         : default
destination-ip   : 192.0.2.1
ip-ttl           : 255
ip-dscp          : 0
origin-ip        : origin-ip not specified
source intf     :
    rx           : Eth1/5
    tx           : Eth1/5
    both         : Eth1/5
source VLANs    :
    rx           : 5
switch#
    
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|------------------------------------|---|
| monitor session | Creates a new Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) session configuration. |
| show running-config monitor | Displays the running configuration information about SPAN sessions. |

show mvr

To display information about Multicast VLAN Registration (MVR), use the **show mvr** command.

show mvr

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display information about MVRs:

```
switch# show mvr
MVR Status      : enabled
Global MVR VLAN : 5
Number of MVR VLANs : 1
switch#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| mvr group | Configures an MVR group for an interface. |
| mvr type | Configures an MVR port type for an interface. |
| mvr vlan | Configures an MVR VLAN for an interface. |
| show mvr groups | Displays the MVR groups. |
| show mvr members | Displays the active MVR groups. |

show mvr groups

To display information about Multicast VLAN Registration (MVR) groups, use the **show mvr groups** command.

show mvr groups

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display information about MVR groups:

```
switch# show mvr groups
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|-------------------------|---|
| | mvr group | Configures an MVR group for an interface. |
| | mvr type | Configures an MVR port type for an interface. |
| | mvr vlan | Configures an MVR VLAN for an interface. |
| | show mvr members | Displays the active MVR groups. |

show mvr interface

To display information about Multicast VLAN Registration (MVR) interfaces, use the **show mvr interfaces** command.

show mvr interface [{**ethernet** *slot* /[{*QSFP-module* /}] *port*|**port-channel** *channel-num*|**vethernet** *veth-num*}]

| Syntax Description | | |
|---|---|--|
| ethernet <i>slot</i> / <i>port</i> | (Optional) Displays information about Ethernet IEEE 802.3z interfaces. The slot number is from 1 to 255 and the port number is from 1 to 128. | |
| port-channel <i>channel-num</i> | (Optional) Displays information about EtherChannel interfaces. The range is from 1 to 4096. | |
| vethernet <i>veth-num</i> | (Optional) Displays information about virtual Ethernet interfaces. The range is from 1 to 1048575. | |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display information about MVR interfaces:

```
switch# show mvr interface
a) Interface is not a switchport.
b) MVR receiver is not in access, pvlan host or pvlan promiscuous mode.
c) MVR source is in fex-fabric mode.
switch#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|-------------------------|---|
| | mvr group | Configures an MVR group for an interface. |
| | mvr type | Configures an MVR port type for an interface. |
| | mvr vlan | Configures an MVR VLAN for an interface. |
| | show mvr members | Displays the active MVR groups. |

show mvr members

To display the active Multicast VLAN Registration (MVR) groups and receiver members, use the **show mvr members** command.

show mvr members [{**count**|**interface** [{**ethernet** *slot* / [*QSFP-module* /] *port*|**port-channel** *channel-num*|**vethernet** *veth-num*}]|**vlan** *vlan-ID*}]

| Syntax Description | Parameter | Description |
|--------------------|---|---|
| | count | (Optional) Displays the active MVR groups on each MVR VLAN. |
| | interface | (Optional) Displays the active MVR groups configured on an interface. |
| | ethernet <i>slot</i> / <i>port</i> | (Optional) Displays the active MVR groups configured on an Ethernet IEEE 802.3z interface. The slot number is from 1 to 255 and the port number is from 1 to 128. |
| | port-channel <i>channel-num</i> | (Optional) Displays the active MVR groups configured on an EtherChannel interface. The range is from 1 to 4096. |
| | vethernet <i>veth-num</i> | (Optional) Displays the active MVR groups configured on a virtual Ethernet interface. The range is from 1 to 1048575. |
| | vlan <i>vlan-ID</i> | (Optional) Displays the active MVR groups on VLANs. The range is from 1 to 4094. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples This example shows how to display the active MVR groups:

```
switch# show mvr members
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|------------------|---|
| | mvr group | Configures an MVR group for an interface. |
| | mvr type | Configures an MVR port type for an interface. |
| | mvr vlan | Configures an MVR VLAN for an interface. |
| | show mvr | Displays general information about MVRs. |

show mvr receiver-ports

To display the Multicast VLAN Registration (MVR) receiver ports, use the **show mvr receiver-ports** command.

show mvr receiver-ports [{**ethernet** *slot* / [*QSFP-module* /] *port* | **port-channel** *channel-num* | **vethernet** *veth-num*}]

Syntax Description

| | |
|---|---|
| ethernet <i>slot</i> / <i>port</i> | (Optional) Displays the MVR receiver ports on an Ethernet IEEE 802.3z interface. The slot number is from 1 to 255 and the port number is from 1 to 128. |
| port-channel <i>channel-num</i> | (Optional) Displays the MVR receiver ports on an EtherChannel interface. The range is from 1 to 4096. |
| vethernet <i>veth-num</i> | (Optional) Displays the MVR receiver ports on a virtual Ethernet interface. The range is from 1 to 1048575. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the MVR receiver ports:

```
switch# show mvr receiver-ports
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| mvr group | Configures an MVR group for an interface. |
| mvr type | Configures an MVR port type for an interface. |
| mvr vlan | Configures an MVR VLAN for an interface. |
| show mvr | Displays general information about MVRs. |
| show mvr members | Displays the active MVR groups. |

show mvr source-ports

To display the Multicast VLAN Registration (MVR) source ports, use the **show mvr source-ports** command.

```
show mvr source-ports [{ethernet slot/[QSFP-module/] port|port-channel channel-num|vethernet veth-num}]
```

| Syntax Description | ethernet <i>slot</i> / <i>port</i> | (Optional) Displays the MVR source ports on an Ethernet IEEE 802.3z interface. The slot number is from 1 to 255 and the port number is from 1 to 128. |
|--------------------|--|---|
| | port-channel <i>channel-num</i> | (Optional) Displays the MVR source ports on an EtherChannel interface. The range is from 1 to 4096. |
| | vethernet <i>veth-num</i> | (Optional) Displays the MVR source ports on a virtual Ethernet interface. The range is from 1 to 1048575. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the MVR source ports:

```
switch# show mvr source-ports
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| | mvr group | Configures an MVR group for an interface. |
| | mvr type | Configures an MVR port type for an interface. |
| | mvr vlan | Configures an MVR VLAN for an interface. |
| | show mvr | Displays general information about MVRs. |
| | show mvr members | Displays the active MVR groups. |
| | show mvr receiver-ports | Displays the MVR receiver ports. |

show port-channel capacity

To display the total number of EtherChannel interfaces and the number of free or used EtherChannel interfaces, use the **show port-channel capacity** command.

show port-channel capacity

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the EtherChannel capacity:

```
switch# show port-channel capacity

Port-channel resources
  768 total   29 used   739 free   3% used
switch#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|---|
| port-channel load-balance ethernet | Configures the load-balancing algorithm for EtherChannels. |
| show tech-support port-channel | Displays Cisco Technical Support information about EtherChannels. |

show port-channel compatibility-parameters

To display the parameters that must be the same among the member ports in order to join an EtherChannel interface, use the **show port-channel compatibility-parameters** command.

show port-channel compatibility-parameters

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the EtherChannel interface parameters:

```
switch# show port-channel compatibility-parameters

* port mode
Members must have the same port mode configured.
* port mode
Members must have the same port mode configured, either E,F or AUTO. If
they are configured in AUTO port mode, they have to negotiate E or F mode
when they come up. If a member negotiates a different mode, it will be
suspended.
* speed
Members must have the same speed configured. If they are configured in AUTO
speed, they have to negotiate the same speed when they come up. If a member
negotiates a different speed, it will be suspended.
* MTU
Members have to have the same MTU configured. This only applies to ethernet
port-channel.
* shut lan
Members have to have the same shut lan configured. This only applies to
ethernet port-channel.
* MEDIUM
Members have to have the same medium type configured. This only applies to
ethernet port-channel.
* Span mode
Members must have the same span mode.
* load interval
Member must have same load interval configured.
--More--
<---output truncated--->
switch#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|---|
| port-channel load-balance ethernet | Configures the load-balancing algorithm for EtherChannels. |
| show tech-support port-channel | Displays Cisco Technical Support information about EtherChannels. |

show port-channel database

To display the aggregation state for one or more EtherChannel interfaces, use the **show port-channel database** command.

show port-channel database [**interface port-channel number** [. *subinterface-number*]]

| Syntax Description | Parameter | Description |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | interface | (Optional) Displays information for an EtherChannel interface. |
| | port-channel number | (Optional) Displays aggregation information for a specific EtherChannel interface. The <i>number</i> range is from 1 to 4096. |
| | <i>.subinterface-number</i> | (Optional) Subinterface number. Use the EtherChannel number followed by a dot (.) indicator and the subinterface number. The format is <i>portchannel-number.subinterface-number</i> . |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the aggregation state of all EtherChannel interfaces:

```
switch# show port-channel database

port-channel19
  Last membership update is successful
  4 ports in total, 4 ports up
  First operational port is Ethernet199/1/24
  Age of the port-channel is 0d:09h:11m:30s
  Time since last bundle is 0d:09h:12m:20s
  Last bundled member is
  Ports:   Ethernet199/1/24  [active ] [up] *
          Ethernet199/1/28  [active ] [up]
          Ethernet199/1/30  [active ] [up]
          Ethernet199/1/31  [active ] [up]

port-channel21
  Last membership update is successful
  1 ports in total, 1 ports up
  First operational port is Ethernet2/3
  Age of the port-channel is 0d:09h:11m:30s
  Time since last bundle is 0d:09h:12m:20s
  Last bundled member is
  Ports:   Ethernet2/3      [on] [up] *

port-channel50
  Last membership update is successful
--More--
<---output truncated--->
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the aggregation state for a specific EtherChannel interface:

```
switch# show port-channel database interface port-channel 21

port-channel21
  Last membership update is successful
  1 ports in total, 1 ports up
  First operational port is Ethernet2/3
  Age of the port-channel is 0d:09h:13m:14s
  Time since last bundle is 0d:09h:14m:04s
  Last bundled member is
  Ports:  Ethernet2/3      [on] [up] *
switch#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|---|
| port-channel load-balance ethernet | Configures the load-balancing algorithm for EtherChannels. |
| show tech-support port-channel | Displays Cisco Technical Support information about EtherChannels. |

show port-channel load-balance

To display information about EtherChannel load balancing, use the **show port-channel load-balance** command.

```
show port-channel load-balance [forwarding-path interface port-channel number { .|vlan vlan_ID}]
[dst-ip ipv4-addr] [dst-ipv6 ipv6-addr] [dst-mac dst-mac-addr] [l4-dst-port dst-port] [l4-src-port
src-port] [src-ip ipv4-addr] [src-ipv6 ipv6-addr] [src-mac src-mac-addr]
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|---|--|
| forwarding-path interface port-channel | (Optional) Identifies the port in the EtherChannel interface that forwards the packet. |
| <i>number</i> | EtherChannel number for the load-balancing forwarding path that you want to display. The range is from 1 to 4096. |
| . | (Optional) Subinterface number separator. Use the EtherChannel number followed by a dot (.) indicator and the subinterface number. The format is <i>portchannel-number.subinterface-number</i> . |
| vlan | (Optional) Identifies the VLAN for hardware hashing. |
| <i>vlan_ID</i> | VLAN ID. The range is from 1 to 3967 and 4048 to 4093. |
| dst-ip | (Optional) Displays the load distribution on the destination IP address. |
| <i>ipv4-addr</i> | IPv4 address to specify a source or destination IP address. The format is <i>A.B.C.D</i> . |
| dst-ipv6 | (Optional) Displays the load distribution on the destination IPv6 address. |
| <i>ipv6-addr</i> | IPv6 address to specify a source or destination IP address. The format is <i>A:B::C:D</i> . |
| dst-mac | (Optional) Displays the load distribution on the destination MAC address. |
| <i>dst-mac-addr</i> | Destination MAC address. The format is <i>AAAA:BBBB:CCCC</i> . |
| l4-dst-port | (Optional) Displays the load distribution on the destination port. |
| <i>dst-port</i> | Destination port number. The range is from 0 to 65535. |
| l4-src-port | (Optional) Displays the load distribution on the source port. |
| <i>src-port</i> | Source port number. The range is from 0 to 65535. |
| src-ip | (Optional) Displays the load distribution on the source IP address. |
| src-ipv6 | (Optional) Displays the load distribution on the source IPv6 address. |
| src-mac | (Optional) Displays the load distribution on the source MAC address. |
| <i>src-mac-addr</i> | source MAC address. The format is <i>AA:BB:CC:DD:EE:FF</i> . |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |
| | 4.2(1)N1(1) | The vlan keyword was added. |

Usage Guidelines

You must use the **vlan** keyword to determine the use of hardware hashing.

When you do not use hardware hashing, the output displays all parameters used to determine the outgoing port ID. Missing parameters are shown as zero values in the output.

If you do not use hardware hashing, the outgoing port ID is determined by using control-plane selection. Hardware hashing is not used in the following scenarios:

- The specified VLAN contains an unknown unicast destination MAC address.
- The specified VLAN contains a known or an unknown multicast destination MAC or destination IP address.
- The specified VLAN contains a broadcast MAC address.
- The EtherChannel has only one active member.
- The destination MAC address is unknown when the load distribution is configured on the source IP address (src-ip), source port (l4-src-port), or source MAC address (src-mac).
- If multichassis EtherChannel trunk (MCT) is enabled and the traffic flows from a virtual port channel (vPC) peer link, the output displays “Outgoing port id (vPC peer-link traffic)”.

To get accurate results, you must do the following:

- (For unicast frames) Provide the destination MAC address (dst-mac) and the VLAN for hardware hashing (vlan). When the destination MAC address is not provided, hardware hashing is assumed.
- (For multicast frames) For IP multicast, provide either the destination IP address (dst-ip) or destination MAC address (dst-mac) with the VLAN for hardware hashing (vlan). For non-ip multicast, provide the destination MAC address with the VLAN for hardware hashing.
- (For broadcast frames) Provide the destination MAC address (dst-mac) and the VLAN for hardware hashing (vlan).

Examples

This example shows how to display the port channel load-balancing information:

```
switch# show port-channel load-balance

Port Channel Load-Balancing Configuration:
System: source-dest-ip
Port Channel Load-Balancing Addresses Used Per-Protocol:
Non-IP: source-dest-mac
IP: source-dest-ip source-dest-mac
switch#
```

The following table describes the fields shown in the display.

Table 6: show port-channel load-balance Field Descriptions

| Field | Description |
|--------|---|
| System | The load-balancing method configured on the switch. |
| Non-IP | The field that will be used to calculate the hash value for non-IP traffic. |
| IP | The fields used for IPv4 and IPv6 traffic. |

This example shows how to display the port channel load-balancing information when hardware hashing is not used:

```
switch# show port-channel load-balance forwarding-path interface port-channel 5 vlan 3
dst-ip 192.168.2.37
```

```
Missing params will be substituted by 0's.
Load-balance Algorithm on FEX: source-dest-ip
crc8_hash: Not Used      Outgoing port id: Ethernet133/1/3
Param(s) used to calculate load-balance (Unknown unicast, multicast and broadcast packets):
    dst-mac: 0000.0000.0000
    vlan id: 3
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the port channel load-balancing information when hardware hashing is not used to determine the outgoing port ID:

```
switch# show port-channel load-balance forwarding-path interface port-channel 10 vlan 1
dst-ip 192.168.2.25 src-ip 192.168.2.10 dst-mac ffff.ffff.ffff src-mac aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff
l4-src-port 0 l4-dst-port 1
```

```
Missing params will be substituted by 0's.
Load-balance Algorithm on switch: source-dest-port
crc8_hash: Not Used      Outgoing port id: Ethernet1/1
Param(s) used to calculate load-balance (Unknown unicast, multicast and broadcast packets):
    dst-mac: ffff.ffff.ffff
    vlan id: 1
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the port channel load-balancing information when MCT is enabled and traffic flows from a vPC peer link:

```
switch# show port-channel load-balance forwarding-path interface port-channel 10 vlan 1
dst-ip 192.168.2.25 src-ip 192.168.2.10 dst-mac ffff.ffff.ffff src-mac aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff
l4-src-port 0 l4-dst-port 1
```

```
Missing params will be substituted by 0's.
Load-balance Algorithm on switch: source-dest-port
crc8_hash: Not Used      Outgoing port id (non vPC peer-link traffic): ethernet1/2
crc8_hash: Not Used      Outgoing port id (vPC peer-link traffic): Ethernet1/1
Param(s) used to calculate load-balance (Unknown unicast, multicast and broadcast packets):
    dst-mac: ffff.ffff.ffff
    vlan id: 1
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the port channel load-balancing information when hardware hashing is used to determine the outgoing port ID:

```
switch# show port-channel load-balance forwarding-path interface port-channel 10 vlan 1
dst-ip 192.168.2.25 src-ip 192.168.2.10 src-mac aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff l4-src-port 0 l4-dst-port
1
```

```
Missing params will be substituted by 0's.
Load-balance Algorithm on switch: source-dest-port
crc8_hash: 204 Outgoing port id: Ethernet1/1
Param(s) used to calculate load-balance:
    dst-port: 1
    src-port: 0
    dst-ip: 192.168.2.25
    src-ip: 192.168.2.10
    dst-mac: 0000.0000.0000
    src-mac: aabb.ccdd.eeff
switch#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|--|
| port-channel load-balance ethernet | Configures the load-balancing method among the interfaces in the channel-group bundle. |

show port-channel summary

To display summary information about EtherChannels, use the **show port-channel summary** command.

show port-channel summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration modeEXEC mode

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines Before you use this command, you must configure an EtherChannel group using the **interface port-channel** command.

Examples

This example shows how to display summary information about EtherChannels:

```
switch# show port-channel summary

Flags:  D - Down          P - Up in port-channel (members)
        I - Individual    H - Hot-standby (LACP only)
        s - Suspended     r - Module-removed
        S - Switched      R - Routed
        U - Up (port-channel)

-----
Group Port-      Type   Protocol  Member Ports
Channel
-----
 1   Po1 (SU)    Eth    LACP      Eth1/1 (P)  Eth1/2 (P)  Eth1/3 (P)
                               Eth1/4 (P)  Eth1/21 (P) Eth1/22 (P)
                               Eth1/23 (P) Eth1/24 (P) Eth1/25 (P)
                               Eth1/26 (P) Eth1/27 (P) Eth1/28 (P)
                               Eth1/29 (P) Eth1/30 (P) Eth1/31 (P)
                               Eth1/32 (P)
 3   Po3 (SU)    Eth    NONE      Eth1/9 (P)  Eth1/10 (P) Eth1/13 (P)
                               Eth1/14 (P) Eth1/40 (P)
 5   Po5 (SU)    Eth    NONE      Eth3/5 (P)  Eth3/6 (P)
 6   Po6 (SU)    Eth    NONE      Eth1/5 (P)  Eth1/6 (P)  Eth1/7 (P)
                               Eth1/8 (P)
12   Po12 (SU)   Eth    NONE      Eth3/3 (P)  Eth3/4 (P)
15   Po15 (SD)   Eth    NONE      --
20   Po20 (SU)   Eth    NONE      Eth1/17 (P) Eth1/18 (P) Eth1/19 (D)
                               Eth1/20 (P)
24   Po24 (SU)   Eth    LACP      Eth105/1/27 (P) Eth105/1/28 (P) Eth105/1/29
(P)                               Eth105/1/30 (P) Eth105/1/31 (P) Eth105/1/32
(P)
25   Po25 (SU)   Eth    LACP      Eth105/1/23 (P) Eth105/1/24 (P) Eth105/1/25
(P)                               Eth105/1/26 (P)
```

```

33   Po33 (SD)   Eth   NONE   --
41   Po41 (SD)   Eth   NONE   --
44   Po44 (SD)   Eth   NONE   --
48   Po48 (SD)   Eth   NONE   --
100  Po100 (SD)   Eth   NONE   --
101  Po101 (SD)  Eth   NONE   --
102  Po102 (SU)  Eth   LACP   Eth102/1/2 (P)
103  Po103 (SU)  Eth   LACP   Eth102/1/3 (P)
104  Po104 (SU)  Eth   LACP   Eth102/1/4 (P)
105  Po105 (SU)  Eth   LACP   Eth102/1/5 (P)
106  Po106 (SU)  Eth   LACP   Eth102/1/6 (P)
107  Po107 (SU)  Eth   LACP   Eth102/1/7 (P)
108  Po108 (SU)  Eth   LACP   Eth102/1/8 (P)
109  Po109 (SU)  Eth   LACP   Eth102/1/9 (P)
110  Po110 (SU)  Eth   LACP   Eth102/1/10 (P)
111  Po111 (SU)  Eth   LACP   Eth102/1/11 (P)
<---output truncated--->
switch#

```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---------------------------------|--|
| channel-group (Ethernet) | Assigns and configures a physical interface to an EtherChannel. |
| interface port-channel | Creates an EtherChannel interface and enters interface configuration mode. |

show port-channel traffic

To display the traffic statistics for EtherChannels, use the **show port-channel traffic** command.

show port-channel traffic [*interface port-channel number* [. *subinterface-number*]]

Syntax Description

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| interface | (Optional) Displays traffic statistics for a specified interface. |
| port-channel number | (Optional) Displays information for a specified EtherChannel. The range is from 1 to 4096. |
| <i>.subinterface-number</i> | (Optional) Subinterface number. Use the EtherChannel number followed by a dot (.) indicator and the subinterface number. The format is <i>portchannel-number.subinterface-number</i> . |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the traffic statistics for all EtherChannels:

```
switch# show port-channel traffic

ChanId      Port  Rx-Ucst  Tx-Ucst  Rx-Mcst  Tx-Mcst  Rx-Bcst  Tx-Bcst
-----
    10    Eth1/7   0.0%    0.0%    0.0%    0.0%    0.0%    0.0%
    10    Eth1/8   0.0%    0.0%    0.0%    0.0%    0.0%    0.0%
    10    Eth1/9   0.0%    0.0%    0.0%    0.0%    0.0%    0.0%
    10    Eth1/10  0.0%    0.0%    0.0%    0.0%    0.0%    0.0%
-----
   4000   Eth1/1   0.0%    0.0%   99.64%   99.81%    0.0%    0.0%
   4000   Eth1/2   0.0%    0.0%    0.06%    0.06%    0.0%    0.0%
   4000   Eth1/3   0.0%    0.0%    0.23%    0.06%    0.0%    0.0%
   4000   Eth1/4   0.0%    0.0%    0.06%    0.06%    0.0%    0.0%
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the traffic statistics for a specific EtherChannel:

```
switch# show port-channel traffic interface port-channel 10

ChanId      Port  Rx-Ucst  Tx-Ucst  Rx-Mcst  Tx-Mcst  Rx-Bcst  Tx-Bcst
-----
    10    Eth1/7   0.0%    0.0%    0.0%    0.0%    0.0%    0.0%
    10    Eth1/8   0.0%    0.0%    0.0%    0.0%    0.0%    0.0%
    10    Eth1/9   0.0%    0.0%    0.0%    0.0%    0.0%    0.0%
    10    Eth1/10  0.0%    0.0%    0.0%    0.0%    0.0%    0.0%
switch#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|---|
| port-channel load-balance ethernet | Configures the load-balancing algorithm for EtherChannels. |
| show tech-support port-channel | Displays Cisco Technical Support information about EtherChannels. |

show port-channel usage

To display the range of used and unused EtherChannel numbers, use the **show port-channel usage** command.

show port-channel usage

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the EtherChannel usage information:

```
switch# show port-channel usage

Total 29 port-channel numbers used
=====
Used :   19 , 21 , 50 , 100 , 150 , 170 - 171 , 198 - 199 , 256
        301 , 400 - 401 , 1032 - 1033 , 1111 , 1504 , 1511 , 1514 , 1516 - 1520
        1532 , 1548 , 1723 , 1905 , 1912
Unused:   1 - 18 , 20 , 22 - 49 , 51 - 99 , 101 - 149 , 151 - 169
        172 - 197 , 200 - 255 , 257 - 300 , 302 - 399 , 402 - 1031
        1034 - 1110 , 1112 - 1503 , 1505 - 1510 , 1512 - 1513 , 1515 , 1521 - 1531
        1533 - 1547 , 1549 - 1722 , 1724 - 1904 , 1906 - 1911 , 1913 - 4096
        (some numbers may be in use by SAN port channels)

switch#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|---|
| | port-channel load-balance ethernet | Configures the load-balancing algorithm for EtherChannels. |
| | show tech-support port-channel | Displays Cisco Technical Support information about EtherChannels. |

show port-security

To display the port security configuration on an interface, use the **show port-security** command.

show port-security [{address [interface {ethernet slot / port|port-channel channel-num}]]interface {ethernet slot / port|port-channel channel-num}|state}]

| Syntax Description | Parameter | Description |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| | address | (Optional) Displays the secure MAC address of a port. |
| | interface | (Optional) Displays the secure address for an interface. |
| | ethernet slot/port | (Optional) Displays the secure address for an Ethernet interface. The slot number is from 1 to 255 and the port number is from 1 to 128. |
| | port-channel channel-num | (Optional) Displays the secure address for an EtherChannel interface. The channel number is from 1 to 4096. |
| | state | (Optional) Displays whether a port is secure. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to display the port security configuration on an interface:

```
switch# show port-security
Total Secured Mac Addresses in System (excluding one mac per port)      : 0
Max Addresses limit in System (excluding one mac per port) : 8192
-----
Secure Port  MaxSecureAddr  CurrentAddr  SecurityViolation  Security Action
              (Count)         (Count)         (Count)
-----
Ethernet1/5          10             0             0                 Shutdown
=====
switch#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|--|
| | clear port-security dynamic | Clears the dynamically secured addresses on a port. |
| | show running-config port-security | Displays the port security configuration information. |
| | switchport port-security | Configures the switchport parameters to establish port security. |

show power inline

To display information about provision, use the **show provision** command.

show provision failed-config *slot-number*

| Syntax Description | failed-config | Displays the configuration that failed to be applied to the slot |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | <i>slot-number slot-number</i> | Slot number in the chassis. The range is from 2 to 199. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Configuration synchronization mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.0(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the preprovisioning configuration that failed to be applied to slot 2: :

```
switch# show provision failed-config 2
Config has not been applied yet for this slot.
```

This example shows how to display the preprovisioning configuration that failed to be applied to slot 2 in a switch profile:

```
switch(config-sync)# show provision failed-config 2
Config has not been applied yet for this slot.
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|---|
| | provision | Preprovisions a module in a slot. |
| | show running-config exclude-provision slot | Displays the running configuration excluding the preprovisioned features. Enables a slot for preprovisioning a module. |

show provision

To display information about provision, use the **show provision** command.

show provision failed-config *slot-number*

| Syntax Description | failed-config | Displays the configuration that failed to be applied to the slot. |
|--------------------|---------------|---|
| | slot-number | Slot number in the chassis. The range is from 2 to 199. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Configuration synchronization mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.0(3)U1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the preprovisioning configuration that failed to be applied to slot 2:

```
switch# show provision failed-config 2
```

This example shows how to display the preprovisioning configuration that failed to be applied to slot 2 in a switch profile:

```
switch(config-sync)# show provision failed-config 2
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|---|
| | provision | Preprovisions a module in a slot. |
| | show running-config exclude-provision | Displays the running configuration excluding the preprovisioned features. |
| | slot | Enables a slot for preprovisioning a module. |

show running-config

To display the contents of the currently running configuration file, use the **show running-config** command.

show running-config [all]

Syntax Description

| | |
|------------|--|
| all | (Optional) Displays the full operating information including default settings. |
|------------|--|

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display information on the running configuration:

```
switch# show running-config
```

This example shows how to display detailed information on the running configuration:

```
switch# show running-config all
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| show startup-config | Displays the contents of the startup configuration file. |

show running-config backup

To display the running configuration for backup interfaces, use the **show running-config backup** command.

show running-config backup [all]

| Syntax Description | all (Optional) Displays backup interface information including default settings. | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------|--------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| Command Default | None | | | | |
| Command Modes | EXEC mode | | | | |
| Command History | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>5.0(3)N2(1)</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Release | Modification | 5.0(3)N2(1) | This command was introduced. |
| Release | Modification | | | | |
| 5.0(3)N2(1) | This command was introduced. | | | | |

Examples

This example shows how to display the running configuration for backup interfaces:

```
switch# show running-config backup

!Command: show running-config backup
!Time: Sun Jan  4 06:27:36 2009
version 5.0(3)N2(1)
feature flexlink
logging level Flexlink 5
interface port-channel300
  switchport backup interface port-channel301 preemption mode forced
  switchport backup interface port-channel301 multicast fast-convergence
interface port-channel500
  switchport backup interface port-channel501 preemption delay 36
  switchport backup interface port-channel501 multicast fast-convergence
interface port-channel502
  switchport backup interface port-channel503
interface port-channel504
  switchport backup interface Ethernet2/1
interface Ethernet1/2
  switchport backup interface Ethernet1/1
interface Ethernet1/20
  switchport backup interface Ethernet1/21
interface Ethernet2/2
  switchport backup interface port-channel507 preemption mode forced
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the detailed running configuration for backup interfaces:

```
switch# show running-config backup all

!Command: show running-config backup all
!Time: Sun Jan  4 06:28:04 2009
version 5.0(3)N2(1)
feature flexlink
logging level Flexlink 5
interface port-channel300
  switchport backup interface port-channel301 preemption mode forced
```

show running-config backup

```

switchport backup interface port-channel301 preemption delay 35
switchport backup interface port-channel301 multicast fast-convergence
interface port-channel500
switchport backup interface port-channel501 preemption mode off
switchport backup interface port-channel501 preemption delay 36
switchport backup interface port-channel501 multicast fast-convergence
interface port-channel502
switchport backup interface port-channel503 preemption mode off
switchport backup interface port-channel503 preemption delay 35
interface port-channel504
switchport backup interface Ethernet2/1 preemption mode off
switchport backup interface Ethernet2/1 preemption delay 35
interface Ethernet1/2
switchport backup interface Ethernet1/1 preemption mode off
switchport backup interface Ethernet1/1 preemption delay 35
interface Ethernet1/20
switchport backup interface Ethernet1/21 preemption mode off
switchport backup interface Ethernet1/21 preemption delay 35
interface Ethernet2/2
switchport backup interface port-channel507 preemption mode forced
switchport backup interface port-channel507 preemption delay 35
switch#

```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| show running-config flexlink | Displays the Flex Links running configuration. |
| show startup-config backup | Displays the startup configuration for backup interfaces. |
| show startup-config flexlink | Displays the startup configuration for Flex Links. |
| show tech-support backup | Displays troubleshooting information for backup interfaces. |
| show tech-support flexlink | Displays troubleshooting information for Flex Links. |

show running-config exclude-provision

To display the running configuration without the configuration for offline preprovisioned interfaces, use the **show running-config exclude-provision** command.

show running-config exclude-provision

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.0(2)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the running configuration without the offline preprovisioned interfaces:

```
switch# show running-config exclude-provision

!Command: show running-config exclude-provision
!Time: Mon Sep  6 08:10:16 2010
version 5.0(2)N1(1)
feature fcoe
feature telnet
feature tacacs+
cfs ipv4 distribute
cfs eth distribute
feature udld
feature interface-vlan
feature lacp
feature vpc
feature lldp
feature vtp
feature fex
username admin password 5 $1$wmFN7Wly$/pjqx1DfAkCCAg/KyxbUz/  role network-admin
username install password 5 !  role network-admin
username praveena password 5 !  role network-operator
no password strength-check
ip domain-lookup
ip domain-lookup
tacacs-server host 192.168.131.54 key 7 "wawy1234"
tacacs-server host 192.168.131.37
tacacs-server host 192.168.131.37 test username user1
aaa group server tacacs+ t1
    server 192.168.131.54
aaa group server tacacs+ tacacs
radius-server host 192.168.128.5 key 7 "KkwyCet" authentication accounting
aaa group server radius r1
    server 192.168.128.5
hostname BEND-2
vlan dot1Q tag native
logging event link-status default
```

show running-config exclude-provision

```

logging event trunk-status default
no service recover-errdisable
errdisable recovery interval 600
no errdisable detect cause link-flap
errdisable recovery cause link-flap
errdisable recovery cause udd
--More--
<--output truncated-->
switch#

```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|--|
| copy running-config startup-config | Copies the running configuration to the startup configuration. |
| provision | Preprovisions a module in a slot. |
| show provision | Displays the preprovisioned module information. |
| show startup-config exclude-provision | Displays the startup configuration without the preprovisioning information for offline interfaces. |
| slot | Configures a chassis slot for a predefined module. |

show running-config flexlink

To display the running configuration for Flex Links, use the **show running-config flexlink** command.

show running-config flexlink [all]

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | all (Optional) Displays Flex Links information including default settings. |
|---------------------------|---|

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.0(3)N2(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the running configuration for Flex Links:

```
switch# show running-config flexlink

!Command: show running-config flexlink
!Time: Sun Jan  4 06:26:17 2009
version 5.0(3)N2(1)
feature flexlink
logging level Flexlink 5
interface port-channel300
  switchport backup interface port-channel301 preemption mode forced
  switchport backup interface port-channel301 multicast fast-convergence
interface port-channel500
  switchport backup interface port-channel501 preemption delay 36
  switchport backup interface port-channel501 multicast fast-convergence
interface port-channel502
  switchport backup interface port-channel503
interface port-channel504
  switchport backup interface Ethernet2/1
interface Ethernet1/2
  switchport backup interface Ethernet1/1
interface Ethernet1/20
  switchport backup interface Ethernet1/21
interface Ethernet2/2
  switchport backup interface port-channel507 preemption mode forced
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the detailed running configuration for Flex Links:

```
switch# show running-config flexlink all

!Command: show running-config flexlink all
!Time: Sun Jan  4 06:26:55 2009
version 5.0(3)N2(1)
feature flexlink
logging level Flexlink 5
interface port-channel300
  switchport backup interface port-channel301 preemption mode forced
```

show running-config flexlink

```

switchport backup interface port-channel301 preemption delay 35
switchport backup interface port-channel301 multicast fast-convergence
interface port-channel500
switchport backup interface port-channel501 preemption mode off
switchport backup interface port-channel501 preemption delay 36
switchport backup interface port-channel501 multicast fast-convergence
interface port-channel502
switchport backup interface port-channel503 preemption mode off
switchport backup interface port-channel503 preemption delay 35
interface port-channel504
switchport backup interface Ethernet2/1 preemption mode off
switchport backup interface Ethernet2/1 preemption delay 35
interface Ethernet1/2
switchport backup interface Ethernet1/1 preemption mode off
switchport backup interface Ethernet1/1 preemption delay 35
interface Ethernet1/20
switchport backup interface Ethernet1/21 preemption mode off
switchport backup interface Ethernet1/21 preemption delay 35
interface Ethernet2/2
switchport backup interface port-channel507 preemption mode forced
switchport backup interface port-channel507 preemption delay 35
switch#

```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| show running-config backup | Displays the running configuration information for backup interfaces. |
| show startup-config backup | Displays the startup configuration for backup interfaces. |
| show startup-config flexlink | Displays the startup configuration for Flex Links. |
| show tech-support backup | Displays troubleshooting information for backup interfaces. |
| show tech-support flexlink | Displays troubleshooting information for Flex Links. |

show running-config interface

To display the running configuration for a specific port channel, use the **show running-config interface** command.

```
show running-config interface [{ethernet slot / [QSFP-module /] port|fc slot / port|loopback
number|mgmt 0|port-channel channel-number [membership]|vethernet veth-id|vlan vlan-id}]
[all|expand-port-profile]
```

| Syntax Description | |
|---|---|
| ethernet <i>slot/port</i> | (Optional) Displays the Ethernet interface slot number and port number. The slot number is from 1 to 255 and the port number is from 1 to 128. |
| fc <i>slot /port</i> | (Optional) Displays the configuration information of the Fibre Channel interface. The slot number is from 1 to 2 and the port number is from 1 to 48. |
| loopback <i>number</i> | (Optional) Displays the number of the loopback interface. The range of values is from 1 to 4096. |
| mgmt <i>0</i> | (Optional) Displays the configuration information of the management interface. |
| port-channel <i>channel-number</i> | (Optional) Displays the number of the port-channel group. The range of values is from 0 to 1023. |
| membership | Displays the membership of the specified port channel. |
| tunnel <i>number</i> | Displays the number of the tunnel interface. The range of values is from 0 to 65535. |
| vethernet <i>veth-id</i> | (Optional) Displays the configuration information of the virtual Ethernet interface. The range is from 1 to 1048575. |
| vlan <i>vlan-id</i> | (Optional) Displays the configuration information of the VLAN. The range of values is from 1 to 4096. |
| all | (Optional) Displays configured and default information . |
| expand-port-profile | (Optional) Displays the configuration information of port profiles. |

Command Default None

Command Modes Any command mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|---|
| 4.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | Support for displaying virtual Ethernet interface and management SVI was added. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the running configuration for port channel 10:

```
switch(config)#
show running-config interface port-channel 10
version 4.0(1)
interface port-channel10
    switchport
    switchport mode trunk
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to display the running configuration for a virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show running-config interface vethernet 10
!Command: show running-config interface Vethernet10
!Time: Fri Jan  2 01:40:37 2009
version 5.1(3)N1(1)
interface Vethernet10
    inherit port-profile ppVEth
    untagged cos 3
    switchport access vlan 101
    bind interface Ethernet1/5 channel 10
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the running configuration for VLAN 5 that has been configured as an SVI to be used for in-band management:

```
switch# show running-config interface vlan 5
!Command: show running-config interface Vlan5
!Time: Mon Apr  4 07:46:35 2005
version 5.1(3)N1(1)
interface Vlan5
    management
switch#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| show startup-config | Displays the running configuration on the device. |

show running-config interface vethernet

To display the the currently running configuration for a virtual Ethernet interface, use the **show running-config interface vethernet** command.

show running-config interface vethernet *veth-id* [{all|expand-port-profile}]

| Syntax Description | | |
|--------------------|----------------------------|--|
| | <i>veth-id</i> | Virtual Ethernet interface number. The range is from 1 to 1,048,575. |
| | all | (Optional) Displays the full operating information including default settings. |
| | expand-port-profile | (Optional) Displays the configuration information of port profiles. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the running configuration for a virtual Ethernet interface :

```
switch# show running-config interface vethernet 10
!Command: show running-config interface Vethernet10
!Time: Fri Jan  2 01:40:37 2009
version 5.1(3)N1(1)
interface Vethernet10
  inherit port-profile ppVEth
  untagged cos 3
  switchport access vlan 101
  bind interface Ethernet1/5 channel 10
switch#
```

This example shows how to display detailed information on the running configuration for a specified virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show running-config interface vethernet 10 all
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|----------------------------|--|
| | interface vethernet | Configures a virtual Ethernet interface. |

show running-config poe

To display the running configuration for Power over Ethernet (PoE) ports, use the **show running-config poe** command.

show running-config poe [all]

Syntax Description

| | |
|------------|---|
| all | (Optional) Displays detailed information about PoE ports, including default settings. |
|------------|---|

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.0(3)N2(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the running configuration for PoE ports:

```
switch# show running-config poe
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--------------------------------|---|
| show startup-config poe | Displays the startup configuration information about PoE ports. |
| show tech-support poe | Displays troubleshooting information about PoE ports. |

show running-config ptp

To display the Precision Time Protocol (PTP) running configuration, use the **show running-config ptp** command.

show running-config ptp [all]

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | all (Optional) Displays all the default and configured information. |
|---------------------------|--|

Command Default Displays only the configured information.

Command Modes EXEC mode

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the PTP running configuration:

```
switch# show running-config ptp
```

This example shows how to display the entire PTP running configuration, including the default values:

```
switch# show running-config ptp all
```

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| Related Commands | Command | Description |
| | copy running-config startup-config | Copies the PTP running configuration information to the startup configuration file. |
| | ptp | Enables PTP on an interface. |
| | show startup-config ptp | Displays the startup configuration information. |

show running-config vlan

To display the running configuration for a specified VLAN, use the **show running-config vlan** command.

show running-config vlan *vlan-id*

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | <i>vlan-id</i> Number of VLAN or range of VLANs. Valid numbers are from 1 to 4096. |
|---------------------------|--|

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| Command Default | None |
|------------------------|------|

| | |
|----------------------|-----------|
| Command Modes | EXEC mode |
|----------------------|-----------|

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines This command provides information on the specified VLAN, including private VLANs.

The display varies with your configuration. If you have configured the VLAN name, shutdown status, or suspended status, these are also displayed.

Examples This example shows how to display the running configuration for VLAN 5:

```
switch# show running-config vlan 5
```

| | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|---|
| Related Commands | Command | Description |
| | show vlan | Displays information about all the VLANs on the switch. |

show running-config vtp

To display the VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) running configuration, use the **show running-config vtp** command.

show running-config vtp

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.2(1)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the VTP running configuration on the switch:

```
switch# show running-config vtp
!Command: show running-config vtp
!Time: Tue Sep  7 08:45:14 2010
version 5.0(2)N1(1)
feature vtp
vtp mode transparent
vtp domain MyDomain
vtp file bootflash:/myvtp.txt
switch#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|---|
| copy running-config startup-config | Copies the running configuration to the startup configuration file. |
| feature vtp | Enables VTP on the switch. |
| vtp domain | Configures the VTP administrative domain. |
| vtp file | Stores the VTP configuration in a file. |
| vtp mode | Configures a VTP device mode. |

show startup-config

To display the contents of the currently running configuration file, use the **show startup-config** command.

show startup-config

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display information from the startup configuration file:

```
switch# show startup-config
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|----------------------------|--|
| | show running-config | Displays the contents of the currently running configuration file. |

show startup-config backup

To display the startup configuration for backup interfaces, use the **show startup-config backup** command.

show startup-config backup [all]

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | all (Optional) Displays backup interface information including default settings. |
|---------------------------|---|

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.0(3)N2(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the startup configuration for backup interfaces:

```
switch# show startup-config backup

!Command: show startup-config backup
!Time: Sun Jan  4 06:28:43 2009
!Startup config saved at: Thu Jan  1 03:40:28 2009
version 5.0(3)N2(1)
feature flexlink
logging level Flexlink 5
interface port-channel300
    switchport backup interface port-channel301 preemption mode forced
interface port-channel500
    switchport backup interface port-channel501 preemption delay 36
    switchport backup interface port-channel501 multicast fast-convergence
interface port-channel502
    switchport backup interface port-channel503
interface port-channel504
    switchport backup interface Ethernet2/1
interface Ethernet1/2
    switchport backup interface Ethernet1/1
interface Ethernet1/20
    switchport backup interface Ethernet1/21
interface Ethernet2/2
    switchport backup interface port-channel507 preemption mode forced
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the detailed startup configuration for backup interfaces:

```
switch# show startup-config backup all

!Command: show startup-config backup all
!Time: Sun Jan  4 06:29:17 2009
!Startup config saved at: Thu Jan  1 03:40:28 2009
version 5.0(3)N2(1)
feature flexlink
logging level Flexlink 5
interface port-channel300
```

show startup-config backup

```

switchport backup interface port-channel301 preemption mode forced
switchport backup interface port-channel301 preemption delay 35
interface port-channel500
switchport backup interface port-channel501 preemption mode off
switchport backup interface port-channel501 preemption delay 36
switchport backup interface port-channel501 multicast fast-convergence
interface port-channel502
switchport backup interface port-channel503 preemption mode off
switchport backup interface port-channel503 preemption delay 35
interface port-channel504
switchport backup interface Ethernet2/1 preemption mode off
switchport backup interface Ethernet2/1 preemption delay 35
interface Ethernet1/2
switchport backup interface Ethernet1/1 preemption mode off
switchport backup interface Ethernet1/1 preemption delay 35
interface Ethernet1/20
switchport backup interface Ethernet1/21 preemption mode off
switchport backup interface Ethernet1/21 preemption delay 35
interface Ethernet2/2
switchport backup interface port-channel507 preemption mode forced
switchport backup interface port-channel507 preemption delay 35
switch#

```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|---|
| copy running-config startup-config | Copies the running configuration information to the startup configuration file. |
| show running-config backup | Displays the running configuration information for backup interfaces. |
| show running-config flexlink | Displays Flex Links running configuration information. |
| show tech-support backup | Displays troubleshooting information for backup interfaces. |
| show tech-support flexlink | Displays troubleshooting information for Flex Links. |

show startup-config exclude-provision

To display the startup configuration that excludes the configuration for offline preprovisioned interfaces, use the **show startup-config exclude-provision** command.

show startup-config exclude-provision

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.0(2)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the startup configuration without the offline preprovisioned interfaces:

```
switch# show startup-config exclude-provision

!Command: show startup-config exclude-provision
!Time: Mon Sep  6 08:24:27 2010
!Startup config saved at: Mon Sep  6 08:20:52 2010
version 5.0(2)N1(1)
feature fcoe
feature telnet
feature tacacs+
cfs ipv4 distribute
cfs eth distribute
feature udld
feature interface-vlan
feature lacp
feature vpc
feature lldp
feature vtp
feature fex
username admin password 5 $1$wmFN7Wly$/pjqx1DfAkCCAg/KyxbUz/  role network-admin
username install password 5 !  role network-admin
username ciscoUser1 password 5 !  role network-operator
no password strength-check
ip domain-lookup
ip domain-lookup
tacacs-server host 192.168.0.54 key 7 "wawy1234"
tacacs-server host 192.168.0.37
tacacs-server host 192.168.0.37 test username user1
aaa group server tacacs+ t1
    server 192.168.0.54
aaa group server tacacs+ tacacs
radius-server host 192.168.0.5 key 7 "KkwyCet" authentication accounting
aaa group server radius r1
    server 192.168.0.5
hostname BEND-2
vlan dot1Q tag native
```

show startup-config exclude-provision

```

logging event link-status default
logging event trunk-status default
no service recover-errdisable
errdisable recovery interval 600
no errdisable detect cause link-flap
errdisable recovery cause link-flap
--More--
<--output truncated-->
switch#

```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--|---|
| provision | Preprovisions a module in a slot. |
| show provision | Displays the preprovisioned module information. |
| show running-config exclude-provision | Displays the running configuration excluding the preprovisioned features. |
| slot | Configures a chassis slot for a predefined module. |

show startup-config flexlink

To display the startup configuration for Flex Links, use the **show startup-config flexlink** command.

show startup-config flexlink [all]

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | all (Optional) Displays information about Flex Links including default settings. |
|---------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| Command Default | None |
|------------------------|------|

| | |
|----------------------|-----------|
| Command Modes | EXEC mode |
|----------------------|-----------|

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | 5.0(3)N2(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the startup configuration for Flex Links:

```
switch# show startup-config flexlink
!Command: show startup-config flexlink
!Time: Sun Jan  4 06:29:46 2009
!Startup config saved at: Thu Jan  1 03:40:28 2009
version 5.0(3)N2(1)
feature flexlink
logging level Flexlink 5
interface port-channel300
  switchport backup interface port-channel301 preemption mode forced
interface port-channel500
  switchport backup interface port-channel501 preemption delay 36
  switchport backup interface port-channel501 multicast fast-convergence
interface port-channel502
  switchport backup interface port-channel503
interface port-channel504
  switchport backup interface Ethernet2/1
interface Ethernet1/2
  switchport backup interface Ethernet1/1
interface Ethernet1/20
  switchport backup interface Ethernet1/21
interface Ethernet2/2
  switchport backup interface port-channel507 preemption mode forced
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the detailed startup configuration for Flex Links:

```
switch# show startup-config flexlink all
!Command: show startup-config flexlink all
!Time: Sun Jan  4 06:30:08 2009
!Startup config saved at: Thu Jan  1 03:40:28 2009
version 5.0(3)N2(1)
feature flexlink
logging level Flexlink 5
interface port-channel300
  switchport backup interface port-channel301 preemption mode forced
```

show startup-config flexlink

```

switchport backup interface port-channel301 preemption delay 35
interface port-channel500
switchport backup interface port-channel501 preemption mode off
switchport backup interface port-channel501 preemption delay 36
switchport backup interface port-channel501 multicast fast-convergence
interface port-channel502
switchport backup interface port-channel503 preemption mode off
switchport backup interface port-channel503 preemption delay 35
interface port-channel504
switchport backup interface Ethernet2/1 preemption mode off
switchport backup interface Ethernet2/1 preemption delay 35
interface Ethernet1/2
switchport backup interface Ethernet1/1 preemption mode off
switchport backup interface Ethernet1/1 preemption delay 35
interface Ethernet1/20
switchport backup interface Ethernet1/21 preemption mode off
switchport backup interface Ethernet1/21 preemption delay 35
interface Ethernet2/2
switchport backup interface port-channel507 preemption mode forced
switchport backup interface port-channel507 preemption delay 35
switch#

```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|---|
| copy running-config startup-config | Copies the running configuration information to the startup configuration file. |
| show running-config backup | Displays the running configuration information for backup interfaces. |
| show running-config flexlink | Displays Flex Links running configuration information. |
| show tech-support backup | Displays troubleshooting information for backup interfaces. |
| show tech-support flexlink | Displays troubleshooting information for Flex Links. |

show startup-config poe

[NOTE: per Christine, “the commands exist in the software but I was told they will remain in the code but we shouldn't show them in the docs until the rubicon fex goes out”]

To display the startup configuration for Power over Ethernet (PoE) ports, use the **show startup-config poe** command.

show startup-config poe [all]

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | all (Optional) Displays detailed information about PoE ports, including default settings. |
|---------------------------|--|

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | 5.0(3)N2(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the startup configuration for PoE ports:

```
switch# show startup-config poe
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|-------------------------|---|---|
| | copy running-config startup-config | Copies the running configuration information to the startup configuration file. |
| | show running-config poe | Displays the running configuration information about PoE ports. |
| | show tech-support poe | Displays troubleshooting information about PoE ports. |

show startup-config ptp

To display the Precision Time Protocol (PTP) startup configuration, use the **show startup-config ptp** command.

show startup-config ptp [all]

Syntax Description

| | |
|----------|---|
| a | (Optional) Displays all the default and configured information. |
|----------|---|

Command Default

Displays only the configured information.

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the PTP startup configuration:

```
switch# show startup-config ptp
```

This example shows how to display the entire PTP startup configuration, including the default values:

```
switch# show startup-config ptp all
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---|---|
| copy running-config startup-config | Copies the running configuration information to the startup configuration file. |
| ptp source | Configures the global source IP for PTP packets. |

show svcs connections

To display the current SVS connections to the Cisco Nexus 5000 Series switch for verification, use the **show svcs connections** command.

show svcs connections [*conn_name*]

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Syntax Description | <i>conn-name</i> (Optional) Name of the SVS connection. The name can be a maximum of 64 alphanumeric characters. |
|---------------------------|--|

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to display information about the local and remote SVS connections:

```
switch# show svcs connections
Local Info:
-----
connection SVSConn:
  ip address: 192.0.2.12
  remote port: 21
  vrf: default
  protocol: vmware-vim https
  certificate: default
  datacenter name: DCName
  extension key: Cisco_Nexus_1000V_1155927
  dvs name: DVS_DC
  DVS uuid: -
  config status: Disabled
  operational status: Disconnected
  sync status: -
  version: -
Peer Info:
-----
  hostname: -
  ip address: -
  vrf:
  protocol: -
  extension key: -
  certificate: -
  certificate match: -
  datacenter name: -
  dvs name: -
  DVS uuid: -
  config status: Disabled
  operational status: Connected
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the SVS information of the local machine:

```
switch# show svcs connections SVSConn
Local Info:
-----
connection SVSConn:
  ip address: 10.0.0.1
  remote port: 21
  vrf: default
  protocol: vmware-vim https
  certificate: default
  datacenter name: DCName
  extension key: Cisco_Nexus_1000V_1199955927
  dvs name: DVS_DC
  DVS uuid: -
  config status: Disabled
  operational status: Disconnected
  sync status: -
  version: -
switch#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| svs connection | Enables an SVS connection. |

show system vlan reserved

To display the system reserved VLAN range , use the **show system vlan reserved** command.

```
show system vlan reserved
```

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes Any command mode

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.2(1)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples This example shows how to display the system reserved VLAN range:

```
switch# show system vlan reserved
system current running vlan reservation: 3968-4095
switch#
```

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| system vlan reserve | Configures the reserved VLAN range. |
| write erase | Reverts to the default reserved VLAN range. |

show spanning-tree

To display information about the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP), use the **show spanning-tree** command.

show spanning-tree [{**blockedports**|**inconsistentports**|**pathcost method**}]

Syntax Description

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| blockedports | (Optional) Displays the alternate ports blocked by STP. |
| inconsistentports | (Optional) Displays the ports that are in an inconsistent STP state. |
| pathcost method | (Optional) Displays whether short or long path cost method is used. The method differs for Rapid Per VLAN Spanning Tree Plus (Rapid PVST+) (configurable, default is short) and Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) (nonconfigurable, operational value is always long). |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

The STP port type displays only when you have configured the port as either an STP edge port or an STP network port. If you have not configured the STP port type, no port type displays.

The following table describes the fields that are displayed in the output of **show spanning-tree** commands:

Table 7: show spanning-tree Command Output Fields

| Field | Definition |
|-------|---|
| Role | Current port STP role. Valid values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Desg (designated) • Root • Altn (alternate) • Back (backup) |
| Sts | Current port STP state. Valid values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BLK (blocking) • DIS (disabled) • LRN (learning) • FWD (forwarding) |

| Field | Definition |
|-------|---|
| Type | <p>Status information. Valid values are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P2p/Shr—The interface is considered as a point-to-point (shared) interface by the spanning tree. • Edge—The port is configured as an STP edge port (either globally using the default command or directly on the interface) and no BPDU has been received. • Network—The port is configured as an STP network port (either globally using the default command or directly on the interface). • *ROOT_Inc, *LOOP_Inc, *PVID_Inc, *BA_Inc, and *TYPE_Inc—The port is in a broken state (BKN*) for an inconsistency. The broken states are Root inconsistent, Loopguard inconsistent, PVID inconsistent, Bridge Assurance inconsistent, or Type inconsistent. |



Note Display output differs slightly depending on whether you are running Rapid Per VLAN Spanning Tree Plus (Rapid PVST+) or Multiple Spanning Tree (MST).

Examples

This example shows how to display spanning tree information:

```
switch# show spanning-tree

VLAN0001
  Spanning tree enabled protocol rstp
  Root ID    Priority    1
            Address    000d.ecb0.fdbc
            Cost      2
            Port      4096 (port-channel1)
            Hello Time 2 sec  Max Age 20 sec  Forward Delay 15 sec
  Bridge ID  Priority    61441 (priority 61440 sys-id-ext 1)
            Address    0005.9b78.6e7c
            Hello Time 2 sec  Max Age 20 sec  Forward Delay 15 sec
Interface    Role Sts Cost      Prio.Nbr Type
-----
Po1          Root FWD 1         128.4096 (vPC peer-link) Network P2p
Po3          Root FWD 1         128.4098 (vPC) P2p
Po123       Desg FWD 4         128.4218 Edge P2p
Eth1/11     Desg BKN*2 128.139 P2p *TYPE_Inc
Eth1/12     Desg BKN*2 128.140 P2p *TYPE_Inc
Eth1/15     Desg BKN*2 128.143 P2p *TYPE_Inc
Eth1/16     Desg BKN*2 128.144 P2p *TYPE_Inc
Eth1/33     Desg FWD 2 128.161 Edge P2p
Eth1/35     Desg FWD 2 128.163 Edge P2p
Eth1/36     Desg FWD 2 128.164 Edge P2p
Eth1/38     Desg FWD 2 128.166 Edge P2p
Eth100/1/1  Desg FWD 1 128.1025 (vPC) Edge P2p
Eth100/1/2  Desg FWD 1 128.1026 (vPC) Edge P2p
Eth100/1/3  Desg FWD 1 128.1027 (vPC) Edge P2p
Eth100/1/4  Desg FWD 1 128.1028 (vPC) Edge P2p
--More--
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the blocked ports in spanning tree:

```
switch# show spanning-tree blockedports
Name          Blocked Interfaces List
-----
```

show spanning-tree

```
VLAN0001          Eth1/11, Eth1/12, Eth1/15, Eth1/16
Number of blocked ports (segments) in the system : 4
switch#
```

This example shows how to determine if any ports are in any STP-inconsistent state:

```
switch# show spanning-tree inconsistentports

Name                Interface          Inconsistency
-----
VLAN0001            Eth1/11            Port Type Inconsistent
VLAN0001            Eth1/12            Port Type Inconsistent
VLAN0001            Eth1/15            Port Type Inconsistent
VLAN0001            Eth1/16            Port Type Inconsistent
Number of inconsistent ports (segments) in the system : 4
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the path cost method:

```
switch(config)# show spanning-tree pathcost method
Spanning tree default pathcost method used is short
switch#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| show spanning-tree active | Displays information about STP active interfaces only. |
| show spanning-tree bridge | Displays the bridge ID, timers, and protocol for the local bridge on the switch. |
| show spanning-tree brief | Displays a brief summary about STP. |
| show spanning-tree detail | Displays detailed information about STP. |
| show spanning-tree interface | Displays the STP interface status and configuration of specified interfaces. |
| show spanning-tree mst | Displays information about Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) STP. |
| show spanning-tree root | Displays the status and configuration of the root bridge for the STP instance to which this switch belongs. |
| show spanning-tree summary | Displays summary information about STP. |
| show spanning-tree vlan | Displays STP information for specified VLANs. |

show spanning-tree active

To display Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) information on STP-active interfaces only, use the **show spanning-tree active** command.

```
show spanning-tree active [{brief|detail}]
```

| Syntax Description | brief | (Optional) Displays a brief summary of STP interface information. |
|--------------------|--------|--|
| | detail | (Optional) Displays a detailed summary of STP interface information. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display STP information on the STP-active interfaces:

```
switch# show spanning-tree active
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| | show spanning-tree | Displays information about STP. |
| | show spanning-tree bridge | Displays the bridge ID, timers, and protocol for the local bridge on the switch. |
| | show spanning-tree brief | Displays a brief summary about STP. |
| | show spanning-tree detail | Displays detailed information about STP. |
| | show spanning-tree interface | Displays the STP interface status and configuration of specified interfaces. |
| | show spanning-tree mst | Displays information about Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) STP. |
| | show spanning-tree root | Displays the status and configuration of the root bridge for the STP instance to which this switch belongs. |
| | show spanning-tree summary | Displays summary information about STP. |
| | show spanning-tree vlan | Displays STP information for specified VLANs. |

show spanning-tree bridge

To display the status and configuration of the local Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) bridge, use the **show spanning-tree bridge** command.

show spanning-tree bridge [{address|brief|detail|forward-time|hello-time|id|max-age|priority|system-id}|protocol}]

Syntax Description

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| address | (Optional) Displays the MAC address for the STP local bridge. |
| brief | (Optional) Displays a brief summary of the status and configuration for the STP bridge. |
| detail | (Optional) Displays a detailed summary of the status and configuration for the STP bridge. |
| forward-time | (Optional) Displays the STP forward delay interval for the bridge. |
| hello-time | (Optional) Displays the STP hello time for the bridge. |
| id | (Optional) Displays the STP bridge identifier for the bridge. |
| max-age | (Optional) Displays the STP maximum-aging time for the bridge. |
| priority | (Optional) Displays the bridge priority for this bridge. |
| system-id | (Optional) Displays the bridge priority with the system ID extension for this bridge. |
| protocol | (Optional) Displays whether the Rapid Per VLAN Spanning Tree Plus (Rapid PVST+) or Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) protocol is active. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display STP information for the bridge:

```
switch# show spanning-tree bridge

Vlan                Bridge ID                Hello Time  Max Age  Fwd Dly  Protocol
-----
VLAN0001            32769 (32768,1) 0005.9b74.a6fc  2       20     15    rstp
VLAN0005            32773 (32768,5) 0005.9b74.a6fc  2       20     15    rstp
switch#
```

This example shows how to display detailed STP information for the bridge:

```
switch# show spanning-tree bridge detail
VLAN0001
```

```
Bridge ID Priority 32769 (priority 32768 sys-id-ext 1)
Address 0005.9b74.a6fc
Hello Time 2 sec Max Age 20 sec Forward Delay 15 sec
VLAN0005
Bridge ID Priority 32773 (priority 32768 sys-id-ext 5)
Address 0005.9b74.a6fc
Hello Time 2 sec Max Age 20 sec Forward Delay 15 sec
switch#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| spanning-tree bridge assurance | Enables Bridge Assurance on all network ports on the switch. |
| show spanning-tree summary | Displays summary information about STP. |

show spanning-tree brief

To display a brief summary of the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) status and configuration on the switch, use the **show spanning-tree brief** command.

show spanning-tree brief [active]

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | active (Optional) Displays information about STP active interfaces only. |
|---------------------------|---|

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display a brief summary of STP information:

```
switch(config)# show spanning-tree brief

VLAN0001
  Spanning tree enabled protocol rstp
  Root ID    Priority    32769
             Address    000d.ecb0.fc7c
             Cost      1
             Port      4495 (port-channel400)
             Hello Time 2 sec Max Age 20 sec Forward Delay 15 sec
  Bridge ID  Priority    32769 (priority 32768 sys-id-ext 1)
             Address    000d.ece7.df7c
             Hello Time 2 sec Max Age 20 sec Forward Delay 15 sec
Interface    Role Sts Cost          Prio.Nbr Type
-----
Po19         Desg FWD 1             128.4114 Edge P2p
Po400        Root FWD 1             128.4495 (vPC peer-link) Network P2p
Eth170/1/17  Desg FWD 2             128.3857 Edge P2p
Eth171/1/7   Desg FWD 1             128.3975 (vPC) Edge P2p
Eth171/1/8   Desg FWD 1             128.3976 (vPC) Edge P2p
Eth198/1/11  Desg FWD 1             128.1291 (vPC) Edge P2p
Eth199/1/13  Desg FWD 2             128.1677 Edge P2p
VLAN0300
  Spanning tree enabled protocol rstp
  Root ID    Priority    4396
             Address
             Cost
             Port
             Hello Time
--More--
switch#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------------|--|
| show spanning-tree | Displays information about STP. |
| show spanning-tree active | Displays information about STP active interfaces only. |

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| show spanning-tree bridge | Displays the bridge ID, timers, and protocol for the local bridge on the switch. |
| show spanning-tree detail | Displays detailed information about STP. |
| show spanning-tree interface | Displays the STP interface status and configuration of specified interfaces. |
| show spanning-tree mst | Displays information about Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) STP. |
| show spanning-tree root | Displays the status and configuration of the root bridge for the STP instance to which this switch belongs. |
| show spanning-tree summary | Displays summary information about STP. |
| show spanning-tree vlan | Displays STP information for specified VLANs. |

show spanning-tree detail

To display detailed information on the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) status and configuration on the switch, use the **show spanning-tree detail** command.

show spanning-tree detail [active]

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | active (Optional) Displays information about STP active interfaces only. |
|---------------------------|---|

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display detailed information on the STP configuration on a switch that runs Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(3)N2(1):

```
switch# show spanning-tree detail

VLAN0001 is executing the rstp compatible Spanning Tree protocol
Bridge Identifier has priority 32768, sysid 1, address 0005.9b23.407c
Configured hello time 2, max age 20, forward delay 15
We are the root of the spanning tree
Topology change flag not set, detected flag not set
Number of topology changes 0 last change occurred 663:31:38 ago
Times: hold 1, topology change 35, notification 2
      hello 2, max age 20, forward delay 15
Timers: hello 0, topology change 0, notification 0
Port 159 (Ethernet1/31) of VLAN0001 is designated forwarding
  Port path cost 2, Port priority 128, Port Identifier 128.159
  Designated root has priority 32769, address 0005.9b23.407c
  Designated bridge has priority 32769, address 0005.9b23.407c
  Designated port id is 128.159, designated path cost 0
  Timers: message age 0, forward delay 0, hold 0
  Number of transitions to forwarding state: 1
  The port type is edge by port type edge trunk configuration
  Link type is point-to-point by default
  Bpdu guard is enabled
  Bpdu filter is enabled
  BPDU: sent 0, received 0
switch#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------------|--|
| show spanning-tree | Displays information about STP. |
| show spanning-tree active | Displays information about STP active interfaces only. |

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| show spanning-tree bridge | Displays the bridge ID, timers, and protocol for the local bridge on the switch. |
| show spanning-tree brief | Displays a brief summary about STP. |
| show spanning-tree interface | Displays the STP interface status and configuration of specified interfaces. |
| show spanning-tree mst | Displays information about Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) STP. |
| show spanning-tree root | Displays the status and configuration of the root bridge for the STP instance to which this switch belongs. |
| show spanning-tree summary | Displays summary information about STP. |
| show spanning-tree vlan | Displays STP information for specified VLANs. |

show spanning-tree interface

To display information on the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) interface status and configuration of specified interfaces, use the **show spanning-tree interface** command.

show spanning-tree interface {*ethernet slot / port*|*port-channel number*} [{*active* | {*brief*|*detail*}] [*brief* | *active*]|*cost*|*detail* [*active*]|*edge*|*inconsistency*|*priority*|*rootcost*|*state*}]

Syntax Description

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| interface | Specifies the interface. The interface can be Ethernet or EtherChannel. Use either the type of interface (ethernet or vethernet) and its slot and port number, or the EtherChannel number. |
| ethernet <i>slot/port</i> | Specifies the Ethernet interface slot number and port number. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255, and the <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128. |
| port-channel <i>number</i> | Specifies the EtherChannel interface and number. The EtherChannel number is from 1 to 4096. |
| active | (Optional) Displays information about STP active interfaces only on the specified interfaces. |
| brief | (Optional) Displays brief summary of STP information on the specified interfaces. |
| detail | (Optional) Displays detailed STP information about the specified interfaces. |
| cost | (Optional) Displays the STP path cost for the specified interfaces. |
| edge | (Optional) Displays the STP-type edge port information for the specified interfaces. |
| inconsistency | (Optional) Displays the port STP inconsistency state for the specified interfaces. |
| priority | (Optional) Displays the STP port priority for the specified interfaces. |
| rootcost | (Optional) Displays the path cost to the root for specified interfaces. |
| state | (Optional) Displays the current port STP state. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

The STP port type displays only when you have configured the port as either an STP edge port or an STP network port. If you have not configured the STP port type, no port type displays.

If you specify an interface that is not running STP, the switch returns an error message.

When you are running Multiple Spanning Tree (MST), this command displays the Per VLAN Spanning Tree (PVST) simulation setting.



Note If you are running Multiple Spanning Tree (MST), use the **show spanning-tree mst** command to show more detail on the specified interfaces.

Examples

This example shows how to display STP information on a specified interface:

```
switch(config)# show spanning-tree interface ethernet 1/3
```

This example shows how to display detailed STP information on a specified interface:

```
switch(config)# show spanning-tree interface ethernet 1/3 detail
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| show spanning-tree | Displays information about STP. |
| show spanning-tree active | Displays information about STP active interfaces only. |
| show spanning-tree bridge | Displays the bridge ID, timers, and protocol for the local bridge on the switch. |
| show spanning-tree brief | Displays a brief summary about STP. |
| show spanning-tree detail | Displays detailed information about STP. |
| show spanning-tree mst | Displays information about Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) STP. |
| show spanning-tree root | Displays the status and configuration of the root bridge for the STP instance to which this switch belongs. |
| show spanning-tree summary | Displays summary information about STP. |
| show spanning-tree vlan | Displays STP information for specified VLANs. |

show spanning-tree mst

To display information on Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) status and configuration, use the **show spanning-tree mst** command.

```
show spanning-tree mst [instance-id [{detail|interface {ethernet slot / port|port-channel number}
detail}] ]
```

```
show spanning-tree mst [configuration [digest]]
```

```
show spanning-tree mst [{detail|interface {ethernet slot / port|port-channel number} [detail]}]
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <i>instance-id</i> | (Optional) Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) instance range that you want to display. For example, 0 to 3, 5, 7 to 9. |
| detail | (Optional) Displays detailed Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) information. |
| interface | (Optional) Specifies the interface. The interface can be Ethernet or EtherChannel. |
| ethernet <i>slot/port</i> | (Optional) Specifies the Ethernet interface and . Use either the type of interface (ethernet or vethernet) and its slot number and port number. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255, and the <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128. |
| port-channel <i>number</i> | (Optional) Specifies the EtherChannel interface and number. The EtherChannel number is from 1 to 4096. |
| configuration | (Optional) Displays current Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) regional information including the VLAN-to-instance mapping of all VLANs. |
| digest | (Optional) Displays information about the MD5 digest. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

If the switch is not running in STP Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) mode when you enter this command, it returns the following message:

```
ERROR: Switch is not in mst mode
```

Examples

This example shows how to display STP information about Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) instance information for the VLAN ports that are currently active:

```
switch# show spanning-tree mst
```

This example shows how to display STP information about a specific Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) instance:

```
switch)# show spanning-tree mst 0
```

This example shows how to display detailed STP information about the Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) protocol:

```
switch)# show spanning-tree mst detail
```

This example shows how to display STP information about specified Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) interfaces:

```
switch)# show spanning-tree mst interface ethernet 8/2
```

This example shows how to display information about the Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) configuration:

```
switch)# show spanning-tree mst configuration
```

This example shows how to display the MD5 digest included in the current Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) configuration:

```
switch)# show spanning-tree mst configuration digest
```

See the following table for descriptions of the fields that are displayed in the output of the **show spanning-tree** commands:

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| show spanning-tree | Displays information about STP. |
| show spanning-tree active | Displays information about STP active interfaces only. |
| show spanning-tree bridge | Displays the bridge ID, timers, and protocol for the local bridge on the switch. |
| show spanning-tree brief | Displays a brief summary about STP. |
| show spanning-tree detail | Displays detailed information about STP. |
| show spanning-tree interface | Displays the STP interface status and configuration of specified interfaces. |
| show spanning-tree root | Displays the status and configuration of the root bridge for the STP instance to which this switch belongs. |
| show spanning-tree summary | Displays summary information about STP. |
| show spanning-tree vlan | Displays STP information for specified VLANs. |

show spanning-tree summary

To display summary Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) information on the switch, use the **show spanning-tree summary** command.

show spanning-tree summary [totals]

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | totals (Optional) Displays totals only of STP information. |
|---------------------------|---|

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines The display output for this command differs when you are running Rapid Per VLAN Spanning Tree Plus (Rapid PVST+) or Multiple Spanning Tree (MST).

Examples

This example shows how to display a summary of STP information on the switch:

```
switch# show spanning-tree summary
Switch is in rapid-pvst mode
Root bridge for: VLAN0001, VLAN0005
Port Type Default          is disable
Edge Port [PortFast] BPDU Guard Default is disabled
Edge Port [PortFast] BPDU Filter Default is disabled
Bridge Assurance           is enabled
Loopguard Default         is disabled
Pathcost method used      is short
Name           Blocking Listening Learning Forwarding STP Active
-----
VLAN0001           2           0           0           5           7
VLAN0005           1           0           0           0           1
-----
2 vlans           3           0           0           5           8
switch#
```

| | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Related Commands | Command | Description |
| | show spanning-tree | Displays information about STP. |

show spanning-tree root

To display the status and configuration of the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) root bridge, use the **show spanning-tree root** command.

show spanning-tree root [{address|brief|cost|detail|forward-time|hello-time|id|max-age|port|priority [system-id]]}

| Syntax Description | Parameter | Description |
|--------------------|---------------------|---|
| | address | (Optional) Displays the MAC address for the STP root bridge. |
| | brief | (Optional) Displays a brief summary of the status and configuration for the root bridge. |
| | cost | (Optional) Displays the path cost from the root to this bridge. |
| | detail | (Optional) Displays detailed information on the status and configuration for the root bridge. |
| | forward-time | (Optional) Displays the STP forward delay interval for the root bridge. |
| | hello-time | (Optional) Displays the STP hello time for the root bridge. |
| | id | (Optional) Displays the STP bridge identifier for the root bridge. |
| | max-age | (Optional) Displays the STP maximum-aging time for the root bridge. |
| | port | (Optional) Displays which port is the root port. |
| | priority | (Optional) Displays the bridge priority for the root bridge. |
| | system-id | (Optional) Displays the bridge identifier with the system ID extension for the root bridge. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Examples This example shows how to display information for the root bridge:

```
switch(config)# show spanning-tree root
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| | show spanning-tree | Displays information about STP. |
| | show spanning-tree active | Displays information about STP active interfaces only. |

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| show spanning-tree bridge | Displays the bridge ID, timers, and protocol for the local bridge on the switch. |
| show spanning-tree brief | Displays a brief summary of STP information. |
| show spanning-tree detail | Displays detailed information about STP. |
| show spanning-tree interface | Displays the STP interface status and configuration of specified interfaces. |
| show spanning-tree mst | Displays information about Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) STP. |
| show spanning-tree summary | Displays summary information about STP. |
| show spanning-tree vlan | Displays STP information for specified VLANs. |

show spanning-tree vlan

To display Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) information for specified VLANs, use the **show spanning-tree vlan** command.

```
show spanning-tree vlan vlan-id [active [{brief|detail}]]
show spanning-tree vlan vlan-id [blockedports]
show spanning-tree vlan vlan-id [{bridge
[address]|brief|detail|forward-time|hello-time|id|max-age|priority [system-id]|protocol}]
show spanning-tree vlan vlan-id [brief [active]]
show spanning-tree vlan vlan-id [detail [active]]
show spanning-tree vlan vlan-id [inconsistentports]
show spanning-tree vlan vlan-id [{interface {ethernet slot / port|port-channel number} [active
[{brief|detail}]]|brief [active]|cost|detail [active]|edge|inconsistency|priority|rootcost|state}]
show spanning-tree vlan vlan-id [root
[{address|brief|cost|detail|forward-time|hello-time|id|max-age|port|priority [system-id]}]]
show spanning-tree vlan vlan-id [summary]
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| <i>vlan-id</i> | VLAN or range of VLANs that you want to display. |
| active | (Optional) Displays information about STP VLANs and active ports. |
| brief | (Optional) Displays a brief summary of STP information for the specified VLANs. |
| detail | (Optional) Displays detailed STP information for the specified VLANs. |
| blockedports | (Optional) Displays the STP alternate ports in the blocked state for the specified VLANs. |
| bridge | (Optional) Displays the status and configuration of the bridge for the specified VLANs. |
| address | (Optional) Displays the MAC address for the specified STP bridge for the specified VLANs. |
| forward-time | (Optional) Displays the STP forward delay interval for the bridge for the specified VLANs. |
| hello-time | (Optional) Displays the STP hello time for the bridge for the specified VLANs. |
| id | (Optional) Displays the STP bridge identifier for the specified VLANs. |
| max-age | (Optional) Displays the STP maximum-aging time for the specified VLANs. |
| priority | (Optional) Displays the STP priority for the specified VLANs. |
| system-id | (Optional) Displays the bridge identification with the system ID added for the specified VLANs. |
| protocol | (Optional) Displays which STP protocol is active on the switch. |
| inconsistentports | (Optional) Displays the ports that are in an inconsistent STP state for specified VLANs. |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| interface | (Optional) Specifies the interface. The interface can be Ethernet or EtherChannel. |
| ethernet <i>slot/port</i> | (Optional) Specifies the Ethernet interface and its slot number and port number. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255, and the <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128. |
| port-channel <i>number</i> | (Optional) Specifies the EtherChannel interface and number. The EtherChannel number is from 1 to 4096. |
| cost | (Optional) Displays the STP path cost for the specified VLANs. |
| edge | (Optional) Displays the STP-type edge port information for the specified interface for the specified VLANs. |
| inconsistency | (Optional) Displays the STP port inconsistency state for the specified interface for the specified VLANs. |
| priority | (Optional) Displays the STP priority for the specified VLANs. |
| rootcost | (Optional) Displays the path cost to the root for specified interfaces for the specified VLANs. |
| state | (Optional) Displays the current port STP state. Valid values are blocking, disabled, learning, and forwarding. |
| port | (Optional) Displays information about the root port for the specified VLANs. |
| summary | (Optional) Displays summary STP information on the specified VLANs. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display STP information on VLAN 1:

```
switch# show spanning-tree vlan 1
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------------|--|
| show spanning-tree | Displays information about STP. |
| show spanning-tree active | Displays information about STP active interfaces only. |
| show spanning-tree bridge | Displays the bridge ID, timers, and protocol for the local bridge on the switch. |
| show spanning-tree brief | Displays a brief summary about STP. |

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| show spanning-tree detail | Displays detailed information about STP. |
| show spanning-tree interface | Displays the STP interface status and configuration of specified interfaces. |
| show spanning-tree mst | Displays information about Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) STP. |
| show spanning-tree root | Displays the status and configuration of the root bridge for the STP instance to which this switch belongs. |
| show spanning-tree summary | Displays summary information about STP. |

show tech-support

To display troubleshooting information about backup interfaces or Flex Links, use the **show tech-support** command.

show tech-support {backup|flexlink}

| Syntax Description | Command | Description |
|--------------------|-----------------|---|
| | backup | Displays troubleshooting information about backup interfaces. |
| | flexlink | Displays troubleshooting information about Flex Links. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.0(3)N2(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the troubleshooting information about backup interfaces:

```
switch# show tech-support backup

`show interface switchport backup detail`
Switch Backup Interface Pairs:
Active Interface      Backup Interface      State
-----
Ethernet1/2          Ethernet1/1            Active Down/Backup Down
    Preemption Mode   : off
    Multicast Fast Convergence : Off
    Bandwidth : 1000000 Kbit (Ethernet1/2), 10000000 Kbit (Ethernet1/1)
Ethernet1/20         Ethernet1/21          Active Down/Backup Down
    Preemption Mode   : off
    Multicast Fast Convergence : Off
    Bandwidth : 10000000 Kbit (Ethernet1/20), 10000000 Kbit (Ethernet1/21)
port-channel300      port-channel301       Active Up/Backup Down
    Preemption Mode   : forced
    Preemption Delay  : 35 seconds (default)
    Multicast Fast Convergence : On
    Bandwidth : 20000000 Kbit (port-channel300), 10000000 Kbit (port-channel
301)
port-channel500      port-channel501       Active Down/Backup Down
    Preemption Mode   : off
    Multicast Fast Convergence : On
    Bandwidth : 100000 Kbit (port-channel500), 100000 Kbit (port-channel501)
port-channel502      port-channel503       Active Down/Backup Down
    Preemption Mode   : off
    Multicast Fast Convergence : Off
    Bandwidth : 100000 Kbit (port-channel502), 100000 Kbit (port-channel503)
port-channel504      Ethernet2/1           Active Down/Backup Down
    Preemption Mode   : off
    Multicast Fast Convergence : Off
    Bandwidth : 100000 Kbit (port-channel504), 0 Kbit (Ethernet2/1)
`show platform backup internal trace`
```

```

FLEXLINK Trace Dump in FIFO order
=====
Trace Buffer Size: 5 MB; Num of times buffer wrapped 0; Max Rec-Size 156; Rec_id
for next Msg 6219
=====
::0::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 594649 usecs] flexlink_db_initialize: timer libra
ry initialization successful
::1::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 594702 usecs] flexlink_db_initialize: starting VD
C 1
::2::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 594752 usecs] flexlink_initialize: flexlink_db_in
italize done
::3::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 594946 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: mts
bind for flexlink_q_mts(7) successful
::4::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 595015 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: regi
stered MTS_OPC_SDW RAP_DEBUG_DUMP(1530) with flexlink_q_mts
::5::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 595064 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: regi
stered MTS_OPC_SYSLOG_FACILITY_OPR(185) with flexlink_q_mts
::6::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 595113 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: regi
stered MTS_OPC_SYSMGR_CFG_ACTION(1360) with flexlink_q_mts
::7::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 595161 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: regi
stered MTS_OPC_SYSMGR_CFG_SAVED(1361) with flexlink_q_mts
::8::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 595209 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: regi
stered MTS_OPC_VSH_CMD_TLV(7679) with flexlink_q_mts
::9::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 595257 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: regi
stered MTS_OPC_VSH_CMD_TLV_SYNC(7682) with flexlink_q_mts
::10::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 595304 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: reg
istered MTS_OPC_FM_SRV_ENABLE_FEATURE(8925) with flexlink_q_mts
::11::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 595351 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: reg
istered MTS_OPC_FM_SRV_DISABLE_FEATURE(8926) with flexlink_q_mts
::12::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 595400 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: reg
istered MTS_OPC_IM_IF_CREATED(62467) with flexlink_q_mts
::13::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 595448 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: reg
istered MTS_OPC_IM_IF_REMOVED(62468) with flexlink_q_mts
::14::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 595495 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: reg
<--Output truncated-->
switch#

```

This example shows how to display the troubleshooting information for Flex Links:

```

switch# show tech-support flexlink

`show interface switchport backup detail`
Switch Backup Interface Pairs:
Active Interface      Backup Interface      State
-----
Ethernet1/2          Ethernet1/1           Active Down/Backup Down
    Preemption Mode   : off
    Multicast Fast Convergence : Off
    Bandwidth : 1000000 Kbit (Ethernet1/2), 10000000 Kbit (Ethernet1/1)
Ethernet1/20         Ethernet1/21          Active Down/Backup Down
    Preemption Mode   : off
    Multicast Fast Convergence : Off
    Bandwidth : 10000000 Kbit (Ethernet1/20), 10000000 Kbit (Ethernet1/21)
port-channel300      port-channel301       Active Up/Backup Down
    Preemption Mode   : forced
    Preemption Delay  : 35 seconds (default)
    Multicast Fast Convergence : On
    Bandwidth : 20000000 Kbit (port-channel300), 10000000 Kbit (port-channel
301)
port-channel500      port-channel501       Active Down/Backup Down
    Preemption Mode   : off
    Multicast Fast Convergence : On
    Bandwidth : 100000 Kbit (port-channel500), 100000 Kbit (port-channel501)
port-channel502      port-channel503       Active Down/Backup Down

```

```

Preemption Mode : off
Multicast Fast Convergence : Off
Bandwidth : 100000 Kbit (port-channel502), 100000 Kbit (port-channel503)
port-channel504 Ethernet2/1 Active Down/Backup Down
Preemption Mode : off
Multicast Fast Convergence : Off
Bandwidth : 100000 Kbit (port-channel504), 0 Kbit (Ethernet2/1)
`show platform backup internal trace`
FLEXLINK Trace Dump in FIFO order
=====
Trace Buffer Size: 5 MB; Num of times buffer wrapped 0; Max Rec-Size 156; Rec_id
for next Msg 6225
=====
::0::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 594649 usecs] flexlink_db_initialize: timer libra
ry initialization successful
::1::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 594702 usecs] flexlink_db_initialize: starting VD
C 1
::2::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 594752 usecs] flexlink_initialize: flexlink_db_in
itialize done
::3::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 594946 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: mts
bind for flexlink_q_mts(7) successful
::4::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 595015 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: regi
stered MTS_OPC_SDWRAP_DEBUG_DUMP(1530) with flexlink_q_mts
::5::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 595064 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: regi
stered MTS_OPC_SYSLOG_FACILITY_OPR(185) with flexlink_q_mts
::6::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 595113 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: regi
stered MTS_OPC_SYSMGR_CFG_ACTION(1360) with flexlink_q_mts
::7::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 595161 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: regi
stered MTS_OPC_SYSMGR_CFG_SAVED(1361) with flexlink_q_mts
::8::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 595209 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: regi
stered MTS_OPC_VSH_CMD_TLV(7679) with flexlink_q_mts
::9::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 595257 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: regi
stered MTS_OPC_VSH_CMD_TLV_SYNC(7682) with flexlink_q_mts
::10::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 595304 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: reg
istered MTS_OPC_FM_SRV_ENABLE_FEATURE(8925) with flexlink_q_mts
::11::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 595351 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: reg
istered MTS_OPC_FM_SRV_DISABLE_FEATURE(8926) with flexlink_q_mts
::12::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 595400 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: reg
istered MTS_OPC_IM_IF_CREATED(62467) with flexlink_q_mts
<--Output truncated-->
switch#

```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| show running-config backup | Displays the running configuration information for backup interfaces. |
| show running-config flexlink | Displays Flex Links running configuration information. |

show tech-support poe

[NOTE: per Christine, “the commands exist in the software but I was told they will remain in the code but we shouldn't show them in the docs until the rubicon fex goes out”]

To display the troubleshooting information for Power over Ethernet (PoE) ports, use the **show tech-support poe** command.

show tech-support poe

Syntax Description This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.0(3)N2(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the troubleshooting information for PoE ports:

```
switch# show tech-support poe
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--------------------------------|---|
| power inline | Enables PoE ports on the switch. |
| show running-config poe | Displays the running configuration information about PoE ports. |

show udld

To display the Unidirectional Link Detection (UDLD) information for a switch, use the **show udld** command.

show udld [{**ethernet slot / port**|**global**|**neighbors**}]

Syntax Description

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| ethernet slot/port | Displays UDLD information for an Ethernet IEEE 802.3z interface. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255, and the <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128. |
| global | Displays the UDLD global status and configuration information on all interfaces. |
| neighbors | Displays information about UDLD neighbor interfaces. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(1a)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display UDLD information for all interfaces:

```
switch# show udld

Interface Ethernet1/1
-----
Port enable administrative configuration setting: device-default
Port enable operational state: enabled
Current bidirectional state: bidirectional
Current operational state: advertisement - Single neighbor detected
Message interval: 15
Timeout interval: 5
  Entry 1
  -----
  Expiration time: 41
  Cache Device index: 1
  Current neighbor state: bidirectional
  Device ID: FLC12280095
  Port ID: Ethernet1/1
  Neighbor echo 1 devices: SSI130205RT
  Neighbor echo 1 port: Ethernet1/1
  Message interval: 15
  Timeout interval: 5
  CDP Device name: N5Kswitch-2 (FLC12280095)
Interface Ethernet1/2
-----
Port enable administrative configuration setting: device-default
Port enable operational state: enabled
Current bidirectional state: bidirectional
Current operational state: advertisement - Single neighbor detected
Message interval: 15
Timeout interval: 5
  Entry 1
```

```
-----
--More--
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the UDLD information for a specified interface:

```
switch# show udld ethernet 1/1

Interface Ethernet1/1
-----
Port enable administrative configuration setting: device-default
Port enable operational state: enabled
Current bidirectional state: bidirectional
Current operational state: advertisement - Single neighbor detected
Message interval: 15
Timeout interval: 5
  Entry 1
  -----
  Expiration time: 41
  Cache Device index: 1
  Current neighbor state: bidirectional
  Device ID: FLC12280095
  Port ID: Ethernet1/1
  Neighbor echo 1 devices: SSI130205RT
  Neighbor echo 1 port: Ethernet1/1
  Message interval: 15
  Timeout interval: 5
  CDP Device name: N5Kswitch-2 (FLC12280095)

switch#
```

This example shows how to display the UDLD global status and configuration on all interfaces:

```
switch# show udld global

UDLD global configuration mode: enabled
UDLD global message interval: 15
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the UDLD neighbor interfaces:

```
switch# show udld neighbors

Port                Device Name      Device ID  Port ID      Neighbor State
-----
Ethernet1/1         FLC12280095     1          Ethernet1/1  bidirectional
Ethernet1/2         FLC12280095     1          Ethernet1/2  bidirectional
Ethernet1/3         FLC12280095     1          Ethernet1/3  bidirectional
Ethernet1/4         FLC12280095     1          Ethernet1/4  bidirectional
Ethernet1/7         JAF1346000H     1          Ethernet1/7  bidirectional
Ethernet1/8         JAF1346000H     1          Ethernet1/8  bidirectional
Ethernet1/9         JAF1346000C     1          Ethernet1/9  bidirectional
Ethernet1/10        JAF1346000C     1          Ethernet1/10 bidirectional

switch#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------------|--|
| udld (configuration mode) | Configures the UDLD protocol on the switch. |
| udld (Ethernet) | Configures the UDLD protocol on an Ethernet interface. |

show vlan

To display VLAN information, use the **show vlan** command.

show vlan [{**brief**|**name** *name*|**summary**}]

Syntax Description

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| brief | (Optional) Displays only a single line for each VLAN, naming the VLAN, status, and ports. |
| name <i>name</i> | (Optional) Displays information about a single VLAN that is identified by the VLAN name. |
| summary | (Optional) Displays the number of existing VLANs on the switch. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

This command displays information for all VLANs, including private VLANs, on the switch.

Each access port can belong to only one VLAN. Trunk ports can be on multiple VLANs.



Note

Although a port can be associated with a VLAN as an access VLAN, a native VLAN, or one of the trunk allowed ports, only access VLANS are shown under Ports in the display.

If you shut down a VLAN using the **state suspend** or the **state active** command, these values appear in the Status field:

- **suspended**—VLAN is suspended.
- **active**—VLAN is active.

If you shut down a VLAN using the **shutdown** command, these values appear in the Status field:

- **act/lshut**—VLAN status is active but shut down locally.
- **sus/lshut**—VLAN status is suspended but shut down locally.

If a VLAN is shut down internally, these values appear in the Status field:

- **act/ishut**—VLAN status is active but shut down internally.
- **sus/ishut**—VLAN status is suspended but shut down internally.

If a VLAN is shut down locally and internally, the value that is displayed in the Status field is **act/ishut** or **sus/ishut**. If a VLAN is shut down locally only, the value that is displayed in the Status field is **act/lshut** or **sus/lshut**.

Examples

This example shows how to display information for all VLANs on the switch:


```
switch# show vlan
```

This example shows how to display the VLAN name, status, and associated ports only:

```
switch# show vlan brief
```

This example shows how to display the VLAN information for a specific VLAN by name:

```
switch# show vlan name test
```

This example shows how to display information about the number of VLANs configured on the switch:

```
switch# show vlan summary
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------------|---|
| show interface switchport | Displays information about the ports, including those in private VLANs. |
| show vlan private-vlan | Displays private VLAN information. |

show vlan dot1Q tag native

To display the status of tagging on the native VLANs, use the **show vlan dot1Q tag native** command.

show vlan dot1Q tag native

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display the status of 802.1Q tagging on the native VLANs:

```
switch# show vlan dot1Q tag native

vlan dot1q native tag is enabled
switch#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|------------------------------|--|
| vlan dot1q tag native | Enables dot1q (IEEE 802.1Q) tagging for all native VLANs on all trunked ports on the switch. |

show vlan private-vlan

To display private VLAN information, use the **show vlan private-vlan** command.

```
show vlan [id vlan-id] private-vlan [type]
```

| Syntax Description | id <i>vlan-id</i> | (Optional) Displays private VLAN information for the specified VLAN. |
|--------------------|----------------------|--|
| | type | (Optional) Displays the private VLAN type (primary, isolated, or community). |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Examples

This example shows how to display information on all private VLANs on the switch:

```
switch(config)# show vlan private-vlan
```

This example shows how to display information for a specific private VLAN:

```
switch(config)# show vlan id 42 private-vlan
```

This example shows how to display information on the types of all private VLANs on the switch:

```
switch(config)# show vlan private-vlan type
```

This example shows how to display information on the type for the specified private VLAN:

```
switch(config)# show vlan id 42 private-vlan type
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|---|
| | show interface private-vlan mapping | Displays information about the private VLAN mapping between the primary and secondary VLANs so that both VLANs share the same primary VLAN interface. |
| | show interface switchport | Displays information about the ports, including those in private VLANs. |
| | show vlan | Displays information about all the VLANs on the switch. |

show vlan id

To display information and statistics for an individual VLAN or a range of VLANs, use the **show vlan id** command.

show vlan id *vlan-id*

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Syntax Description | <i>vlan-id</i> VLAN or range of VLANs that you want to display. |
|---------------------------|---|

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Command History | Release | Modification |
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines Use this command to display information and statistics on an individual VLAN or a range of VLANs, including private VLANs.



Note You can also display information about individual VLANs using the **show vlan name** command.

Examples

This example shows how to display information for the individual VLAN 5:

```
switch# show vlan id 5
```

| | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|---|
| Related Commands | Command | Description |
| | show vlan | Displays information about VLANs on the switch. |

show vtp counters

To display the VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) statistics, use the **show vtp counters** command.

show vtp counters

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.0(2)N2(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines Before you use this command, you must enable VTP on the switch by using the **feature vtp** command.



Note VTP pruning is not supported in Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(2)N2(1).

Examples

This example shows how to display the VTP counters on a switch that runs Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(2)N2(1):

```
switch# show vtp counters

VTP statistics:
Summary advertisements received      : 0
Subset advertisements received      : 0
Request advertisements received     : 0
Summary advertisements transmitted  : 0
Subset advertisements transmitted   : 0
Request advertisements transmitted  : 0
Number of config revision errors    : 0
Number of config digest errors      : 0
Number of V1 summary errors         : 0
VTP pruning statistics:
Trunk      Join Transmitted Join Received  Summary advts received from
-----  -----  -----  -----  non-pruning-capable device
port-channel23      0           0           0
port-channel67      0           0           0
port-channel400     0           0           0
port-channel1504    0           0           0
Ethernet1/2         0           0           0
Ethernet1/12        0           0           0
switch#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| feature vtp | Enables VTP on the switch. |
| vtp | Enables VTP on an interface. |
| vtp mode | Configures the VTP device mode. |

show vtp interface

To display the VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) interface status and configuration information, use the **show vtp interface** command.

```
show vtp interface [{ethernet slot / [QSFP-module /] port|port-channel channel-no}]
```

| Syntax Description | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| ethernet slot /port | (Optional) Displays the VTP configuration on Ethernet interfaces. The slot number is from 1 to 255, and the port number can be from 1 to 128. |
| port-channel channel-no | (Optional) Displays the VTP configuration on EtherChannel interfaces. The EtherChannel number can be from 1 to 4096. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.0(2)N2(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines Before you use this command, you must enable VTP on the switch by using the **feature vtp** command.

Examples This example shows how to display the VTP configuration information on all interfaces:

```
switch# show vtp interface
  Interface          VTP Status
  -----
port-channel23      Enabled
port-channel67      Enabled
port-channel400     Enabled
port-channel1504    Enabled
Ethernet1/2         Enabled
Ethernet1/12        Enabled
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the VTP configuration information for an Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show vtp interface ethernet 1/12
  Interface          VTP Status
  -----
Ethernet1/12        Enabled
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the VTP configuration information for an EtherChannel interface:

```
switch# show vtp interface port-channel 23
  Interface          VTP Status
  -----
port-channel23      Enabled
switch#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|------------------------------------|--|
| feature vtp | Enables VTP on the switch. |
| show interface ethernet | Displays the Ethernet interfaces configured on the switch. |
| show interface port-channel | Displays the EtherChannels configured on the switch. |
| show vtp status | Displays the VTP configuration status. |
| vtp | Enables VTP on an interface. |

show vtp password

To display the VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) administrative password, use the **show vtp password** command.

```
show vtp password [domain domain-id]
```

| Syntax Description | domain | (Optional) Specifies the VTP administrative domain. |
|--------------------|-----------|---|
| | domain-id | VTP domain ID. The ID can be from 0 to 4294967295. |

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.0(2)N2(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines Before you use this command, you must enable VTP on the switch by using the **feature vtp** command.

Examples

This example shows how to display the VTP password configured for administrative domain 1:

```
switch# show vtp password domain 1
VTP password: cisco
switch#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---------------------|---|
| | feature vtp | Enables VTP on the switch. |
| | vtp domain | Configures the VTP domain. |
| | vtp password | Configures the VTP administrative password. |

show vtp status

To display the VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) domain status information, use the **show vtp status** command.

show vtp status

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.2(1)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines Before you use this command, you must enable VTP on the switch by using the **feature vtp** command.

Examples

This example shows how to display the VTP domain status on a Cisco NX-OS Release 4.2(1)N1(1):

```
switch# show vtp status

VTP Version           : 1
Configuration Revision : 0
Maximum VLANs supported locally : 1005
VTP Operating Mode    : Transparent
VTP Domain Name      :
VTP Pruning Mode     : Disabled
VTP V2 Mode          : Disabled
VTP Traps Generation : Disabled
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the VTP domain status in Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(2)N1(1):

```
switch# show vtp status

VTP Status Information
-----
VTP Version           : 2 (capable)
Configuration Revision : 0
Maximum VLANs supported locally : 1005
Number of existing VLANs : 504
VTP Operating Mode    : Transparent
VTP Domain Name      : MyDomain
VTP Pruning Mode     : Disabled (Operationally Disabled)
VTP V2 Mode          : Disabled
VTP Traps Generation : Enabled
MD5 Digest           : 0x55 0xDE 0xF3 0x03 0x0F 0xE5 0x9D 0x6B
Configuration last modified by 0.0.0.0 at 0-0-00 00:00:00
VTP version running   : 1
Local updater ID is 5.1.1.4
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the VTP domain status in Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(2)N2(1):

```

switch# show vtp status

VTP Status Information
-----
VTP Version                : 2 (capable)
Configuration Revision     : 0
Maximum VLANs supported locally : 1005
Number of existing VLANs  : 14
VTP Operating Mode        : Server
VTP Domain Name           : cisco
VTP Pruning Mode          : Disabled (Operationally Disabled)
VTP V2 Mode               : Disabled
VTP Traps Generation      : Disabled
MD5 Digest                 : 0x70 0x06 0xAE 0x94 0x0B 0x33 0xFB 0xD4
Configuration last modified by 0.0.0.0 at 0-0-00 00:00:00
Local updater ID is 0.0.0.0
VTP version running       : 1
switch#

```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| feature vtp | Enables VTP on the switch. |
| vtp domain | Configures the VTP domain. |
| vtp mode | Configures the VTP device mode. |
| vtp version | Configures the VTP version. |

show vtp status



U Commands

- [udld \(configuration mode\)](#), on page 406
- [udld \(Ethernet\)](#), on page 408

udld (configuration mode)

To configure the Unidirectional Link Detection (UDLD) protocol on the switch, use the **udld** command. To disable UDLD, use the **no** form of this command.

udld {**aggressive**|**message-time** *timer-time*|**reset**}

no udld {**aggressive**|**message-time**|**reset**}

Syntax Description

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| aggressive | Enables UDLD in aggressive mode on the switch. |
| message-time <i>timer-time</i> | Sets the period of time between UDLD probe messages on ports that are in advertisement mode and are currently determined to be bidirectional. The range is from 7 to 90 seconds. The default is 15 seconds. |
| reset | Resets all the ports that are shut down by UDLD and permit traffic to begin passing through them again. Other features, such as spanning tree, will behave normally if enabled. |

Command Default

Disabled

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(1a)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

UDLD aggressive mode is disabled by default. You can configure UDLD aggressive mode only on point-to-point links between network devices that support UDLD aggressive mode. If UDLD aggressive mode is enabled, when a port on a bidirectional link that has a UDLD neighbor relationship established stops receiving UDLD frames, UDLD tries to reestablish the connection with the neighbor. After eight failed retries, the port is disabled.

To prevent spanning tree loops, normal UDLD with the default interval of 15 seconds is fast enough to shut down a unidirectional link before a blocking port transitions to the forwarding state (with default spanning tree parameters).

When you enable the UDLD aggressive mode, the following occurs:

- One side of a link has a port stuck (both transmission and receive)
- One side of a link remains up while the other side of the link is down

In these cases, the UDLD aggressive mode disables one of the ports on the link, which prevents traffic from being discarded.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the aggressive UDLD mode for the switch:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# udld aggressive
```

This example shows how to reset all ports that were shut down by UDLD:

```
switch# configure terminal  
switch(config)# udld reset
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------|--|
| show udld | Displays the administrative and operational UDLD status. |

udld (Ethernet)

To enable and configure the Unidirectional Link Detection (UDLD) protocol on an Ethernet interface, use the **udld** command. To disable UDLD, use the **no** form of this command.

```
udld {aggressive|disable|enable}
no udld {aggressive|disable|enable}
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| aggressive | Enables UDLD in aggressive mode on the interface. |
| disable | Disables UDLD on the interface. |
| enable | Enables UDLD in normal mode on the interface. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(1a)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

You can configure normal or aggressive UDLD modes for an Ethernet interface. Before you can enable a UDLD mode for an interface, you must make sure that UDLD is enabled on the switch. UDLD must also be enabled on the other linked interface and its device.

To use the normal UDLD mode on a link, you must configure one of the ports for normal mode and configure the port on the other end for the normal or aggressive mode. To use the aggressive UDLD mode, you must configure both ends of the link for aggressive mode.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the normal UDLD mode for an Ethernet port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# udld enable
```

This example shows how to enable the aggressive UDLD mode for an Ethernet port:

```
switch(config-if)# udld aggressive
```

This example shows how to disable UDLD for an Ethernet port:

```
switch(config-if)# udld disable
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|------------------|--|
| show udld | Displays the administrative and operational UDLD status. |



V Commands

- [vethernet auto-create](#), on page 410
- [vlan](#), on page 411
- [vlan \(STP\)](#), on page 413
- [vlan configuration](#), on page 414
- [vlan dot1Q tag native](#), on page 415
- [vmware dvs](#), on page 416
- [vmware \(virtual Ethernet interface\)](#), on page 417
- [vnic id \(virtual Ethernet interface\)](#), on page 418
- [vrf \(ERSPAN\)](#), on page 419
- [vrf context](#), on page 420
- [vtp \(interface\)](#), on page 421
- [vtp domain](#), on page 422
- [vtp file](#), on page 423
- [vtp mode](#), on page 425
- [vtp password](#), on page 427
- [vtp version](#), on page 428

vethernet auto-create

To enable the automatic creation of virtual Ethernet interfaces globally, use the **vethernet auto-create** command. To disable automatic creation of virtual Ethernet interfaces, use the **no** form of this command.

vethernet auto-create
no vethernet auto-create

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines Before you use a virtual Ethernet interface, you must enable Cisco Virtual Machine Fabric Extender (VM-FEX) on the switch by using the **feature vmfex** command.

Before you use this command, you must enable Adapter Fabric Extender (Adapter-FEX) on the switch by using the **feature adapter-fex** command.

Examples

This example shows how to enable automatic creation of virtual Ethernet interfaces on the switch:

```
switch(config)# vethernet auto-create
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to disable automatic creation of virtual Ethernet interfaces:

```
switch(config)# no vethernet auto-create
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| feature adapter-fex | Enables Adapter-FEX on the switch. |
| feature vmfex | Enables VM-FEX on the switch. |
| interface vethernet | Configures a virtual Ethernet interface. |
| port-profile | Configures a port profile. |

vlan

To add a VLAN or to enter the VLAN configuration mode, use the **vlan** command. To delete the VLAN and exit the VLAN configuration mode, use the **no** form of this command.

```
vlan {vlan-id|vlan-range}
no vlan {vlan-id|vlan-range}
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>vlan-id</i> | Number of the VLAN. The range is from 1 to 4094. Note You cannot create, delete, or modify VLAN 1 or any of the internally allocated VLANs. |
| <i>vlan-range</i> | Range of configured VLANs; see the “Usage Guidelines” section for a list of valid values. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Global configuration mode



Note

You can also create and delete VLANs in the VLAN configuration mode using these same commands.

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|--|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. APOLINA: Sep 13, 2010, was this command run in EXEC mode in 4.0 release? In 5.0, this run in “config” mode. |

Usage Guidelines

When you enter the **vlan** *vlan-id* command, a new VLAN is created with all default parameters and causes the CLI to enter VLAN configuration mode. If the *vlan-id* argument that you entered matches an existing VLAN, nothing happens except that you enter VLAN configuration mode.

You can enter the *vlan-range* using a comma (,), a dash (-), and the number.

VLAN 1 parameters are factory configured and cannot be changed; you cannot create or delete this VLAN. Additionally, you cannot create or delete VLAN 4095 or any of the internally allocated VLANs.

When you delete a VLAN, all the access ports in that VLAN are shut down and no traffic flows. On trunk ports, the traffic continues to flow for the other VLANs allowed on that port, but the packets for the deleted VLAN are dropped. However, the system retains all the VLAN-to-port mapping for that VLAN, and when you reenables, or recreate, that specified VLAN, the switch automatically reinstates all the original ports to that VLAN.

In Cisco NX-OS 5.0(2)N1(1), you can configure VLANs on a device configured as a VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) server or transparent device. If the VTP device is configured as a client, you cannot add a VLAN or enter the VLAN configuration mode.

Examples

This example shows how to add a new VLAN and enter VLAN configuration mode:

```
switch(config)# vlan 2  
switch(config-vlan)#
```

This example shows how to add a range of new VLANs and enter VLAN configuration mode:

```
switch(config)# vlan 2,5,10-12,20,25,4000  
switch(config-vlan)#
```

This example shows how to delete a VLAN:

```
switch(config)# no vlan 2
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|----------------------|----------------------------|
| show vlan | Displays VLAN information. |

vlan (STP)

To configure spanning tree designated bridge and root bridge priority for VLANs, use the **vlan** command. To revert to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

```
vlan instance-id [{designated|root} priority priority-value]  
no vlan instance-id [{designated|root} priority priority-value]
```

| Syntax Description | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| <i>instance-id</i> | MST instance. The range is from 0 to 4094. |
| designated | (Optional) Sets the designated bridge priority for the spanning tree. |
| root | (Optional) Sets the root bridge priority for the spanning tree. |
| priority <i>priority-value</i> | (Optional) Specifies the STP-bridge priority; the valid values are 0, 4096, 8192, 12288, 16384, 20480, 24576, 28672, 32768, 36864, 40960, 45056, 49152, 53248, 57344, 61440. All other values are rejected. |

Command Default None

Command Modes Spanning-tree pseudo configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines You can enter the *instance-id* argument as a single instance or a range of instances, for example, 0-3,5,7-9. This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to configure a spanning-tree domain:

```
switch# configure terminal  
switch(config)# spanning-tree pseudo-information  
switch(config-pseudo)# vlan 1 designated priority 4096  
switch(config-pseudo)# vlan 1 root priority 8192  
switch(config-pseudo)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--|---|
| | show running-config spanning-tree | Displays the running configuration information of the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP). |
| | show spanning-tree | Displays the configuration information of the STP. |
| | spanning-tree pseudo-information | Configures spanning tree pseudo information parameters. |

vlan configuration

To configure a VLAN prior to or without needing to actually create the VLAN, use the **vlan configuration** command.

vlan configuration *vlan-id*

Syntax Description

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <i>vlan-id</i> | The range is from 1 to 2499 and from 2628 to 4093. The VLAN range can be specified in the format shown in this example: 1-5, 10 or 2-5,7-19. |
|----------------|--|

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Global configuration mode (config)

network-admin

vdc-admin

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|---------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

If you use the **vlan configuration** command to configure a VLAN that you have not yet created and you later want to create that VLAN, use the **vlan** command to create the configured VLAN.

The **show vlan** command does not display any VLAN until and unless you actually create the VLAN.

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a VLAN and enter the VLAN configuration mode:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# vlan configuration 2-5,7-19
switch(config-vlan-config)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|---------------------------------|--|
| show running-config vlan | Displays the running configuration for a specified VLAN. |

vlan dot1Q tag native

To enable dot1q (IEEE 802.1Q) tagging for all native VLANs on all trunked ports on the switch, use the **vlan dot1Q tag native** command. To disable dot1q (IEEE 802.1Q) tagging for all native VLANs on all trunked ports on the switch, use the **no** form of this command.

vlan dot1Q tag native
no vlan dot1Q tag native

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| | 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines Typically, you configure 802.1Q trunks with a native VLAN ID, which strips tagging from all packets on that VLAN.

To maintain the tagging on the native VLAN and drop untagged traffic, use the **vlan dot1q tag native** command. The switch will tag the traffic received on the native VLAN and admit only 802.1Q-tagged frames, dropping any untagged traffic, including untagged traffic in the native VLAN.

Control traffic continues to be accepted as untagged on the native VLAN on a trunked port, even when the **vlan dot1q tag native** command is enabled.



Note The **vlan dot1q tag native** command is enabled on global basis.

Examples

This example shows how to enable 802.1Q tagging on the switch:

```
switch(config)# vlan dot1q tag native
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to disable 802.1Q tagging on the switch:

```
switch(config)# no vlan dot1q tag native
```

Turning off **vlan dot1q tag native** may impact the functioning of existing dot1q tunnel ports

```
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| show vlan dot1q tag native | Displays the status of tagging on the native VLAN. |

vmware dvs

To create a VMware distributed virtual switch (DVS), use the **vmware dvs** command. To remove the virtual switch, use the **no** form of this command.

```
vmware dvs {datacenter-name name|uuid dvs-uuid}
no vmware dvs
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| datacenter-name <i>name</i> | VMware data centre name, including the path. The name can be a maximum of 256 characters. For example, DCName, DCFolder/DCName. |
| uuid <i>dvs-uuid</i> | Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) of the Distributed Virtual Switch (DVS) that the Virtual Supervisor Module (VSM) manages. The DVS UUID must be enclosed in quotes and can be a maximum of 80 alphanumeric characters. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

SVS connection configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to create a VMware virtual switch:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svs connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)# vmware dvs datacenter-name dc1
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

This example shows how to remove a VMware virtual switch:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svs connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)# no vmware dvs datacenter-name dc1
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| show svs connections | Displays SVS connection information. |
| svs connection | Enables an SVS connection. |

vmware (virtual Ethernet interface)

To configure a VMware policy on a virtual Ethernet interface, use the **vmware** command. To revert to the defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

```
vmware dvport DVPort_number [dvswitch uuid DVSwitch_uuid]
no vmware dvport DVPort_number [dvswitch uuid DVSwitch_uuid]
```

| Syntax Description | Parameter | Description |
|--------------------|----------------------|---|
| | dvport | Configures distributed virtual (DV) port mapping. |
| | <i>DVPort_number</i> | Distributed virtual (DV) port number. The range is from 0 to 4294967294. |
| | dvswitch uuid | (Optional) Configures the DV switch Universally Unique Identifier (UUID). |
| | <i>DVSwitch_uuid</i> | DV switch UUID in quotes. The ID can be 48 alphanumeric characters. |
| | vm | Configures the virtual machine (VM) mapping. |
| | mac | Configures the VM MAC address mapping. |
| | <i>mac_ID</i> | Virtual machine MAC address in the format <i>EEEE .EEEE .EEEE</i> . |

Command Default None

Command Modes Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to configure a VMware policy on a specific virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 1
switch(config-if)# vmware dvport 3 dvswitch uuid "nexusDVswitch"
switch(config-if)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| | show interface vethernet | Displays information about the virtual Ethernet interface configuration. |
| | show running-config interface | Displays the running system configuration information for an interface. |

vnic id (virtual Ethernet interface)

To configure a virtual network interface card (vNIC) ID for a virtual Ethernet interface, use the **vnic** command. To revert to the defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

```
vnic id vnic_ID
no vnic id vnic_ID
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <i>vnic_id</i> | vNIC ID. The range is from 0 to 18446744073709551615. |
|----------------|---|

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a VMware policy on a specific virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 1
switch(config-if)# vnic id 3
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| show interface vethernet | Displays information about the virtual Ethernet interface configuration. |
| show running-config interface | Displays the running system configuration information for an interface. |

vrf (ERSPAN)

To configure a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance for Encapsulated Remote Switched Port Analyzer (ERSPAN) traffic forwarding in both the source and destination, use the **vrf** command. To revert to the defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

```
vrf {vrf_name|default|management}
no vrf {vrf_name|default|management}
```

| Syntax Description | | |
|--------------------|-------------------|---|
| | <i>vrf_name</i> | Name of the VRF. The VRF name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters. |
| | default | Specifies the default VRF instance. |
| | management | Specifies the management VRF instance. |

Command Default None

Command Modes ERSPAN session configuration mode
network-admin network-operator

| Command History | Release | Modification |
|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| | 5.1(3)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to configure a VRF instance for the ERSRSPAN source:

```
switch#configure terminal
switch(config)# monitor session 1 type erspan-source
switch(config-erspan-src)# vrf default
switch(config-erspan-src)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | monitor-session | Enters the monitor configuration mode for configuring an ERSPAN or SPAN session for analyzing traffic between ports. |
| | show monitor session | Displays information about the Ethernet switched port analyzer (SPAN) or ERSPAN monitor session. |

vrf context

To create a virtual routing and forwarding instance (VRF) and enter VRF configuration mode, use the **vrf context** command. To remove a VRF entry, use the **no** form of this command.

```
vrf context {name|management}
no vrf context {name|management}
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>name</i> | Name of the VRF. The name can be a maximum of 32 alphanumeric characters and is case-sensitive. |
| management | Specifies the management VRF. |

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 4.0(0)N1(1a) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

When you enter the VRF configuration mode, the following commands are available:

- **exit**—Exits from the current command mode.
- **ip**—Enables configuration of IP features.

Additional commands available in IP configuration mode:

- **domain-list**—Adds additional domain names.
- **domain-lookup**—Enables or disables DNS lookup.
- **domain-name**—Specifies the default domain name.
- **host**—Adds an entry to the IP hostname table.
- **name-server**—Specifies the IP address of a DNS name server.
- **route**—Adds route information by specifying IP addresses of the next hop servers.
- **no**—Negates a command or set its defaults.
- **shutdown**—Shuts down the current VRF context.

Examples

This example shows how to enter VRF context mode:

```
switch(config)# vrf context management
switch(config-vrf)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|-----------------|---------------------------|
| show vrf | Displays VRF information. |

vtp (interface)

To enable VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) on an interface, use the **vtp** command. To disable VTP on an interface, use the **no** form of this command.

vtp
no vtp

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default VTP is enabled on a trunk interface

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.0(2)N2(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines Before you use this command, you must enable VTP on the switch by using the **feature vtp** command. VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) is a Cisco Proprietary Layer 2 messaging protocol used to distribute the VLAN configuration information across multiple devices within a VTP domain.

Examples This example shows how to enable VTP on an interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# vtp
switch(config-if)#
```

| Related Commands | Command | Description |
|------------------|---|--|
| | copy running-config startup-config | Copies the running configuration to the startup configuration. |
| | feature vtp | Enables VTP on the switch. |
| | show running-config vtp | Displays the running VTP configuration. |
| | show vtp status | Displays VTP information. |
| | snmp-server enable traps vtp | Enables Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) notifications. |

vtp domain

To configure the name of the VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) administrative domain, use the **vtp domain** command. To remove the domain name, use the **no** form of this command.

vtp domain *name*

no vtp domain

Syntax Description

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>name</i> | VTP domain name. The name can be a maximum of 32 ASCII characters. |
|-------------|--|

Command Default

Blank (NULL)

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 4.2(1)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

Before you use this command, you must enable VTP on the switch by using the **feature vtp** command.

VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) is a Cisco Proprietary Layer 2 messaging protocol used to distribute the VLAN configuration information across multiple devices within a VTP domain. Without VTP, you must configure VLANs in each device in the network. Using VTP, you configure VLANs on a VTP server and then distribute the configuration to other VTP devices in the VTP domain.

Examples

This example shows how to create a VTP domain named accounting:

```
switch(config)# vtp domain accounting
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--------------------------------|---|
| feature vtp | Enables VTP on the switch. |
| show running-config vtp | Displays the running VTP configuration. |
| show vtp status | Displays VTP information. |

vtp file

To store the VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) configuration information in a file, use the **vtp file** command. To stop storing the configuration in a file, use the **no** form of this command.

```
vtp file bootflash :server [directory /] filename
no vtp file
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| bootflash: | Specifies that the VTP configuration file is to be stored in the bootflash memory of the NVRAM. The colon character (:) is required after the file system name. |
| <i>server</i> | Name of the server. Valid values are <i>///</i> , <i>//module-1/</i> , <i>//sup-1/</i> , <i>//sup-active/</i> , or <i>//sup-local/</i> . The double slash (//) is required. |
| <i>directory/</i> | (Optional) Name of the destination directory. The directory name is case sensitive. |
| <i>filename</i> | Name of the VTP configuration file. |



Note There can be no spaces in the **bootflash://server/directory/filename** string. Individual elements of this string are separated by colons (:) and slashes (/).

Command Default

VTP database file, vlan.dat

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.0(2)N2(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

Before you use this command, you must enable VTP on the switch by using the **feature vtp** command.

The default configuration file is stored in the VTP database, vlan.dat, in NVRAM. VTP configuration information is also stored in the startup configuration file.



Note Do not delete the vlan.dat file.

When a switch in a VTP domain reloads, the switch updates the VTP domain and VLAN configuration information from the information contained in the VTP database file (vlan.dat) or the startup configuration file. Depending on the VTP mode configured for the switch, the information is updated as follows:

- **server**—If the startup configuration file indicates the switch to be configured in VTP server mode, the switch recovers the VTP and VLAN configuration information from the VTP database file available in the bootflash storage file system. If the VTP configuration cannot be retrieved from the file in the bootflash file system, the default VLAN configuration (VLANs 1–1005) is applied to the VTP server configuration, and the configuration revision number is set to zero (0).

- **client**—If, within 5 seconds, the VTP client does not receive the VTP configuration information from the VTP server or other VTP devices in the VTP domain, it uses the locally configured VLAN information. This locally configured VTP information is overwritten by the configuration that it later receives from the VTP server.
- **transparent**—If both the VTP database and the startup configuration file show the VTP mode as transparent and the VTP domain names match, the VTP database is ignored. The VTP and VLAN configurations in the startup configuration file are used to restore the configuration in this VTP device.

If the VTP domain information in the startup configuration file does not match with that in the VTP database file, then the configuration in the VTP database file is used to restore the configuration in the transparent VTP device.

In VTP transparent mode, if both the VLAN database and the startup configuration file show the VTP mode as transparent and the VTP domain names match, the VLAN database is ignored. The VTP and VLAN configurations in the startup configuration file are used to restore the configuration in this VTP device. If the VTP domain information in the startup configuration file does not match the VTP database file, then the configuration in the VTP database file is used to restore the configuration in the transparent VTP device.

Examples

This example shows how to store the VTP configuration to a file named myvtp.txt in the local writable storage file system, bootflash:

```
switch(config)# vtp file bootflash:///myvtp.txt
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--------------------------------|---|
| feature vtp | Enables VTP on the switch. |
| show running-config vtp | Displays the running VTP configuration. |
| show vtp status | Displays VTP information. |

vtp mode

To configure the VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) device mode, use the **vtp mode** command. To revert to the default server mode, use the **no** form of this command.

```
vtp mode {client|off|server|transparent}
no vtp mode
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| client | Specifies the device as a client. |
| off | Specifies the device mode as off. |
| server | Specifies the device as a server. |
| transparent | Specifies the device mode as transparent. |

Command Default

Server

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|--|
| 4.2(1)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |
| 5.0(2)N2(1) | Added support for client , server , and off device modes. |

Usage Guidelines

VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) is a Cisco Proprietary Layer 2 messaging protocol used to distribute the VLAN configuration information across multiple devices within a VTP domain. Without VTP, you must configure VLANs in each device in the network. Using VTP, you configure VLANs on a VTP server and then distribute the configuration to other VTP devices in the VTP domain.

In VTP transparent mode, you can configure VLANs (add, delete, or modify) and private VLANs. VTP transparent switches do not participate in VTP. A VTP transparent switch does not advertise its VLAN configuration and does not synchronize its VLAN configuration based on received advertisements. The VTP configuration revision number is always set to zero (0). Transparent switches do forward VTP advertisements that they receive out their trunk ports in VTP version 2.

A VTP device mode can be one of the following:

- **server**—You can create, modify, and delete VLANs and specify other configuration parameters, such as VTP version, for the entire VTP domain. VTP servers advertise their VLAN configuration to other switches in the same VTP domain and synchronize their VLAN configuration with other switches based on advertisements received over trunk links. VTP server is the default mode.



Note

You can configure VLANs 1 to 1005. VLANs 1002 to 1005 are reserved for token ring in VTP version 2.

- **client**—VTP clients behave the same way as VTP servers, but you cannot create, change, or delete VLANs on a VTP client.

- **transparent**—You can configure VLANs (add, delete, or modify) and private VLANs. VTP transparent switches do not participate in VTP. A VTP transparent switch does not advertise its VLAN configuration and does not synchronize its VLAN configuration based on received advertisements. Because of this, the VTP configuration revision number is always set to zero (0). Transparent switches do forward VTP advertisements that they receive out their trunk ports in VTP version 2.
- **off**—In the above three described modes, VTP advertisements are received and transmitted as soon as the switch enters the management domain state. In the VTP **off** mode, switches behave the same as in VTP transparent mode with the exception that VTP advertisements are not forwarded. You can use this VTP device to monitor the VLANs.



Note If you use the **no vtp mode** command to remove a VTP device, the device will be configured as a VTP server. Use the **vtp mode off** command to remove a VTP device.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a VTP device in transparent mode and add VLANs 2, 3, and 4:

```
switch(config)# vtp mode transparent
switch(config)# vlan 2-4
switch(config-vlan)#
```

This example shows how to remove a device configured as a VTP device:

```
switch(config)# no vtp mode off
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to configure a VTP device as a VTP server and adds VLANs 2 and 3:

```
switch(config)# vtp mode server
switch(config)# vlan 2,3
switch(config-vlan)#
```

This example shows how to configure a VTP device as a client:

```
switch(config)# vtp mode client
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| feature vtp | Enables VTP on the switch. |
| show vtp status | Displays VTP information. |
| vlan | Configures VLANs. |

vtp password

To set the password for the VTP administrative domain, use the **vtp password** command. To remove the administrative password, use the **no** form of this command.

```
vtp password password
no vtp password
```

Syntax Description

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>password</i> | VTP domain password. The password is in ASCII text and can be a maximum of 64 characters. |
|-----------------|---|

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5.0(2)N2(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

If you configure a password for VTP, you must configure the password on all switches in the VTP domain. The password must be the same password on all those switches. The VTP password that you configure is translated by an algorithm into a 16-byte word (MD5 value) that is carried in all summary-advertisement VTP packets.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a password for the VTP administrative domain named accounting:

```
switch(config)# vtp domain accounting
switch(config)# vtp password cisco
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| show vtp password | Displays the VTP domain password. |
| show vtp status | Displays VTP information. |

vtp version

To configure the administrative domain to a VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) version, use the **vtp version** command. To revert to the default version, use the **no** form of this command.

vtp version *version*

no vtp version

Syntax Description

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <i>version</i> | VTP version. The range is from 1 to 2. |
|----------------|--|

Command Default

Version 1 enabled
Version 2 disabled

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

| Release | Modification |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| 4.2(1)N1(1) | This command was introduced. |

Usage Guidelines

Before you use this command, you must enable VTP on the switch by using the **feature vtp** command.

If you enable VTP, you must configure either version 1 or version 2. If you are using VTP in a Token Ring environment, you must use version 2.

Examples

This example shows how to enable VTP version 2 for Token Ring VLANs:

```
switch(config)# vtp version 2
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

| Command | Description |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| feature vtp | Enables VTP on the switch. |
| show vtp status | Displays VTP information. |